



The arcade adventure hit of the year! Aliens Ate My Baby Sitter features breakthrough graphics technology that beats anything you've seen before!

Travel through beautiful, but dangerous alien territory, discovering weird and wonderful new creatures. Can you solve the puzzles and locate the treasure that leads to Molly?

Fantastic animation and breathtaking music make this fun and exciting adventure the best in its class.

- ♦ 360° VGA Full Screen Smooth Scrolling
- ◆ Original Sound Track and Sound Effects for Sound Blaster & Adlib
- ◆ Multiple Play Levels Fun for the Whole Family
- ◆ Arcade Quality Action & Cinematic Sequences
- ◆ Special Challenges for Advanced **Players**

Circle Reader Service #64

"Amazing graphics..."

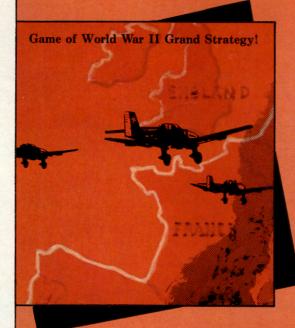
"This game is positively addictive!"

"Great puzzles... terrific humor..."



FormGen Corporation P.O. Box 279 North Andover MA USA 01845-0279 (416) 857-4141 (800) 263-2390

Flown your umpteenth fighter plane? Shot up your 50,000th enemy tank? Challenge your mind instead of your reflexes...play



THIRD REICH

World War II, the conquest of Europe...

Out of the ashes and turmoil of post-World War I Europe an Austrian artist rose from obscurity to command the greatest military machine ever known to man. His name was Adolph Hitler. He and his band of Nazi cutthroats promised a starving German people revenge for the injustices of World War I and a Reich that would last for a thousand years.

Gaining absolute power in 1934, Hitler embarked upon the return of Germany to her previous place of prominence with massive rearmament programs. First Austria, then Czechoslovakia fell under the Nazi boot.

The west viewed the German rise to power with growing alarm, and when Germany invaded Poland on September 1, 1939, Britain and France declared war.

The stage was set for a war of such magnitude that it could only be compared to the greatest of natural disasters.

Computer Wargaming like you've never seen it!

It's more than a game, it is the definitive historical simulation of Europe during World War II. All the elements: military, economic, geographical, ideological and chronological are included in the game. Until now, Third Reich has been a game for the truly dedicated boardgamer. Recent advances in electronics now make it possible to put all of the rich detail of the boardgame into your home computer.

COMPUTER THIRD REICH includes the following:

- · State of the art graphics.
- Easy to use interface.
- Choice of human or computer opponents for either side.
- Three historical scenarios plus the campaign game.
- · Advanced SAVE GAME function to make play-by-mail easier.



COMPUTER THIRD REICH system requirements: Commodore Amiga: Amiga 500-3000 (including 1000) with one meg of RAM and color monitor. Atari ST: 520, 1040, or Mega with at least 512K RAM, double side disk drive and color monitor. (Single-side version for 520 available upon request.) See what all this excitement is all about.

Computer Third Reich is available for \$39.95. Please add 6.00 shipping and handling (Canadian orders 12.00; overseas 18.00). IBM PC/PS and compatibles version is coming soon.

Get Computer Third Reich wherever great computer games are sold, or direct

Strategy Magazine had this to say:
"The point and click interface is a
pleasure to use...The map graphics
themselves are excellent...At first I
thought this new version would be too
simple for the Third Reich player and
too complex for the newcomer. Six
hours' play changed this viewpoint."



microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company

4517 Harford Road Baltimore, MD 21214 410 254-9200

For quick credit card purchasing, call TOLL FREE 1-800-999-3222.

Circle Reader Service #80



orld War II had begun!

Covering the World of Computer Games for Eleven Years

Features

16

Lights! Camera! Action!
Timothy Trimble does a first "take" of
Disney Software's Stunt Island.

22

The Consumers Come Home to Roost

New software, new faces give new meaning to "pressing the flesh"

at The Summer Consumer Electronics Show.

30

More Than Par for the Course
Jack Nicklaus gives his John Hancock to Accolade's
Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design: Signature Edition.
by H. E. Dille

38

A Different Kind of Space Quest for Mac Users.

Tony Reveaux takes a seedy (CD?) adventure on Reactor Software's Spaceship Warlock.

42

A Knight to Remember
Nobody should feel "rooked" with Software Toolworks'
Chessmaster 3000.
as "checked" by Tim Carter

44

Poly-Want Adventure
Interplay imports a French poly-filled adventure which is clearly
Out of This World.
as visited by Allen Greenberg

48

Pontifications From The Computer Game Developers Conference A CGW feature which is not a bug!

58

Writing Your Own Legends of Future Past
Chris Lombardi's "Ranger" visits the new text adventure role-playing
world from The Digital Dream Network.

60

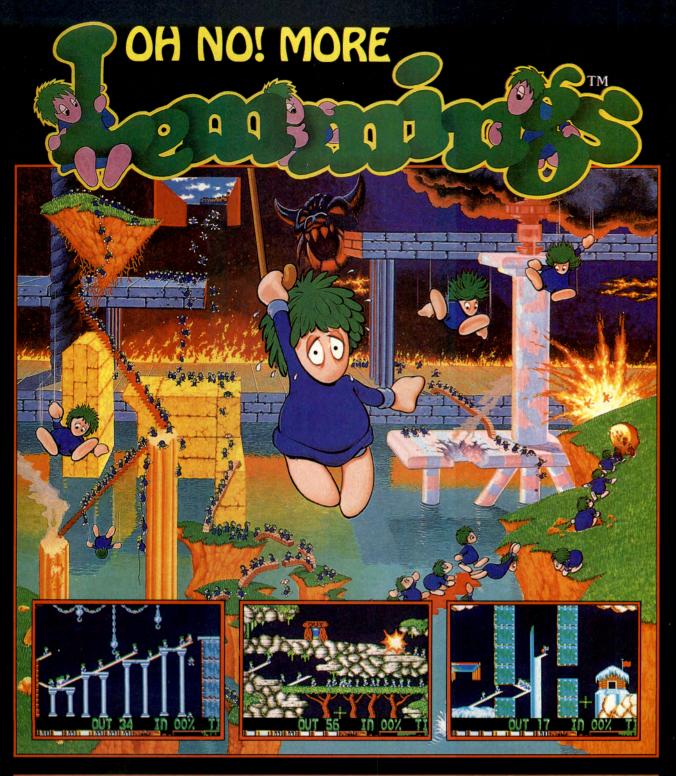
What's in a "Virtual" Name?
3-D meets 2-D at Dormark's Virtual Reality Studio.
Charles E. Smith shifts shapes

64

Burning the "Magic Candle II" at Both Ends Waxing on again about Mindcraft's Magic Candle II: The Four and Forty. by Stefan Petrucha

72

Diamonds Are For Players CGW scouts "APBA" products from Miller Associates. by Win S. Rogers





Available in IBM PC compatible; Amiga and Atari ST formats. Circle Reader Service #86
PSYGNOSIS, 29 Saint Mary's Court, Brookline, MA 02146 Telephone: (617) 731-3553 Fax: (617) 731-8379.

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

Publisher/Editor in Chief Russell Sipe

Editor
Johnny Wilson

Assistant Editor
Alan Emrich

Managing Editor
Ken Brown

Editorial Assistant
Caitlin Ackelson

Production Assistant Mike Weksler

Art Director

Dawn Thompson

Ad Manager Jim Messing

Special Projects Manager Chris Lombardi

Subscriptions Kathy Garcia

Contributing Editor (Adventure Games)
Scorpia

Contributing Editor (Wargames) Evan Brooks

Ad Director: Jay Eisenberg

Computer Gaming World (ISSN 0744-6667) is published monthly by Golden Empire Publications, Inc., 130 Chaparral Ct. Suite 260, Anaheim Hills, CA 92808. Second-Class Postage paid at Erlanger, KY 41011 and additional mailing offices. Permit #672-910

Contents are copyrighted by Golden Empire Publications, 1992.

Postmaster: Send address changes to Computer Gaming World, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686-8629.

The subscription rate for twelve issues (one year) is \$28.00. Canadian and foreign surface subscriptions add \$11.00. Foreign air subscriptions are \$78.00 per year. All payments must be in U.S. dollars, made by check drawn upon a U.S. bank, Visa, MasterCard, or money order.

Psalms 9:1-2

CompuServe (76703,622)
PC Link: CGWMAG
Quantum Link: In Software Showcase
America On-Line: CGW
Prodigy: EXPT40B
GEnie: CGW

Subscription Dept. 1(800) 827-4450 Telephone: (714) 283-3000 Fax: (714) 283-3444

For advertising information only, call: National Ad Representative JE Publishers' Representative Company 3415 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 520 Los Angeles, CA 90034 (310) 572-7272

80

Pen"Ultimate" Add-On Disks
"Tony La Russa's Ultimate Baseball" expands the playing field.
by Win S. Rogers

84

Encyclopedia Lemicologica
Robert Gardner, Jr. leads gamers through more
"taxing" levels of "Lemmings."

98

Entrepreneurs in Spacel
CGW orbits on the wild side in GEnie's "Federation II."
by Johnny L. Wilson

102

Divine Assistance

Even the "gods" need tactical and strategic advice on occasion.

by Jeff James

116

"Computer Third Reich"
Case White comes to life in Avalon Hill's grand strategy game.
by Wyatt Lee

120

Skulker by a Nose
A four-player "Global Conquest" replay that ends in a horse race.
by Roger-Tzu White

128

Stacking the Deck in "Carrier Strike"
Alan Emrich briefs CGW readers on Gary Grigsby's latest game.

130

Taking the Conn in "Fleet Commander"
Part II of Commander Alan Zimm's Design Notes

134

The "New Look" War
CGW considers Three-Sixty's abstract wargame, "Theatre of War."

Departments

| 8 | ·······Taking A Peek |
|------------------------|--|
| 12A (Margin of Insert) | Questions for the CGW Poll |
| 20 | Rumors |
| 34 | Over There (European Games Report) |
| 68 | The CGW Poll |
| 70 | PC Research/SPA Top Games |
| 70 | What Have You Been Playing Lately? |
| 71 | Hall of Fame / Advertisers List |
| 92 | Edutainment (Educational Games from CES) |
| 100 | ······· Stock Watch |
| 105 | Scorpion's Mail (Game Hints) |
| 104 | Scorpion's View (Ultima VII) |
| 114 | Computer Wargaming World Editorial |
| 133 | Reach Out and Crush Someone (Opponents Wanted) |
| 135 | ······· Conversions |
| 136 | Editorial |

MILLENNIUM PUTS THE WORLD IN YOUR HANDS



GLOBAL EFFECT



Build power sources to supply and expand your cities



Build military bases for offensive and defensive action.



Plant forests and parklands to counter world pollution.



Survey for natural resources and seismic stability

A distant world - a new civilisation. You control the delicate balance of the natural world. Confront the many challenges of a true world leader - your actions can save the world from global warming and city pollution... your forces can destroy the enemy trying to blast your cities or poison your planet. The world is in your hands - take control!

Circle Reader Service #60

Published by



To Order: Visit your local retailer or call (800) 245-4525 anytime. Available for IBM and compatibles and Amiga for \$49.95.



Check for pollution, CO2 and ozone coverage.



Constantly monitor the state of your planet.

*VGA screen shots © Millennium 1992

DISTRIBUTED BY

Taking A Peek

Briter, Inc. 14 Rolling Road Wynnewood, PA 19096-3521 (215) 642-2859

58 BEST EGA/VGA SHAREWARE GAMES: Get the spade out of the shed and shovel these "best of" shareware games onto your HD. Arcade games, gambling games, board games, sports games, games, games, games! The package even includes Bass Duel 1.1, that 2-player head-to-head fishing simulation classic. Play along while watching the Fishing Channel on cable. Also includes Apogee Software's Commander Keen #1 & #2, but does not include their soon-to-be-classic 3-D adaptation of Castle Wolfenstein. IBM (\$49.00). Circle Reader Service #1.

Bungie Software Products 5455 South Hyde Park Blvd. Garden Level Chicago, IL 60615-5805 (312) 493-2849

MINOTAUR - THE LABYRINTHS OF CRETE: For up to seven players over an AppleTalk network, Minotaur comes from the Mad Maze, Net Trek and RoboSport school of Macintosh netware. Up to seven players maneuver concurrently in a randomly created maze in an attempt to find and use better items, defeat the occasional wondering monster and slay the other players in the game. Characters are individually created with three adjustable attributes, assigned a "class" and turned loose. With over 50 different spells and items, the player aid cards provided become highly useful. Using a keyboard interface, there is no "AI" in the game, but each package contains two master disks for instant hook-up to a friend's Mac. Macintosh (\$89.99). Circle Reader Service #2.

Capstone Miami, FL

GRANDMASTER CHESS: Daring users to compare this product to Chessmaster 3000 and Sargon V, Capstone has served up this, another high-end, super "brainiac" chess program designed to challenge the masters and tutor beginners. Complete with a mind-boggling array of options and both 2-D and 3-D layouts (in SVGA only), graphics have also been provided for different looking sets of pieces. Players' won / loss records will be maintained and will be rated with a U.S. Chess Federation ranking. Supports major sound cards and, interestingly, the Disneys Sound Source. A worthy addition to the line of top-flight chess programs. IBM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #3.

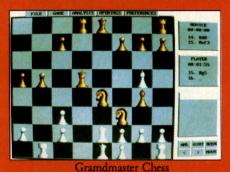
TRUMP CASTLE II: A comprehensive casino collection now made even more complete, Trump Castle II features lavish digitized animations intended to hold together the various gambling games as players move from section to section of the casino. Along with the multiple variations of Baccarat, Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Video Poker and Slots included in



58 Best EGA/VGA Shareware Games



Minotaur - The Labyrinths of Concrete





Inne Treks

ARCHIVES

Gets Credit date:

Chapter 17 100 Colory 190 Colory 200 Colors

Color Color 190 Colory 190 Colors

Color Color 190 Color 190 Colors

Color Color 190 Col

the original *Trump Castle*, this deluxe edition adds Lots-O-Slots with nine more slot machine types and Poker (ironically, a game which is illegal in New Jersey) in its five and seven-card stud, five-card draw and Texas Hold 'Em varieties with four computer opponents to play against. IBM (\$79.95). Circle Reader Service #4.

EarthQuest Inc. 25 University Avenue Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415)321-5838

TIME TREK: Disguised as yet another edutainment title and following in the wake of Carmen Sandiego's success is a very well-researched collection of historical hypercard stacks. While the collection of games intended to "get people into history" seem a bit contrived and are occasionally confusing, the organization and presentation of historical facts in its database is top notch. Included is a timetable modelled after The Timetables of History as well as subject stacks on topics like the Explorers, Science, Daily Life, Religion, Wars, Empires — all illustrated with scanned images and maps. Though the graphic presentation lags behind its many competitors, this product has far more depth that most. Ages 9 to Adult. Mac Consumer Version (\$59.95) Educator Version (\$89.95). Circle Reader Service #5.

Free Spirit Software 720 Sycamore St. Columbus, IN 47201 (812) 376-9964

BRAVO ROMEO DELTA: With movies like "Fail Safe" and "Dr. Strangelove" (or How I Learned to Stop Worrying and Love the Bomb) as the classic cinematic retellings of "toe-to-toe nuclear combat with the Ruskies," it was only a matter of time before a game like Bravo Romeo Delta came along to do a serious treat-ment of the unthinkable. This time, as commander of NORAD forces, the player must skillfully execute PD-59 (a Presidential Directive calling for a limited nuclear response so as not to escalate the war). Winning the war in such a way that post-war popular opinion remains favorable is hard to remember when launching ICBMs and tracking their journey into the former Soviet Union. Played in "real time," one can command either side. Amiga (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #6.

Hollyware Entertainment 13464 Washington Blvd. Marina Del Rey, CA 90291 (310) 822-9200

HOI: When Hoi discovers that the disturbing rumblings from his innermost being aren't lunch, but rather his manhood coming into full flower, he sets off across the Madlands in search of a mate lying in wait in the Great Beyond. Poor Hoi finds the Madlands to be a nasty place in which practically everything can kill him. The player's task is to maneuver this defenseless creature over impaling spikes,

Virile, Witty Space Traveller with big rocket seeks desperate, sex-starved women on invisible planet. Vase owners a plus.

Call Androgena-6500

and ask for Rex.

Sex change no problem!

Rex Nebular is about to land on store shelves everywhere!



©1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

1-800-879-PLAY

Circle Reader Service #101

Taking A Peek

around buzzing bees, past hissing bombs, over cute magic mushrooms....it is 50-0-0 cute one could just sit and smile enchantedly as Hoi dies over and over again (Hoi's primary activity). This one is probably more suited to Cartridge Land than anywhere else. Amiga (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #7.

Infogrames 84, rue du 1er Mars 1943 69628 Villeurbanne Cedex, France

ETERNAM: This game does nothing to refute the stereotypes about the French and their inscrutable sense of humor. This one is just plain weird in both story and design. On the one hand, we have a "WestWorld" sort of storyline in which the player is vacationing on a medieval "Fantasy Island." On the other, we have a design that borrows presentation modes from every adventure game genre. In all of five minutes, one can experience a free-scrolling, first person 3-D environment; a Sierra-style third person environment; digitized, animated images; fully animated cartoon images in the vein of the Dragon's Lair laser disk game; as well as many odd cinematic effects, all thrown into a blender and frapped into a chunky adventure game melange. Top everything with a dose of exaggerated Jerry Lewisesque slapstick and we have one bewildering game. All a nonplussed American can shruggingly say is, "Vive la difference?!"

IBM (No price provided). Circle Reader Service #8.

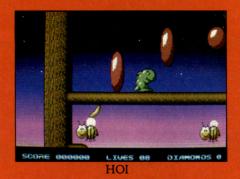
Konami Buffalo Grove, IL. (708) 215-5111

GODS: As previewed in CGW #96, this action game set within the mythos of the Greek pantheon is more than just "twitch, flex and die." With a variety of keys, doors, traps, and levers to twiddle as well as "kinetic-strategy" problems that involved arcade action combined with strategy, it looks as if this action hulk might actually have a brain. Amiga, IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #9.

NFL: As previewed in CGW #94, this game is to football as Accolade's Hardball III is to baseball, that is, a solid game balanced more toward the action-oriented gamer than toward those with a more statistical bent. The game boasts an NFL team name license but not an individual player name license (Pssst, here's a tip. You can change the player names if you want, but if it comes down to the Player's Association, you don't know me and I don't know you.). IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #10.

The Learning Company 6493 Kaiser Drive Fremont, CA 94555 (800) 852-2255

METROGNOMES' MUSIC: While many "edutainment" products teach the three R's (that is, Reading, wRiting and aRithmetic),











Metrognomes

Metrognomes has the fourth R "Rhythm." Actually, that is only a part of what kids (and this tin-eared parent) can learn. Several games are included in the package which teach about tempo, pitch, beat, notes, etc. through 27 popular songs. Recommended for ages 4-7, parents will need to do very little explaining before kids can go wild with the mouse and start exploring on their own. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #11.

Maxis Orinda, CA (510) 254-9700

A-TRAIN: In the "software toy" tradition established by Maxis in their Sim line, comes this Monopoly/Railroad Tycoon hybrid. Players/tinkerers must build a rail network, establish routes, and schedules trains in order to create a profitable line. They can then branch out and build high-rise office space, stores, golf-courses, amusement parks, hotels, and ski resorts on their way to acquiring an immense empire, through their "company-town". There's even a simple stock market model in which one has the option to invest in 24 stocks. Without any competition, save for one's own management ineptitude, users play the game of high finance in a bubble. IBM (\$69.95). Circle Reader Service #12.

Mindscape Novato, CA (415) 883-3000

THE FOUR CRYSTALS OF TRAZERE: The story is nothing new — a kingdom under attack by the forces of evil — and certainly the game elements we've seen before - a four member party of adventurers of traditional class-types, attributes, and abilities, with an ingredient-mixing magic system and a real time combat system. Yet, though comprised of hackneyed elements as it is, Trazere does offer, quite literally, a new perspective on role-playing. The main interface looks very much like EA's Populous with its 3-D "isometric" world view and game control icons scattered about the periphery. Also adding a nice touch is the fact that the player's party-of-four can actually play both a strategic and tactical part in the war going on around them by both engaging enemy armies in combat and recovering items of power for use by the forces of light. All in all, Trazere can be a fairly complete part of a nutritious CRPGing diet. Amiga, IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #13.

Pilo+ Software P.O. Box 811 Middleton, WI 53562 (800) 745-6758

PC PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS ANA-LYZER: Fortunately, the "PC" in this product's title does *not* stand for "Politically Correct." Instead, this historically correct time machine is a combination database and almanac of past presidential elections, complete with

Can anyone's life be complete without plasma guns, anti-tank missiles, and terrorist robots?

TWILIGHT: 2001

At MicroPlay, we know that **Twilight 2000** and **MegaTraveller** players require a lot more action in their lives than the average human being. That's why, this fall, we're treating you to all-new sequels of these classic role-playing adventures.

In **Twilight 2001**, violence in the aftermath of World War III continues as you attempt to restore order in the United States. You'll encounter more enemies. Launch powerful artillery. Fly jets and helicopters. Unravel intricate puzzles. And experience random violence like you've never seen before!

MEGATRAVELLER 3

In MegaTraveller 3, you'll battle terrorist robot cargo ships. You'll search for a magnificent lost city. And you'll attempt to save a kidnapped princess with a vast arsenal of weapons like plasma guns, laser rifles, energy weapons, and more!

MegaTraveller 3 and Twilight 2001 from MicroPlay. Games so exciting, you'll wonder how you ever lived without them.

To find out more about this onslaught of exciting MicroPlay games, call 1-800-879-PLAY today!

FROM THE CLASSIC ROLE-PLAYING ADVENTURES BY GAME DESIGNERS' WORKSHOP!

For IBM-PC compatibles!



Developed by Paragon Software • Marketed by MicroProse Software, Inc. № • © 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle Reader Service #78

Taking A Peek

charts and graphs (which can all be printed out). While many questions about past elections can be answered, winning strategies for the 1992 election can also be explored. Designed by an educator for enjoyable classroom use, *Election Analyzer* will poll well with all budding social scientists. IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #14.

QQP 1046 River Ave. Flemington, NJ 08822 (908) 788-2799

SOLITAIRE'S JOURNEY: As previewed in issue #95 (page 100), this amazing collection of 105 solitaire games is built around a fine graphic look, including "campaigns" to link games played (into "quests" and "journeys"). If you don't buy this game for yourself, get it as the perfect gift (then, borrow it). IBM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #15.

RBM Software 13117 Broughton Way Austin, TX 78727-3147 (512) 388-0830

FIELD GENERAL 6.0: This shareware gridiron simulation boasts a stout list of features including weather effects, an opponent tendency-tracking feature and lots of little options, like the use of two point conversions, International rules play and a no-huddle offense. Though the game action is not animated in any way, the play is shown via a chalkboard feature which traces the players' paths during the action. The game does not support any current or historical team play, but looks like a quick, thorough way for two pigskin nuts to lock their strategic horns over a couple frosties (drinking with the A.I. is not recommended). If placed upon the field of available football simulations, this product would most likely be an ugly, though tough and wiley nose-guard. Supports CGA and VGA graphics modes. IBM (\$25.98). Circle Reader Service #16.

Software Toolworks Novato, CA. (800) 234-3088

WORLD ATLAS: Recent global events have so revitalized the cartography industry that a vigilant paranoic could easily size up a conspiracy theory to fit. Now, add to the slew of reworked, revised and re-revised world atlases this package which now "INCLUDES MAPS OF THE REPUBLICS," as well as a horde of nifty features that will send the geographically minded into a paroxysm of delight. Included are 4,400 maps, graphics of world flags, audio of national anthems, graphs, tables, and data, data, data. New features include the ability to transfer data out of the program for use in presentations, the ability to input new data at one's whim, and a mess of hypertexty marking, notemaking, and linking capabilities. It's certainly the last atlas one will need - this



A-Trains



The Four Crystal Jewels of Trazere



PC Presidential Elections Analyzer



Solitaire's Journey



Field General

month. IBM (69.95). Circle Reader Service

Spectrum Holobyte Alameda, CA. (510) 522-1164

CRISIS IN THE KREMLIN: As previewed in CGW #95, this game is a simulation of holding sand in your fist. Your fist is that of the Soviet General Secretary and the sand is played by the former Soviet states. The player's task is to manipulate the various social, political and economic models in an attempt to mold the Soviet Union in his own image. "Live" TV footage documents the players success and failure. IBM (\$69.95). Circle Reader Service #18.

SSI Sunnyvale, CA (408) 737-6800

TONY LA RUSSA EXPANSION DISKS: The CGW "in" basket runneth over with a slew of expansion disks for Tony La Russa's Ultimate Baseball, Hold on to your caps, ball fans - these may knock your stirrups off. Reaching into the magic box we pull out both the American & National League Stadium Disks. Sold separately, these two disks contain the blueprints for such classic ballyards as the Old Yankee Stadium, Griffith Park, Old Comiskey Park, as well as all active Major League stadiums. Next, we pull out the Fantasy Manager Disk which enable fantasy nuts to draft up a division, or league, or any combination. A Tony La Russa ROM construct will even advise you on the draft. One can design manager personalities and even their team uniforms. Finally, we come to both the 1990 and 1991 team disks including all that juicy data that has been accruing in the stat books for the last two years. Combine all these together and we've got a lot of boxes and a lot of disks, all of which you must purchase seperately. IBM - Stadium Disks (\$19.95), 1990 & 1991 Team Disks (\$19.95), Fantasy Manager (\$19.95). Circle Reader Service #19

Villa Crespo Software Highland Park, IL

COFFEE BREAK SERIES: These are the first four games in a line of budget priced software products that were designed for fast, exciting play. Packaged in brightly colored 5.5" square boxes which are only .5" deep, they are, perhaps, the first impulse item software.

CASINO CRAPS: With many suprising little features that we didn't expect to see in a budget priced item, Casino Craps has the box man changing shifts and the dice being passed to colorful characters around the table. Of course, there's a quality craps game in that little box, with all of the betting features you would find in a first class casino. IBM (\$12.95). Circle Reader Service #20.

DR. WONG'S JACKS+ VIDEO POKER: A slightly "stripped down" but still remarkably comprehensive version of their Stanford Wong's

| Subscribe Now by using the | CGW Poll #97 | |
|--|---|--|
| subscription card on the right — | 1 21 41 61. | . Playing lately? |
| or call this toll-free number: 1-800-827-4450 | 2 22 42 | Lawrence Aba Editor (Planes aires manne and Cita) |
| | 3 23 43 4 24 44 | Letter to the Editor (Please give name and City) |
| California residents add 7.25% | 5 25 45 | |
| sales tax to all subscription and back issue orders. | 6 26 46 | |
| On the attached CGW Poll card, please rate the fol- | 7 27 47 | |
| lowing games (only if you have played them!) and a ticles (if you have read them) by using a letter grade | 8 48 | |
| scale (i.e. A to F). Just rate the games as if you were an educator. As with the world of education, | 9 29 49 | |
| the scale will translate to: A = Excellent | 10 30 50 11 31 51 | |
| B = Above Average C = Average | 12 32 52 | |
| D = Below Average F = Failure | 13 33 53 | |
| If you wish you may assign pluses (+) or minuses (-) to your letter grade (i.e. B+, B-, C+, C-, etc.). As all | 14 34 54 | |
| ways, rate only those games that you have played | | |
| or article which you have read. Games | 16 36 56 17 37 57 | |
| 01. Civilization (Microprose) 02. Chessmaster 3000 (Software Toolworks) | 17 37 57 18 38 58 | |
| 03. Populous II (Electronic Arts) | 19 39 59 | |
| 04. Wing Commander II (Origin) 05. Lemmings (Psygnosis) | 20 40 60 | |
| 06. Wings (Činėmaware) 07. Secret of Monkey Island 2: | | |
| Le Chuck's Revenge (Lucasfilm) 08. Secret of Monkey Island (Lucasfilm) | Check Appropriate Boxes | |
| 09. Conquests of the Longbow (Sierra) 10. Ultima Underworld: | [] Three Years of CGW (36 issues)\$75.00 | COMPUTER |
| The Stygian Abyss (Origin) 11. Eye of the Beholder II (SSI) | [] Two Years of CGW (24 issues) \$52.00 | |
| 12. Might & Magic III | [] One Year of CGW (12 issues) \$28.00 | |
| (New World Computing) 13. The Perfect General (QQP) 14. Warlords (SSG) | [] One Year / Foreign Air Mail \$78.00 | |
| 15. Second Front (SSI) 16. Red Baron (Dynamix) | All Payments must be in U.S. Funds. Califo | |
| 17. Falcon 3.0 (Spectrum Holobyte) 18. Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe | (Canadian and Foreign surface mail subscr | |
| (Lucasfilm) | Please check one: [] New Subscription [| |
| 19. Napoleon I (RAW Entertainment) 20. Dune (Virgin) 21. Salifating Laurent (COR) | Please check one: [] Check or money ord | |
| 21. Solitaire's Journey (QQP) 22. Elvira II: Jaws of Cerebrus (Accolade) 23. Out of This World (Interplay) | Name | Phone Number |
| 24. Magic Candle II (Mindcraft) 25. Omar Sharif on Bridge (Interplay) | Address | MC # / Visa # |
| 26. Hardball III (Accolade) 27. Conflict: Korea (SSI) | City | Exp. Date |
| 28. Carrier Strike (SSI) 29. Computer Third Reich (Avalon Hill) | State / Zip | Signature |
| 30. Mike Ditka Ultimate Football (Accolade) | | |
| 31. NFL Football (Konami) 32. Gods (Konami) 33. No Greater Glory (SSI) | | |
| 34. Air Warrior (GEnie) 35. Super Tetris (Sepctrum Holobyte) | Please allow four to six weeks for processing | ng of U.S. orders |
| 36. Eve of the Beholder (SSI) | | |
| 37. Grandmaster Chess (Capstone) 38. Crisis in the Kremlin (Spectrum HoloByte) 39. Oh, No! More Lemmings (Psygnosis) | | |
| 40. Fighter Duel (Jaeger Software) 41. A-Train (Maxis) | COMPUTER GAMING WOR | RLD FREE READER INQUIRY SERVICE |
| 42. Planet's Edge (New World Computing) | Let us forward your request for further information you'd like to reco | eive on products or services mentioned in CGW |
| 43. The Lost Admiral (QQP) | | |
| 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary | Name | |
| 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary (Interplay) | Name | |
| 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary (Interplay) 45. Aces of the Pacific (Dynamix) 46. Ultima VII (Origin) 47. Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design: | Address | |
| 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary (Interplay) 45. Aces of the Pacific (Dynamix) 46. Ultima VII (Origin) 47. Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design: Signature Edition (Accolade) 48. Indiana Jones: Fate of Atlantis (LucasArts) | AddressCity, State, Zip | |
| 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary (Interplay) 45. Aces of the Pacific (Dynamix) 46. Ultima VII (Origin) 47. Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design: Signature Edition (Accollade) | Address City, State, Zip Information must be furnished completely to be processed. | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 |
| 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary (Interplay) 45. Aces of the Pacific (Dynamix) 46. Ultima VII (Origin) 47. Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design: Signature Edition (Accolade) 48. Indiana Jones: Fate of Atlantis (LucasArts) 49. Multi-Player Battletech (GEnie) | AddressCity, State, Zip | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 |
| 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary (Interplay) 45. Aces of the Pacific (Dynamix) 46. Ultima VII (Origin) 47. Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design: Signature Edition (Accolade) 48. Indiana Jones: Fate of Atlantis (LucasArts) 49. Multi-Player Battletech (GEnie) 50. Sniperl (Compuserve) Articles 51. Stunt Island (Cover Feature) | Address City, State, Zip Information must be furnished completely to be processed. I own (please circle all that apply) an IBM (or compatible) A an Amiga B | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 |
| 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary (Interplay) 45. Aces of the Pacific (Dynamix) 46. Ultima VII (Origin) 47. Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design: Signature Edition (Accolade) 48. Indiana Jones: Fate of Atlantis (LucasArts) 49. Multi-Player Battletech (GEnie) 50. Sniperl (Compuserve) Articles 51. Stunt Island (Cover Feature) 52. Stock Watch (Industry News) 53. Consumer Electronics Show | Address City, State, Zip Information must be furnished completely to be processed. I own (please circle all that apply) an IBM (or compatible) an Amiga B a Macintosh C | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 |
| 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary (Interplay) 45. Aces of the Pacific (Dynamix) 46. Ultima VII (Origin) 47. Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design: Signature Edition (Accolade) 48. Indiana Jones: Fate of Atlantis (LucasArts) 49. Multi-Player Battletech (GEnie) 50. Sniperl (Compuserve) Articles 51. Stunt Island (Cover Feature) 52. Stock Watch (Industry News) 53. Consumer Electronics Show Report Pt. 1 (Industry News) 54. Scorpion's View (Opinion) | Address City, State, Zip Information must be furnished completely to be processed. I own (please circle all that apply) an IBM (or compatible) A an Amiga B a Macintosh C another home computer D a dedicated game machine | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 |
| 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary (Interplay) 45. Aces of the Pacific (Dynamix) 46. Ultima VII (Origin) 47. Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design: Signature Edition (Accolade) 48. Indiana Jones: Fate of Atlantis (LucasArts) 49. Multi-Player Battletech (GEnie) 50. Sniperl (Compuserve) Articles 51. Stunt Island (Cover Feature) 52. Stock Watch (Industry News) 53. Consumer Electronics Show Report Pt. 1 (Industry News) 54. Scorpion's View (Opinion) 55. Global Conquest Replay 56. Issue #97 overall | Address City, State, Zip Information must be furnished completely to be processed. I own (please circle all that apply) an IBM (or compatible) an Amiga a Macintosh a Macintosh another home computer a dedicated game machine I have one or more children of the ages. | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 |
| 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary (Interplay) 45. Aces of the Pacific (Dynamix) 46. Ultima VII (Origin) 47. Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design: Signature Edition (Accolade) 48. Indiana Jones: Fate of Atlantis (LucasArts) 49. Multi-Player Battletech (GEnie) 50. Sniperl (Compuserve) Articles 51. Stunt Island (Cover Feature) 52. Stock Watch (Industry News) 53. Consumer Electronics Show Report Pt. 1 (Industry News) 54. Scorpion's View (Opinion) 55. Global Conquest Replay 56. Issue #97 overall Demographics | Address City, State, Zip Information must be furnished completely to be processed. I own (please circle all that apply) an IBM (or compatible) A an Amiga B a Macintosh C another home computer D a dedicated game machine I have one or more children of the ages 3-5 years F | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 |
| 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary (Interplay) 45. Aces of the Pacific (Dynamix) 46. Ultima VII (Origin) 47. Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design: Signature Edition (Accolade) 48. Indiana Jones: Fate of Atlantis (LucasArts) 49. Multi-Player Battletech (GEnie) 50. Sniperl (Compuserve) Articles 51. Stunt Island (Cover Feature) 52. Stock Watch (Industry News) 53. Consumer Electronics Show Report Pt. 1 (Industry News) 54. Scorpion's View (Opinion) 55. Global Conquest Replay 56. Issue #97 overall Demographics (List the appropriate number) 57. What is your age? | Address City, State, Zip Information must be furnished completely to be processed. I own (please circle all that apply) an IBM (or compatible) an Amiga a Macintosh a Macintosh another home computer a dedicated game machine I have one or more children of the ages. | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 |
| 44. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary (Interplay) 45. Aces of the Pacific (Dynamix) 46. Ultima VII (Origin) 47. Jack Nickaus Golf & Course Design: Signature Edition (Accolade) 48. Indiana Jones: Fate of Atlantis (LucasArts) 49. Multi-Player Battletech (GEnie) 50. Sniperl (Compuserve) Articles 51. Stunt Island (Cover Feature) 52. Stock Watch (Industry News) 53. Consumer Electronics Show Report Pt. 1 (Industry News) 54. Scorpion's View (Opinion) 55. Global Conquest Replay 56. Issue #97 overall Demographics (List the appropriate number) | Address City, State, Zip Information must be furnished completely to be processed. I own (please circle all that apply) an IBM (or compatible) A an Amiga B a Macintosh C another home computer D a dedicated game machine I have one or more children of the ages 3-5 years F 6-10 years G | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 |



POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTER **GAMING WORLD**

P.O. BOX 730 YORBA LINDA, CA 92686-9963



BUSINESS REPLY MA FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 278 YORBA LINDA, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTER **GAMING WORLD**

P.O. BOX 730 YORBA LINDA, CA 92686-9963



PLACE STAMP HERE

COMPUTER **GAMING WORLD**

Illandadallandardlandlandaladaladardlandl

P.O. BOX 1851 **RIVERTON, NJ 08077-7451**

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE **UNITED STATES**



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY

IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES (List all numbers that apply. List the machine you use most often first, the others in descending order of use).

- 1 = IBM, clones, Tandy 2 = Macintosh family
- 3 = Amiga family 4 = Atari ST 5 = C-64/128
- 6 = SEGA Genesis
- 7 = NEC Turbografx 8 = Nintendo (NES)
- 9 = Super NES
- 0 = Other (specify)

59. If you have an IBM computer, what kind of sound card do you have for it (list all that apply:

- 1 = None / PC speaker only
- 2 = AdLib (AdLib clone)
- 3 = SoundBlaster
- 4 = SoundBlaster Pro
- 5 = Pro Audio Spectrum
- 6 = Roland
- 7 = Thunderboard
- 8 = Covox Soundmaster II
- 9 = Disney Sound Source
- 0 = Other

60. (This is an essay question for your Poll #97 card). Compare and contrast your two favorite computer games, paying particular attention to the archetypes of each given genre, the distinctive styles of each designer and the contribution of each to the technological and social advancement of the hobby. Be sure to cite specific examples from historical milestones within the genre and analyze why these games are watershed accomplishments. Be specific.

61. What computer game have you spent the most hours playing in the past 30 days? (Fill in the title on the blank line provided on the CGW Poll card,



Beyond Your Imagination

THE MOST COMPATIBLE SOUND CARD FOR YOUR PC

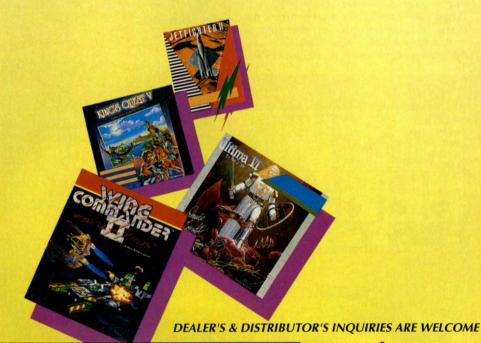


SOUND RUNNER GIVES STEREO TO YOUR COMPUTER.....

- It is a PLUG-IN sound board for your IBM-PC/XT, AT & compatible computer. That's conquering the final frontier of truly realistic ear-blasting sound.
- Built-In MICRO amplifier with volume control & audio output that can drive headphones or any kind of speaker system.
- Fully compatible with AD-LIB synthesizer card.
- Easy to install and no software set up required.
- Can run over 100 PC games.
- 3" SONY SRS-7 speaker systemincluded.
- FCC Class B Computing Device certified.



Makes PC Games come Alive!



1-800-745-8868

Technical Information: 1-800-676-8828

PC Turbo Corp.

220 S. 5TH AVE.

LA PUENTA, CA 91746

TEL: (818) 855-5666 FAX: (818) 855-5660

Circle Reader Service #85

Hours: M-F 8:30AM - 5:30PM, SAT 10:00AM - 3:00PM PST

Taking A Peek

Video Poker, the fine, core elements of the game have remained as has some of the important play analysis options. Some play variations and sound support are also included, giving a lot of "oomph" to this little package. IBM (\$12.95). Circle Reader Service #21.

AMARILLO SLIM'S 7 CARD STUD: A faithful honing down of a single game offered from their Amarillo Slim Dealer's Choice product, it maintains all of the relevant options (such as betting limits, check and raise, antes, etc.) and sound effects (including digitized male and female voices). With a full, eight-player table and complete statistical analysis, Las Vegas gamblers will enjoy this casino standard on a disk. IBM (\$12.95). Circle Reader Service #22.

ON TARGET: This is clearly a piece of "souped up shareware in a box," but what a piece of shareware! The classic two-player artillery duel of estimating firing angles and varying the gunpowder has evolved nicely into a sci-fi motif. Fought against a night backdrop, players score points for "casualties" when taking out the opponent's cannon. Player histories and variables such as wind add a lot of replayability to a long time favorite. IBM (\$12.95). Circle Reader Service #23.

Virgin Games Irvine, CA (714) 833-8710

DUNE: A grand adventure game with strategy elements, the player takes the role of Paul "Muad' Dib" Atreides who must overcome the torrent of problems post by the political machinations of the House Harkonnen and the hostile environment of Arrakis itself. Visu-



Dr. Wong's Jacks + Video Poker



Dune



World Atlas



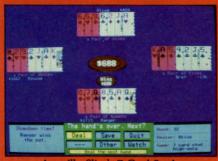
Kremlin



Casino Craps



On Target



Amarillo Slim's 7 Card Stud

the hostile environment of Arrakis itself. Visually appealing, the storyline is somewhat loosely based on the both the books and the David Lynch film, creating situations and imagery that will seem new and familiar at the same time. The French (who designed this product) have a way with Fremen, and with so much world to explore and so many familiar characters to interact with, Melange may prove to be the spice of adventure gaming. IBM (\$49.99). Circle Reader Service #24.

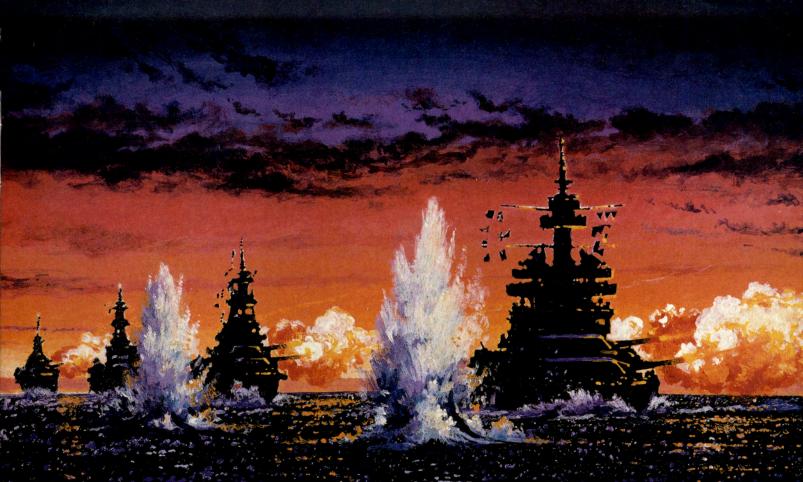
THE MAGNETIC SCROLLS COLLEC-TION: The creators of the graphic adventure adaptation of Alice in Wonderland have put together a "best of the rest of" package that includes a most unlikely threesome of interactive novels. In Fish! players assume the role of an inter-dimensional agent on the tail of the Seven Deadly Fins, a slippery school of anarchists with ichthyocidal intentions. In Corruption, gamers play the part of a young, upwardly mobile corporate exec who discovers that there are some rotten logs on mahogany row. And in The Guild of Thieves, players don the persona of a young man with a gift for sleight of hand who must lie, cheat, and steal, steal, steal his way into the most elite of thieving circles. All three stories are told through the very flexible Magnetic Scrolls interface, which supports a small screen of graphics, iconic mapping and inventory system, a compass rose movement icon, and, of course, a text parser interface. All three are written and illustrated remarkably well, and boast a healthy dose British humour at its wackiest worst. Amiga, IBM (\$59.99). Circle Reader Service #25.cgw



Magnetic Scrolls Collection



Bravo Romeo Delta



A legendary year in the history of naval conflict has returned.

The Pacific Solomons 1942. Setting for a series of naval confrontations that would change the course of World War II. And the setting for the first in a new series of spectacular Pacific War simulations from MicroProse.

Task Force 1942 is your chance to command a fleet of destroyers, cruisers, and battleships against aggressive enemy forces in the South Pacific.

No detail has been overlooked in this painstakingly researched simulation. Torpedo wakes. Thrilling night combat. Blinding explosions. Flares. Even harsh weather conditions. All presented in breathtaking realism.

Issue commands to ships and convoys. Fire torpedos into enemy backsides. Control crucial battle positions. Shell enemy targets.

Confront enemy ships head-on. And, if you choose, lead the Japanese forces into battle.

Task Force 1942 from MicroProse. It's the *only* way to experience the thrills...and risks...of naval combat in World War II. To order, visit your nearest retailer or call **1-800-879-PLAY**. Call today.

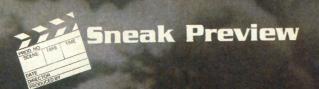




Actual screens

may vary.

180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, Maryland 21030-2245.
© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles.



light, Camera, A

A Sneak Preview of Walt Disney Software's Stunt Island

by Tim Trimb

Sneak Previews are not designed to be reviews. They are feature articles based on "works in progress" that CGW's editors have deemed worthy of early coverage. These articles are not intended to provide the final word on a product, since we expect to publish appropriate review coverage when the game is completely finished.

The Script

[Camera angle - spot plane behind lead

The bright red bi-plane dips and shifts slightly as the pilot attempts to line up with the open doors of the barn. The plane drops a hundred feet, but then levels out again as the barn draws closer.

[Camera angle - behind tractor]

The green farm tractor moves slowly along the front of the barn door.

[Camera angle - spot plane behind lead plane

The tractor becomes visible now as the

bi-plane moves closer to the ground, now lined up with the barn door. The tractor is in front of the barn door as the plane moves closer, the ground a blur from the speed of the plane. As the tractor barely moves past the opening of the barn door, the plane flies past the tractor and into the barn.

[Camera angle - inside barn from back door toward front]

The plane enters the barn as the tractor slips out of view. The plane rushes to-

Sneak Preview

ward and then, over the camera, as it exits out the back door.

[Camera angle - from hot air balloon behind and above barn]

The plane exits from the barn door and then, climbs while making a sharp left roll. The plane ends up inverted and flies past the balloon with the view of the barn below the plane.

[Camera angle - spot plane behind lead plane]

The bi-plane rolls back to normal level flight towards the setting sun.

The Stunt Man

With the abundance of flight simulation and flight combat simulation products in the computer gaming market, it is nice to see a fresh and innovative product come along. Stunt Island from Walt Disney Software is such a product. While these

may be bold words, they are quite well-deserved since Disney has taken the concepts of flight simulation, movie making and world building to create a product that will stand out from the rest. Stunt Island, which is planned for release in the fall of 1992, is being promoted as a stunt flying and movie-making simulator. However, my definition of Stunt Island is that it is a stunt flying, set creation, movie camera, film production and special effects team simulator. It may sound complicated, but it is actually quite easy.

The story of Stunt Island is that a bunch of movie studios got to-

gether and purchased a small group of islands off the coast of California for the sole purpose of providing a private place that specialized in the filming of high-risk stunts. The player assumes the role of stunt pilot, film editor, director or a mixture of these roles. As a pilot, the player can compete in a Stunt Pilot of the Year contest, fly various stunts in front of the cameras or just explore (translation: buzz) the island. The island itself offers a major treat to any armchair pilot looking for new thrills. There are canyons to fly through, trees to buzz, bridges to fly under, power lines, barns to fly through, mountains, lakes, ocean, rivers, desert, forests and lots more. One of the "canned" stunts that comes along with the

product is the flying of a bi-plane through an open barn (as described above), which is quite good at getting the player used to the thrill and excitement of coming out the other end of the barn in one piece (after a few attempts, of course). There are also over 40 different types of aircraft available for flying stunts. For example, an F16, U2 spy plane, F117 Sealth fighter, 747, A10 Wart Hog, Cessna 172, Mig 29, and Mustang are just a small sample of what is available. (Wanna try a DC10 through a canyon? Actually, it is a little big for the barn.)

In the Stunt Pilot of the Year contest, the pilot is assigned increasingly difficult stunts to perform in exchange for bonuses. The fewer the number of takes to complete the stunt, the better the bonus becomes. At the end of the contest, the pilot with the best earnings will have the newly completed airfield named after him or her.

LOAD SAVE QUIT

| START | STAR

The Set

Flying is only a part of this incredible program. As the stunt coordinator, the player is able to create sets and stunts in just about any imaginable way. Using over a 1000 different objects (such as buildings, cars, people, aircraft, balloons, tents, clouds, etc.), the player can manipulate a scrolling map field to place and animate these objects for the stunt. The process of creating a set, scenery and a stunt can become quite time consuming and involved. The set can be as simple or as complex as the player wants it to be. Just like in the movie industry, it can sometimes take weeks to build a set for shooting two minute's worth of film. Each object can also have actions (sound, movement, effects) assigned to them when certain criteria are met. For example, when a bomb is dropped from the plane and hits the Transamerica building, the building can explode along with the sound of an explosion.

Up to eight cameras can be placed in almost any position for filming the stunt, which basically gives one camera in the airplane cockpit, one camera in the spot plane (which can be positioned at any angle around the stunt plane), and then six free cameras for placement anywhere on or above the island. The amount of zoom that a camera uses can also be adjusted. Via the use of the animation, the objects can also be made to fall down, roll or do any other type of movement. (I even succeeded at driving a "big foot" truck around in the woods and then, after getting it up to about 70 MPH getting it airborne and flying around the island. This might just be a feature in the pre-released version. grin)

The Editing Room

Another major portion of Stunt Island is the Post Production work. By using footage from the eight different cameras, the player is then able to enter the editing room and splice together a full feature action film for viewing in the movie theater. Via a split screen, the editor (player) is able to view any one of the eight films, define a film segment and then "paste" it to the actual movie footage. The films can be fast forwarded, stepped through, reversed, frozen and have special

effects and sound added. This part of the program took a little getting used to (it helps to read the manual!), but once the controls become familiar then it is real easy to put together a "high quality" action shot. Other effects such as color shifting, fade, music and credits can be added to the film. The special effects will also support the use of the Sound Blaster products for recording voice and sound and incorporating them into the film. Once a movie has been completed, it can be viewed in the movie theater. Disney representatives have mentioned that a separate movie viewer may be included with the product that can be distributed freely to anyone for viewing films. (I can

Sneak Preview

see it now! Compuserve and BBSs will be packed with great action shots.)

The Film Critic

The graphics of Stunt Island are just down right great! Since the program is written completely in assembly language, the programmers have done a great job of used, the flight characteristics of the individual aircraft all seem to be the same, except for the speed variances, and climbs seem to go on forever. The folks at Disney assure us, however, that the flight dynamics of the aircraft will be greatly improved before the product is released. The pre-release version of the manual is quite informative and

contains a lot of pictures for demonstrating the usage of the program. A special section on the movie industry is also included and is quite helpful for understanding some of the problems and complexities of building sets, finding set locations and picking the right scenery.

Overall, Stunt Island is one incredible program. It is guaranteed

to turn a lot of heads and maybe even set some new standards for "VCR" viewers in other flight simulation products. Walt Disney Software has done a great job of presenting the process and complexities of movie making, stunt design and stunt flying into a complete, easy to understand interface. Not only will this program be

> appealing to any armchair pilot, but it should also attract anyone who is interested in the movie industry or anyone that likes programs that allow the creation of environments (such as SimCity, etc.), since the building of sets and scenery can become quite involved. With this product, Disney Software is proving that they can live up to their own standard of good, clean and quality en-

tertainment. After all, it was Disney that coined the word "Imagineering" and with Stunt Island the imagination can run wild!



doing three-dimensional rendering and light source shading without compromising speed and smoothness. The shading of the aircraft will change as the camera angles around (or spot plane) moves to different perspectives. A large amount of work has also gone into the environment of Stunt Island. Instead of just plain old

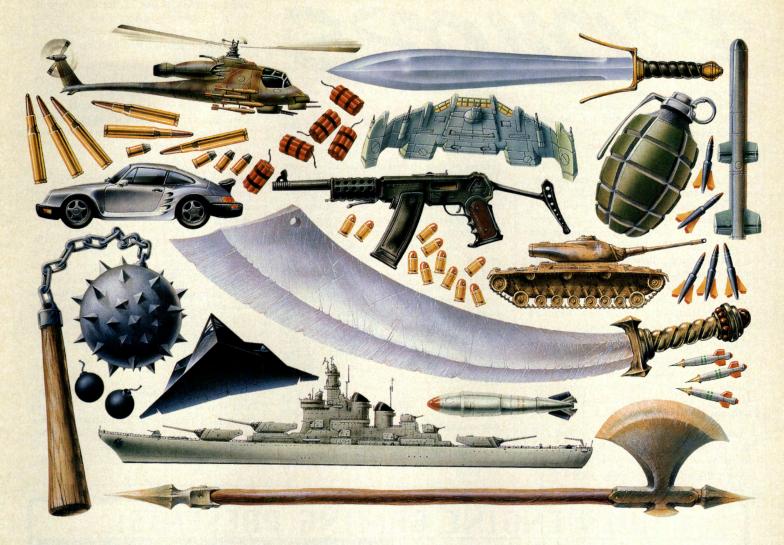


flat brown or green for the land masses there are boulders, canyons, mountains and trees. Lots of trees!

Stunt Island has also done a good job with the flight characteristics of the planes. In the pre-release version that I

SUPREMACY Challenge of the **New World Order** Meet the challenge of the new world order - where the threats are global and the struggle endless. You lead one of the world's six superpower blocks to its rightful destiny - world domination. Shrewdly use your diplomatic skills to mislead foes and to keep allies loyal. Plan and prepare for war. Flex your economic muscle by building armies and navies, then make airborne and amphibious assaults on distant lands. By word and by deed your reputation will spread across the globe. There is danger however - nukes they cast the chill of the Cold War. Soon the world becomes a nuclear mine field - be careful where you tread. Supremacy is available at better hobby and game stores throughout the USA. To order the Supremacy board game send \$44.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling to: Supremacy Games Inc., 135 Statler Towers, Buffalo NY 14202 My Cheque or Money Order is enclosed. Please Print Name Address State/Province Zip/Postal Code Country Please allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

AGAINST ALL ODDS





TO TAKE ON TODAY'S HEAVY ARTILLERY, YOU NEED ALL THE HELP YOU CAN GET. ENTER THE GRAVIS PC GAMEPAD, THE TURBO-FIRE GAMEPAD THAT REALLY CREAMS THE COMPETITION. WITH BOTH RIGHT- AND LEFT-HANDED CONTROL. SUPPORT FOR FOUR INDEPENDENT BUTTONS. A REMOVABLE JOYSTICK HANDLE. AND EASY TO CONNECT TO ANY IBM-TYPE PC GAME PORT. SO GET YOUR HANDS ON A GRAVIS PC GAMEPAD. AND GET EVEN ONCE AND FOR ALL.

RUMORS

Although most of the news in the software industry was centered around product announcements and demonstrations at the Summer Consumer Electronics Show, there are a few items which are worthy of note.

After a round of litigation in which PC Globe allegedly entertained two corporate suitors, Broderbund Software (NASDAQ: BROD) agreed to acquire PC Globe, the publisher of geographical software, for a one-time payment of \$1.5 million to PC Globe shareholders. On June 5, 1992, a U.S. District Court judge dismissed all claims surrounding a previous acquisition agreement between PC Globe and Intracorp (parent company of the Capstone label). Creative Labs is expected to announce a 16-bit version of the SoundBlaster Pro sound board within the next few months.

Dark Horse Comics, the fast-growing and sometimes iconoclastic comics publisher in the Northwest, is believed to be working with Origin on a Wing Commander comic. James Hudnall, one of the most prolific Dark Horse scripters, will be writing the book.

Cineplay Interactive, publishers of Free D.C. and Will Vinton's Playmation, is currently polishing an as yet untitled presidential election game. One suggestion is "Lies, Damn Lies and

Politics," but we're not sure that one will play in Peoria.

The University of Chicago has entered into an agreement with Maxis to provide students with copies of SimCity in order to test the abilities of new artificial intelligence software. The university's AI classes will observe how well their program can perform, in comparison to human urban planners, by using the Sim-City simulation. The computer science professor incharge of the experiment, Dr. Kristian Hammond, says that they chose the program because, "SimCity is the closest thing we could find to real life for testing artificial intelligence on a personal computer. Traditional computerized games, such as chess, have narrowly-defined rules and a limited number of endings. In SimCity, there are no 'right' or 'wrong' answers, but an unending series of decisions that can lead to a wide variety of results." University students will be running the simulation on Macintosh IIfx computers.

Accolade is expected to announce an MLBPA license for Hardball III data disks. Rumors state that the disks may use real photos of the players a la baseball cards and that the company may be signing an agreement with one of the more prominent collectors'

card companies as part of this disk. Speculation also suggests that Accolade is looking for a way to incorporate 1992 season data in a 1992 release, but no final decision has been made.

SSI's AD&D line is expanding with Spelljammer: Pirates of Realmspace, based on the "people and paper" supplements published by TSR, Inc. The Spelljammer rules allow for "swords and sorcery" in space, sort of John Carter of Mars meets the ruling family of Amber.

In another licensing agreement, SSI will publish a computer game version of TSR's A Line in the Sand, land-based modern warfare in the Middle East.

Wargamers curious about the Carrier Strike Expansion Set from SSI, will be pleased to know it includes six scenarios (five historical and one "What if?" scenario). The latter is a 1947 campaign which takes the tack that the war continued and weapons advanced. The new "campaign" has missiles and advanced tactics. Like many other expansion sets, the new set will also update the game itself (featuring on-board ship repairs and some new algorithms).

For those who are concerned about the Rumor Guy's presidential campaign and absence from these pages, we will neither confirm nor deny his current success. We will expect him to return if either a Republican or a Democrat ends up in the White House, however. **LEW**

TWIN ENGINE GAMING PRESENTS:

Out Time Days

a game of Time Travel in an alternate dimension

THE EXPERIENCE: OTD is a game of life on a strange world. Although populated by a variety of semi-humanoid races, it is nothing like the Earth that your character left behind. Gone is the industrial might of large nations. The multi-talented worker is a thing of the past. Even your famed Time Jumping skills have been checked to a certain degree. However, you do happen to be one of the few Time Jumpers on this world, and that in itself is a major strength.

You'll choose one of several sects to work with, or attempt to create your own from scratch, which will help set your general method of operation. As each new time opens, there are new discoveries to make, new lands to chart, and new people to meet. The world awaits change, and you are the catalyst.

<u>OUT TIME DAYS</u> is a highly interactive role-playing Play-By-Mail game with turns processed weekly. It has received excellent reviews,

notably from Flagship and Paper Mayhem. Turn cost is \$5.00. The game is open ended and 99% computer moderated. The rulebook may be obtained for \$5.00 (refundable with startup). A special startup is available that gives you the rulebook, the startup turn, and five turns for only \$15.00.

Dependable, weekly, error-free turns since 1984

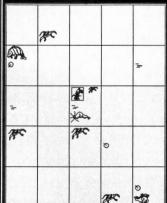
Space Combat

a game of pure tactical combat...
in a rather unique environment

You'll be fighting in an edgeless contest zone aboard living creatures. Space Combat is almost all combat, with some room for diplomacy. Offensive actions include the creature's Psychic Screams to mentally disrupt others, launching Inverse Mines that will implode near your enemy, freeing Spores to destroy internals, using Nerve Pulses to paralyze pesky scouts, and Virally Infecting your opponent in the hopes of

taking over their alien. Each turn comes with a special full-page graphic

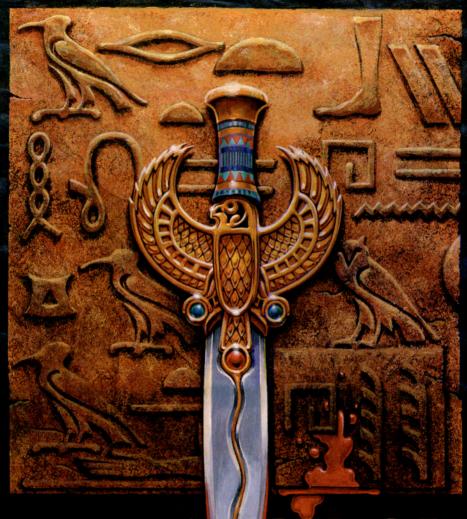
printout of your ending position to aid you in planning.



Space Combat was designed to be easy to learn, but difficult to master. Every game starts with ten players, and as each is eliminated, the chances of the game ending will increase. Turnsheets are custom made on a laser printer to aid you in filling out your next turn. The games run about 12-18 turns. Cost is \$3.50 per turn. A rule-book (required before you can join) is \$1.00 (free if you mention this ad!).



An adventure game that will keep you on edge...



THE DAGGER OF

A CASE

THE SEQUEL TO ROBERTA WILLIAMS "THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST"



Laura Bow is back, trapped in an imposing museum...



...surrounded by socialites, miscreants, thieves...



...and a cold-blooded killer!

Can you finish this master-level Laura Bow Mystery before it finishes you?





THE CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW:

Sometimes, it's better to leave matters a mystery. Sometimes, a hemline should stay that extra inch longer. Sometimes, it's preferable not to meet that Hollywood starlet in real life. Sometimes, it's disillusioning to find out from your favorite novelist what he or she really meant when that story was written. So, it may well be that the 1992 Summer Consumer Electronics Show will be remembered as one of those sometimes.

Maybe it wasn't such a good idea to open the doors on what used to be a trade show. Maybe it wasn't such a good idea to raise the curtain on consumer electonics' "dress rehearsal." After all, CES is a time when computer game publishers demonstrate releases that still have, at least, three to eight months more work ahead of them. A lot of consumers may see the software flash and game chrome jury-rigged together and actually believe that all those animated opening sequences (code conjured to mesmerize buyers and distributors) are actually what the playing portion of the game is going to look like. Plenty of gamers, walking through aisles

more crowded than a level of Lemmings, are bound to think twice about a game that crashes during a CES demonstration or features place-holder art and text. Frankly, many are likely to discover that viewing the software presented at CES is akin to watching the daily rushes taken at a major motion picture studio. To those with experienced eyes, they can be very enlightening. To those who are more ac-



quainted with the end product, there is a major disappointment with the missing sounds, lack of continuity and absence of pacing due to the fact the footage has not yet been edited.

Opening the doors of CES to the consumers removed some of the mystery from the process, but provided publishers with several new problems. First, many corporate buyers did not want to rub elbows with the crowds. CES offers a cacophony of sounds even without the roar of the crowds. Adding the latter to the high decibel dissonance that already existed (and already made it tough to do business on the show floor) was the factor that made many buyers try to make all their appointments during the first two days of the show. While they could probably cover all of the major publishers during that time-span, they certainly did not have time to explore and check out those unusual little jewels to be found with smaller, niche publishers. This could make it harder than ever for innovative products from new start-up publishers and small publishers to hit the store shelves this fall and winter.

Second, some computer game publishers were so worried that consumers might



NO LONGER BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

carry away bad first impressions of unfinished product that they refused to show their works in progress on the show floor. Instead, they showed them off the floor, again behind closed doors. So, once again the consumer was not allowed to see what a complex process it is to bring a game to market.

Third, many publishers were forced to bring larger workforces to populate (and

sometimes guard) their booths because of the incredible extended hours on Saturday night (the usual nine hours straight on one's feet is bad enough, but some worked most of twelve straight hours). The result was that many tired exhibitors who would normally have been delighted to deal with their mostly adoring, but sometimes complaining public, found themselves feeling slightly aggravated at them and later, feeling somewhat guilty for feeling that way about the people who support them by purchasing the products.

To be sure, the Electronic Industries Association (sponsors of the event) may have wanted to generate extra excitement and guarantee that the usually light Sunday agenda was as jampacked as the first three days, but it seems to have backfired. As a result, CES conversations which would normally have been full of the latest industry gossip and comparing of notes on this product and that one suddenly became focused on "What do you think about all of these consumers?" Ironically, the presence of the ones who support

the industry turned the attention of the assembled industry away from those prod-

ucts that cause entertainment software to be an industry in the first place: the technological marvels that will excite us as the next few months progress.

We Can Rebuild Them, Better Than Before

Software engineering, seemingly unheard of during the debacle of late Christmas releases in 1991, appears to be taking hold. At Sierra, Steve Joseph was hired to oversee just such design forethought. Teams are now building tools that will allow objects and characters to function identically in many game settings (or even, possibly, on The Sierra Network). At MicroProse, Lawrence Schick and the rest of the design team are building their game of shipto-ship combat in WWII's Pacific Theater with a view toward interconnecting it with its sequel, Flat Top (Working Title), carrier combat in the same theater.

New World Computing has an even bolder plan. Both the next Might & Magic (Clouds of Xeen) and its sequel (Darkside of Xeen) will use a refined version of the M&M III engine. Both will be

self-contained games with their own quests and endgames. However, players who have both on their hard drive will not only be able to move back and forth between games (each world is very literally the flip side of the other), but such players will be able to experience a third endgame equal to about 1/4 the size of



the game (assuming they complete both quests with the two games still on the hard drive.

In a similar vein, Origin is planning mission disks for *Ultima VII: The Black Gate* which will actually serve as "add-in" disks rather than "add-on" disks. They are being designed so that they fit into sections of the game rather than simply adding more square miles to the game world.

Omnitrend Software, a small independent publisher and developer, may have actually foreshadowed such developments when they designed Breach 2 and Rules of Engagement (man-to-man and ship-to-ship tactical combat, respectively) to interface such that one could board a ship via Rules of Engagement and finish the battle using Breach 2. Since Breach 2 and Rules of Engagement were not distributed by the same company, however, the Interlocking Game System portion of both designs was never really marketed. Now, Omnitrend has signed an agreement with Impressions (the British software firm) and intends to release Breach 3 and Rules of Engagement 2 with particular emphasis on the interlocking nature of the games. Indeed, Impressions seems to be investing enough in the Connecticut firm that alert consumers could expect a major expansion in Omnitrend's line by 1993.

Software engineering is not only a means of providing extra value and continuity for gamers, but it is also a means of solving some of the problems associated with the mass slippage which the entertainment software industry has seen in the last two years. The more companies can

build on common elements, the more likely they will be to produce follow-up products in a reasonable amount of time.

Recycling Made Easy

One trend which CGW reported upon in the WCES Report (Part I, CGW #92, p. 26) is continuing. That trend is the use of ambient video. Originally seen in games like Chris Crawford's Patton Strikes Back (for Broderbund) and Spectrum HoloByte's Crisis in the Kremlin, this technique is soon to make its appearance in such titles as: Three-Sixty's Victory At Sea (film footage of actual battles), Interplay's Castles II (using scenes from Charles Laughton's Henry the VIII) and Buzz Aldrin's Race Into Space (using news footage of presidential addresses and space launches), Konami's (and Spirit of Discovery's) NFL Video Master Football (using old NFL video footage), Sega's Joe Montana NFL Football for their CD-ROM (using some video and digitized voice), Psygnosis' tentatively entitled Carl Lewis Olympic Challenge (digitized track and field footage) and MicroLeague



Buzz Aldrin's Race Into Space.

Sports' upcoming line of sports games (using archival television footage). Virgin's *Dune -CD* has the rights to 30 minutes of footage from the feature film and will likely use the bulk of it in the CD version.

In addition to archival footage, many of the licensed film and television projects will be digitizing the sets and artwork from the original properties. Konami's Batman Returns digitized and enhanced pictures of the actual movie sets (even though the game is not keyed to the film's plot). Capstone's An American Tail: The Computer Adventures of Fievel and His Friends uses digitized backgrounds from the films to provide atmosphere for their potpourri of puzzles and L. A. Law uses digitized images of the actual sets as the

backdrop for the adventure game. Azeroth Software, developers of the Adventures of Inspector Gadget game, have been able to digitize both backgrounds and characters to use in that game.

In addition to using archived video to enhance products, several companies are shooting their own video for use in computer games. Sony Electronic Publishing is nearing release on Sewer Shark, an interactive "action"-style game for Sega's \$400 CD-ROM platform (which includes both the Genesis and the CD-ROM player) to be launched in the U.S. this September (with up to 20 titles available, at launch, in September) where the player



guides his/her robot through a maze of previously filmed sewers and corridors. They also have a music video game for the MPC platform called, Make Your Own Video. Both products were originally developed for the aborted interactive television format from Hasbro of a few years back. The use of videotape in the earlier format caused time-lags and access problems, but the use of CD-ROM storage has allowed the developer, Smart TV, to overcome those problems and present playable designs. Sega is also publishing a Smart TV design for their CD-ROM system. Entitled Night Trap, the game requires players to rid a haunted house of a multitude of ghouls. We are told that a pre-infamous Dana Plato played one of the women which the player must rescue during the game. Also, as many CNN viewers already know, Buena Vista Software's Unnatural Selection (a wild strategy game of genetic engineering gone wild) uses footage that was filmed at Walt Disney Studios, especially for the game. Finally, Cyberdreams used digitized film in order to get smooth animation in their Darkseed product, an adventure game set in the universe of macabre science-fantasy artist, H. R. Giger (whose work inspired the original Alien).

Three-Deep

Another trend which has been noted in the last few CES Reports is the use of continually more sophisticated three-dimensional graphics. Last August (CGW #85, p. 12), the first installment of our Summer CES coverage talked about Novalogic's Ultrabots and Battleground 2000 projects (originally developed for Data East). The former used fully-rendered three-dimensional models and looked like a major breakthrough, while the latter looked amazingly like the 3-D polygon-filled technology with terraced overlays used in Chris Robert's Strike Commander for Origin (also covered in that report).



This year, Novalogic states that both of their products carried over from 1991 are ready to be published, but that financial/legal considerations are holding up their publication. The company has continued to advance their technology, however, and demonstrated *Maximum Overkill*, a helicopter simulation that processed 3-D elevation on the fly. In the demonstration, the helicopter flew through a three-dimensional Grand Canyon at an impressively fast frame rate. John Garcia,



Maximum Overkill

president of Novalogic, states that the programmers have had to go back to pure assembly programming in order to get the speed required.

Also noted in the WCES Report was the fact that Paragon Software was capturing 3-D models to film and creating computer models, complete with light-sour-

cing in their Mantis: XF5700 Experimental Space Fighter game. Meanwhile, Chris Roberts continues to insist that Strike Commander will do all that he's promised by the time it is released this fall. At CES, Roberts demonstrated 3-D rendered buildings where Garoud shading was used over polygon-filled targets, as well as texture mapping and light sourcing (to enhance detail and lighting angles). Though the demonstration ran at 15 frames per second on a 486-based IBM computer, Origin was not showing a playable simulation at that rate.

Amiga owners are not left out of the three-dimensional technology, either. In Psygnosis' Air Support, gamers will need to wear 3-D glasses (provided with the product) in order to get the right perspective. Air Support features real-time battles in which the gamer chooses between 16 different combat vehicles.

Maxis' El-Fish (short for electronic fish) may very well become the ultimate executive desk toy or computer-literate yuppie showcase. The program allows players to



The Seventh Guest

"breed" 3-D rendered fish with catalogued genetic characteristics. The fish will perform with "authentic" behaviors similar to the models of the "artificial life" school. The program generates these behaviors on the fly and the fish swim "realistically" around the electronic fish tank presented on one's monitor.

Of course, if fish are not one's style, there is yet another piece of 3-D software that just might be a popular "yuppie toy." Cineplay Interactive is publishing Will Vinton's Playmation for Windows. Instead of using polygons, the system uses "spline patching." This technique allows the user to sculpt and bend the objects which are being defined, rather than restricting the "creator" to the blocky look identified with pure polygons.

The animation for Interplay's Battle

Chess 4000 also uses clay figures to get a three-dimensional feel. Battle Chess 4000 features improved algorithms (tested in the company's impressive Checkmate



Will Vinton's Playmation

product) and a new set of animations built around a zany pulp science fiction universe instead of the fantasy genre utilized in the original Battle Chess release. Interplay is also publishing a Super NES game called Claymates. Featuring cute clay animations, players metamorphose from one type of funny animal into another as they move from obstacle to obstacle. In a different venue, Dynamix is using some of their 3-D technology to develop a football game with a unique look and feel. As yet untitled, the game looks to be a hybrid of strategy and realistic action.

MicroProse's F-15 Strike Eagle III takes 3-D mapping to a new level of realism. Any computer pilot who identifies with the phrase "going downtown" will get a new sense of what that means in the upcoming F-15 Strike Eagle III. Andy Hollis' team has taken an aerial military map of



Battle Chess 4000

Baghdad and calculated a three-dimensional map from the elevations noted on that map. When players perform missions around this simulated Baghdad, they will be encountering more of "the real thing" than ever before.

Still, the most talked about use of 3-D



rendering at SCES, like WCES before it, was Virgin's The Seventh Guest. Not satisfied with filling up one CD with quality art, animation and an original score from The Fat Man (George Alistair Sanger of Loom, Wing Commander and Castles fame), Trilobyte (the game's developer) is filling two CDs with some of the most remarkable art and sound ever seen in a computer game. The adventure is set in a haunted mansion and does a marvelous job of conveying the eerie atmosphere of the storyline.

Tailored to Fit

One trend that has always been in the

computer game industry, but seems to be resurfacing with more versatility than ever, is the ability to customize a program to meet one's own agenda. Sports games, particularly statistics-based sports games, have generally had the ability to customize rosters and leagues. Also some strategy games, such as Strategic Studies Group's Carriers at War and Battlefront series, Strategic Simulations, Inc.'s Warship and Panzer Strike games and MicroPlay's UMS II, have always had a design kit, while products like RAW Entertainment's Action Stations! add-on disk provide a design capacity for existing programs that allow players to generate their own scenarios. In that tradition, QQP announced that they would be publishing a deluxe edition of The Perfect General in 1993 that would include a design kit, along with upgraded AI and the addition of aircraft and machine guns. Ironically, SSG's Carriers at War (for the IBM) could have been shipped in the first quarter, but has been significantly delayed by the publisher's decision to include a design kit which

is significantly more powerful than the one in the original Apple version of CAW.

At Summer CES, several games emphasized this "tailoring" factor in games. Most noticeable was the number of gamer-controlled options in Maxis' Sim-Life. Whereas SimEarth was often criticized because the gamer could not control enough or see enough direct result from his/her decisions, SimLife lets players develop their own creatures, food webs, mating habits, adaptive capacities, mutational probabilities and more. Not only



Sim Life

can one develop biomes from the ground up, but one can use the simple paint program provided to create the right look for

86 Rivaled only This all new LINKS 386 Pro version of our popular,

Ball to Pin: 97 YO.

Menu Setup Top Scores Drop

award-winning LINKS golf game offers many dramatic improvements that make playing LINKS 386 Pro more enjoyable - and gives you exciting new golfing possibilities!

SUPER VGA Graphics and 386 Power.

The new LINKS 386 Pro, featuring Harbour Town Golf Links, is the first golf game specifically designed for the graphic capabilties and computing power of your personal 386/486 computer system. SUPER VGA 256-color graphics at 640x400 resolution display breathtaking views of LINKS Championship Courses. Your friends won't believe that your computer looks so good!

Championship golf at your fingertips.

A lot of listening went into the new LINKS 386 Pro. Many of the new features and improvements were added in response to direct requests from LINKS users like you! An exciting new feature is our Unique Computer Opponent. Play a round of golf and save your game. The new LINKS 386 Pro recorded every shot you made. Send your game off to your buddy and he can play against you right on the screen, shot for shot, as if you were right there next to him! We've also included pre-recorded games from worthy opponents, statistics, a variety of game play modes and much, much more.

Texturing of fairways, rough, sand, and other surfaces adds an extra level of realism.

Male and female golfers.

You can use any of the 7 existing LINKS courses or upgrade your favorite course to the Super VGA

BRRTON CREEK-FAZIO Address Straight Gimmie DEFAULT Rotate CLUB Grid Hole: 2 Par: 4 Shots:

Over 345 combinations of viewing windows.

With the new LINKS 386 Pro you're not stuck with just one standard viewing window. With a few clicks of your mouse you can split the screen giving you a real-time reverse view of your shot to



the green or add a scaleable top-view that displays the flight of your ball. Scorecard, club distance chart, terrain profile and other panels give you the flexibility to display what you want to view while playing and you can change your viewing setup at anytime!



Profile





CTUAL SCREEN CAPTURES

Chip User1



Dynamix Football

a plant. Not only can one establish the "rules" for a given species by using onscreen "sliders" and a plethora of on-line help features, but one can make that creature look like a mythological beast or a hybrid creature using the paint program.

Paragon Software's Challenge of the Five Realms will allow gamers to use a paint program (or possibly, import a digitized photograph of themselves) in order to place themselves into the fantasy game (to be available on both standard IBM clones and in a CD-version). The programmers are using a "face technology" that should allow one's custom on-screen characters to

make "realistic" facial expressions during the course of the game.

Also, Impressions will publish a construction kit as part of Omnitrend's Paladin 2, the sequel to their earlier fantasy wargaming system which translated Breach into enchanted realms. The construction kit will enable players to modify the existing quests and create original ones.

Reach Out and Crush

Modem games continue to garner a following and, at this CES as in the past, several important announcements were made for those who like to "reach out and crush" human opponents rather than artificial ones. New World Computing has purchased the rights to do an IBM network version of Spaceward Ho!, the strategic space conquest game that has enraptured so many Macintosh gamers. According to Jon van Canegham, the game will allow up to 19 human or computer players, according to any mix, to compete. Another encouragement is that QQP's Conquered Kingdoms (see the description under "This Means War") will feature turn-based modem play. In addition, Impressions officially stated that they are working toward modem play as a significant part of their mission. Three-Sixty's Theater of War will also allow gamers to play by modem.

Flight simulation fans should note that



MicroProse and Spectrum HoloByte have announced that they plan for gamers to be able to link F-15 Strike Eagle III and Falcon 3.0 for modem-to-modem dogfights. Psygnosis' Armour-Geddon (an IBM conversion with enhanced graphics from those of the Amiga and Atari ST, as

by the game itself.



Real-time split screen views of your shot. Great for making your approach shot to the green.

Improved club selection features. Automatic club selection also available. Satisfaction Guaranteed

We offer free unlimited technical support by phone. And if you're not completely satisfied, you can return *LINKS 386 Pro* within 30 days for a full refund – no questions asked.

So you've got nothing to lose, but so much golfing enjoyment to gain. Try it out!

1-800-800-4880

24 hour FAX# (801)596-9128

Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. and Canada or visit your local software dealer.

Circle Reader Service #21



Wide, panoramic views giving you a better feel of the lay of the course.

Improved swing indicator for easier putting.

Up to four viewing panels on the screen at one time!







Over 345 different combinations of Multiple Viewing Windows you can setup.

Yes! As a registered owner of LINKS I want to pre-order my LINKS 386 Pro featuring Harbour Town for the introductory price of \$39.95 including FREE shipping in US and Canada. (If you own LINKS and haven't registered, mail or FAX us a copy of the inside front cover of your LINKS manual along with your check or credit card information.) Offer expires 08/31/92.

UT & MN residents add sales tax. International shipping extra.

Equipment required: IBM or compatible 386/486 computer with minimum 2 meg of memory, SUPER VGA graphics, one or more floppy disks, mouse and a hard disk.

Guaranteed to work with your 386/486 system with Super VGA or your money back. Not copy protected. Free unlimited technical support.

Yes! Send me the new LINKS 386 Pro with Harbour Town for the IBM 386/486 computer for just \$69.95 when it's available. If I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it for a full refund. FREE air shipping within the U.S.

Name
Address
City_____State___Zip_
Day Phone_____

☐ Check enclosed (no COD or purchase orders)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Expres

□Visa □MasterCard □American Express

Card#_ Exp. Date_____ Signature____

Mail to: Access Software, Inc 4910 W. Amelia Earhart Dr. Salt Lake City, UT 84116

well as a CD-ROM version with bitmapped vehicles) will not support modem play, but will allow gamers to compete head-to-head with serial connection (null modem).

This Means War

QQP not only announced an upcoming expansion disk to *The Perfect General* entitled, *Greatest Battles of the 20th Century*, but the company announced three other wargames as well. In addition to the previously mentioned deluxe edition of *The*

Perfect General, QQP plans to release Battles of Destiny and Conquered Kingdoms. The former is a game of conquest in which the player tries to gain control of a multitude of random worlds and the latter is a medieval strategy game. Battles of Destiny is expected to feature decision-making on a tactical scale, rather than the strategic scale normally assigned to world conquest games.

Conquered Kingdoms is due in Fall '92 and is expected to appeal on several levels. First, the game allows balanced competition (21 different AI levels for those who cannot find a human opponent) in the medieval world with melee combat, ranged combat and siege combat where eight basic (historical) units and seven fantasy units can mix it up across nine different world maps. Second, as noted earlier, the game allows players to compete via modem. Finally, there is a campaign game in which the player tries to become King of all Cascatia (the imaginary land in which the campaign is set). Players build fiefdoms and recruit nonplayer characters on their way to their ultimate coronation. Combat is handled in an enhanced scissors, rock, paper style with new elements (i.e. spies with much the same power as in Stratego) thrown in.

Conquered Kingdoms is only one of the wargames based on medieval combat which are due to appear in 1992. Mind-craft's Siege takes place in the world of The Magic Candle and allows players to recruit and deploy armies consisting of numerous fantasy races, each with their own strengths and weaknesses. The

graphics are outstanding and the on-going real-time combat offers a different style of game than the turnbased QQP game. Interplay's Castles II: Siege and Conquest offers yet another style of game. Built off the successful Castles system, the new design not only adds the visual chrome discussed earlier, but also features enough strategic elements to satisfy the wargamers among the castle building set.

Strategic Simulations, Inc. is no longer known as, primarily, a wargame company, but the prolific publisher continues to



Batman Returns

publish its share of wargames. Gary Grigsby's Carrier Strike (see the review in this issue) was just released for the IBM and a new (and huge!) game based on the entire Pacific Theater of War is on its way later this year. Meanwhile, two British publishers are attempting to take up some of the slack left by SSI's less ambitious schedule. Impressions plans to release Air Force Commander in the U.S. by the time this issue hits the stands. It involves air warfare in the Persian Gulf. In 26 scenarios, the player acts as the overall commander for all air resources and the ground support necessary to "keep 'em flying." In a different vein, Impressions has revamped their Samurai game for release as Conquest of Japan. Although the overall campaign is non-historical, the real-time miniatures-style battles authentic formations from feudal Japan and the action is very interesting. RAW Entertainment is currently readying Fleet Commander (see the design notes in last month's issue and the current issue), WWII strategic naval conflict and has just released Napoleon I. The former will be available on the IBM format and the latter is strictly available on Amiga and Atari ST at the present time.

Perhaps, the most ambitious publisher of wargames in the current market, however, is Three-Sixty Pacific. Their V is for Victory series (with Utah Beach available on both Macintosh and IBM) has received significant acclaim from "converted" board wargamers and a second game, based on the eastern front (WWII) battle of Velikiye Luki, is slated for release before Christmas. Further, just in case wargamers were expecting more of the

same from Three-Sixty Pacific, the company elected to publish an abstract wargame called *Theater of War* (see the sneak preview in this issue).

Finally, Three-Sixty plans to release *Patriot*, covering strategic land warfare in the Persian Gulf, in the fall. *Patriot* uses some novel approaches that bend wargame conventions. For example, there are no pre-set and non-modifiable zones of control in this wargame. Instead, the user shapes the zone of control as a means of assigning the patrol area to a given unit. Although the game is no longer slated to be a "land-based version of *Harpoon*," it does look like a fresh approach to command simulations.

More "Open Door" Policy

Next month, CGW will continue to summarize the exciting new possibilities unveiled at the Summer Consumer Electronics Show. Simulations, strategy games, adventure games, CRPGs and action games will be covered in Part II of our report.



Become a legend before your own time.



What becomes a legend most? Find out for yourself as you pilot the legendary B-17 Flying Fortress and lead a 10-man crew through the same flak-infested skies that menaced the legendary flyboys of the *Memphis Belle*.

The most complete and accurate bomber simulation ever produced, the B-17 Flying Fortress will have you negotiating 25 perilous daylight missions over Nazioccupied Europe.

You'll allocate crew members to their specific tasks. You'll devastate strategic targets in dangerous bombing runs. You'll take control of crew positions from pilot to bombardier. And you'll even customize your own Flying Fortress with historically accurate nose art.

So pick up your copy of B-17 Flying Fortress today. And experience a flight simulation of legendary proportions.





Actual screens may vary.

ACROPROSE MENTER SOFTWARE

For IBM PC compatibles!
For more information about exciting MicroProse products, call 1-800-879-PLAY

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle Reader Service #103

The Golden Bear Gets A Facelift

Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design: Signature Edition

by H.E. Dille

Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf is more of an evolutionary than revolutionary design within the genre of computer golf games. Its predecessor, Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf & Course Design, was revolutionary in that it allowed players to duplicate their favorite courses from scorecards or design entirely new ones, limited only by their imaginations. Although Unlimited remains the only product that boasts this feature, it is constrained by lower resolu-

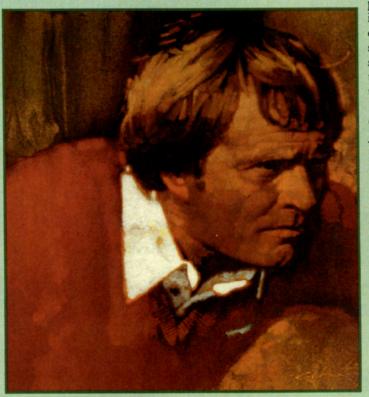
tion and a more limited palette, as well as poor sound card support. Consequently, when Access Software released Links, with near photographic quality, digitized graphics and superlative sound support, Accolade lost a significant portion of their market. Further, as additional Links course disks were developed, an increasing number of players made the transition. Signature represents Accolade's bid to recapture some of these converts, as well as retain and reward their loyal Unlimited following with some significant, if not revolutionary, program enhancements.

A View From The Gallery

The most noticeable improvement is, predictably, the shift to the VGA standard. Although Links will retain the title for "best graphics overall," players

will be delighted with the additional flexibility Signature provides them in the Course Design module. Virtually any object can be created in loving detail using a palette of 176 colors, six standard brushes and seven distinct stroke styles. Objects may also be exported from course to course and the edit feature utilized to jazz up existing Unlimited courses for use by the new system (Warning: Once modified, the courses will no longer be usable by Unlimited.) Additionally, those players

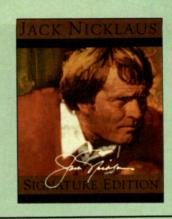
with a penchant for drawing programs will be happy to know that any graphics file with an .LBM or .PCX extension can be imported to *Signature*. This potential for truly individualized courses should prove exciting to players who frequent the Accolade bulletin board to swap designs (408-296-8800 1200/2400 baud, 408-296-8810 9600 baud). For those without the patience or inclination to develop images pixel by pixel, *Signature* comes with a



full library of objects for modification or incorporation into course designs. Another improvement over *Unlimited* is the ability to "plot and play" newly designed holes without exiting the module, thereby allowing for refinement of each hole "on the fly" as it were.

Finding A Foursome

Computer golf, unlike its real life counterpart, is often a solitary pursuit. Although Signature supports up to four



TITLE: Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design Signature Edition SYSTEM: IBM (w/VGA, Hard Drive, 530K free, 16+MHz recommended) # of Players: 1-4 PRICE: \$69.95 DESIGNER: Ned Martin, Sculpture Software, Inc. PUBLISHER: Accolade, San Jose, California

> players on a single machine, finding a foursome is as difficult as ever. Fortunately, Accolade will soon announce a limited partnership with the Prodigy network that may prove the most evolutionary development that Signature has to offer to owners of other programs. Beginning in June, Prodigy will offer Signature players on-line tournament play for an additional \$7.95 per month. Players can compete in Opens with up to 149 contestants, or organize an Invitational with 4-32 players of their choice. Further, tournament courses can be downloaded and played offline, a major cost savings to those among us with excessive BBS costs. Players will be required to post their scores daily to keep the leader board current. Additionally, Prodigy will offer a separate area for upload/download of course designs and object files. Given that on-line support of various computer and fantasy

baseball leagues has generated a major following, I predict that the Accolade/Prodigy initiative will receive substantial backing from modem golfers.

The First Tee

Before addressing the ball, players must become members of the club. New club members establish their player files by specifying their level of difficulty: novice, advanced or expert (increasing impact for wind affect and proper wrist snap), which tees they will use, from Championship to

ing Range, Putting Green or practice any hole on the course.



Ladies, and may even edit the character's style to conform to a favorite professional

or one's own ability. Additionally, it is possible to dictate the character's proficiency with each club (expressed as a percentage) and strength (from 0 to 120 percent of the rated distance for a given club). These features can also be used to generate computer opponents. The program comes with a dozen pre-generated professionals, including the Golden Bear himself, but players may create an unlimited number of others for use in tournament play, another new improvement over Unlimited. Besides stroke and skins play, Signature offers tournament play for up to 72 players (only four may be human controlled "club members," however). Tourna-

ments can be from one to five rounds and the leader board is displayed at the completion of each hole. While at the club house screen, one can also select the DrivPlaying A Round

The mechanics of Signature are virtually indistinguishable from those used by Unlimited. Players control the strength of their backswing and timing of their wrist snap on a sliding, graduated scale. The center section of the scale is divided into 10 percent incre-

ments of the rated distance for the chosen club, thereby allowing rudimentary con-

COLOR (COLOR) SHIP - SHIP - SHETTE P BKGNNO FS

LEFT (RIGHT) SHIP - SHETTE P BKGNNO FS

Q M E R T Y A S D F G H J SHOWS FS

CHANGES FS

CHANGES FS

CHANGES FS

CHANGES FS

CHANGES FS

trol of the backswing, exclusive of wind or turf factors which can affect the distance of the shot. Good rules of thumb are to take one club size more than normal for light rough and two club sizes for heavy rough. Wind and course conditions are randomly generated at the beginning of each round and I was particularly impressed with how the program recreated the difference's between normal, wet and dry greens. Once on the green, players have a break indicator arrow with a numerical value (the higher the number, the greater the break) and an unobtrusive overlaying light green grid to assist in shot placement. The grid may be turned off at the player's discretion but the shadowing of the greens seemed insufficient to properly judge shots when this was done.

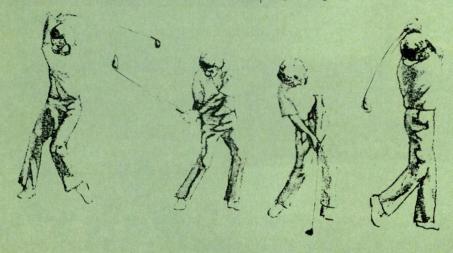
The 19th Hole

Back in the clubhouse, players will be happy to find that the program has kept a tally of their statistics for future reference. Also, a select few may find their names posted in the Hole in One club. The only

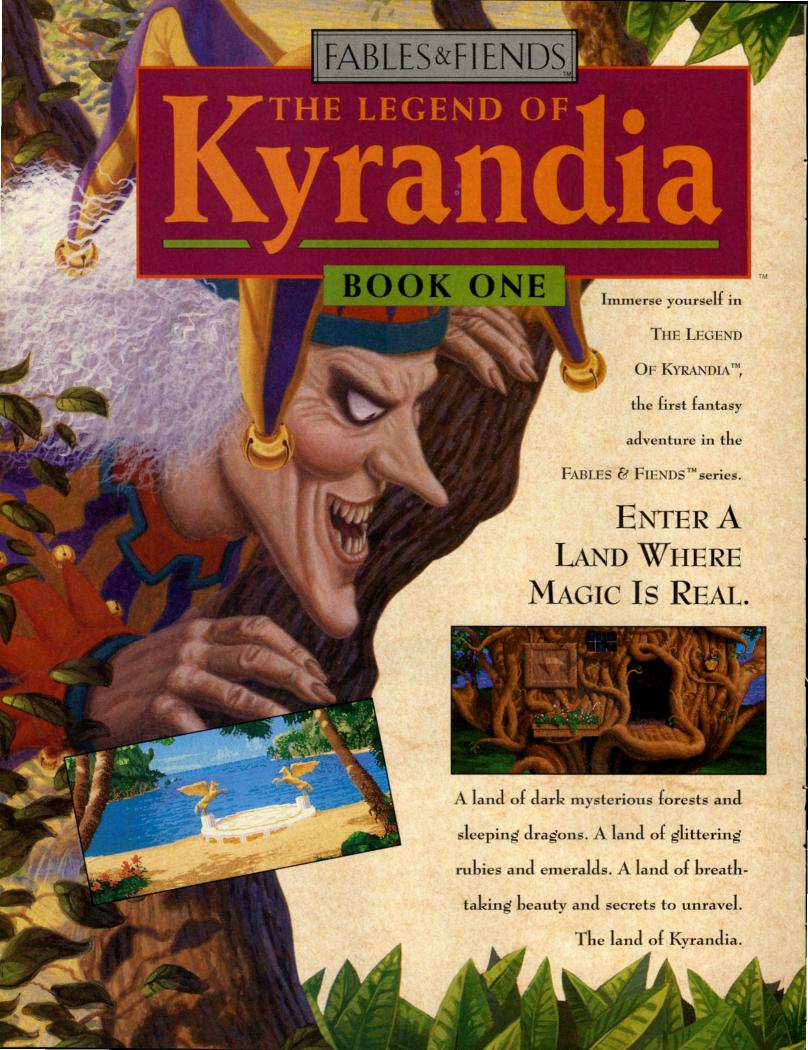
things that seem to be missing are nasty golf course hot dogs and a cool one of choice.

As stated previously, Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design: Signature Edition doesn't break much new ground. As such, owners of its predecessor may rightfully question whether they want to pay the fairly hefty price for the new version (at this writing Accolade is not offering a reduced upgrade fee for registered users, but they should). Everyone else with an avid interest in the sport, however, could do a lot worse than Signature when consider-

ing a new purchase. It is a solid offering that will have a lot of legs, despite decreasing retail shelf life, largely due to the on-line offering from Prodigy. EEW









Gorgeous scenes and realistic animation draw you into this fantasy adventure. Elegant pointand-click control makes it easy to play. The fully orchestrated soundtrack will captivate you.





Circle Reader Service #99

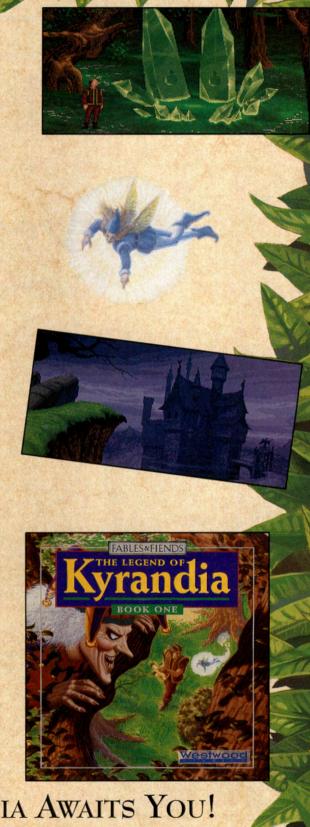
Distributed exclusively by CAMES Irvine, CA



For pricing and orders, please call 800-VRG-IN07. Visa, Mastercard, American Express and checks accepted. Get help with our hintline! Call 1-900-288-4744. (Calls are charged at 75 cents per minute. You must be 18.)

THE LEGEND OF KYRANDIA AWAITS YOU!

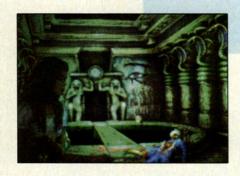
Eye of The Beholder I and II, Advanced Dungeons and Dragons are trademarks of TSR, Inc. King's Quest* is a registered trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc. FABLES AND FIENDS and THE LEGEND OF KYRANDIA are trademarks of Westwood Studios, Inc. ©1992 Westwood Studios, Inc. All rights reserved.



Foreign Correspondence

Over There Gothic Grandeur

by Paul Rigby



oming from Eldritch Software/Millennium is a sort of Interactive Drama type game which mixes adventure with role-playing and is played in the first-person perspective. Called Daughter of Serpents, the storyline is rather complex and interwoven, so much so that spouting too much about it might blow the whole plot. However, Eldritch's Chris Elliot did offer, "It's about ghastly things happening in 1920s Egypt, Alexandria to be precise. Very much in the Loveraftian gothic horror mode. Without giving too much away it's basically about survivals from the great library of Alexandria — the greatest library in the classical world - and it's to do with a book of forbidden knowledge which was part of that library."

Creating a character, as in any RPG, is important but in this game it is more complex. There are six occupations to choose from. Each is important as players will only receive information in the game that their character,

in real life, would normally receive. However, there is a certain amount of overlap, as happens in real life. For example, it is not impossible for an Egyptologist (an academic) to have magical skills (which are more mystical). The player's character can also 'specialize' in a subject. So, taking the Egyptologist, one might specialize in 'Egyptian Myths and Legends' or spread his/her 'points' evenly around other skills.

The challenge that this icon-driven game offers is almost all interaction-based. Combat is not used to any extent. Problems, surrounding people, are the essence of the gameplay. One of the most important and, potentially, exciting areas of the game is the interaction area. Characters speak via speech bubbles, similar to comics. However, all the text in the bubbles is hypertext. That is, the text is 'live'. One can click on selected words which will trigger the character to tell the player more about a per-son/place/object/etc. The hypertext is modified. That is, it is not a browsing tool as per usual. In Serpents it is "context-sensitive" which allows the text to respond to situations and a changing conversation. In addition, there are three threads running through the game (resulting in three separate endings). The release of Daughter of Serpents, on IBM and Amiga, is due around October.

Magnetic Scrolls is developing a solo-charac-

ter RPG called *Haunted* (a working title) due for release on the IBM in November. The player visits a house that they have recently inherited from a deceased relative. However, expect the horror to follow. Wandering the endless corridors (with the aid of automapping) the player will be confronted with over 20 'miscreations' of life, controlled by an entity that possesses the house, but some of these creatures will be valuable in helping to release the house from the entity's grip.

Switching genres, Microprose UK and development house Sleepless Knights are working on the sequel to Airborne Ranger. Special Forces, as the game is entitled, much more resembles Interstel's Dragon Force than its immediate predecessor in its execution, however. The game asks the player to compile a team by studying the specialist skills required for each of the sixteen missions throughout the world. One can gather intelligence about the enemy and plan lines of attack for a wide variety of terrain, climate and environments. The player is able to control his men individually or coordinate the activities of the team as a whole. Also, the team can create diversions, use covering fire and employ the tactics used by many real-life Special Force teams. Special Forces is out now out on the Amiga and Atari ST.

Next, from Impressions, is Discovery — In the Steps of Columbus a game which allows its

Foreign Correspondence

title to say it all. The game begins after Columbus has done the hard work. Then, it is the player's chance to discover six new worlds. One can sail in uncharted waters and, when land is found, build a settlement, initiate the ecological collapse of our mother Earth by chopping down forests (to simultaneously provide timber and space to build upon), grow crops, mine for minerals and then, ship the produce back home to sell and raise money to find further discoveries. Discovery is entirely a mouse driven game that allows the player to rustle up armies to invade competing colonies, develop settlements and so on. Extra features include eight types of ship, land and sea battles, mutiny, pirates, explorers poking their scouts into one's business and so on. Discovery - In the Steps of Columbus is currently available on the Amiga.

From the team who brought Bloodwych to the world, comes Legend, Mindscape's new CRPG for IBM and Amiga. The plot surrounds Trazere and the people within. The place is in chaos, as the people are suffering from hideous mutations. There is, as I'm sure everyone will be surprised to hear (wink, wink, nudge, nudge), an evil force at work. The "Why?"s and the "How?"s are left to the party of four independently controlled characters to figure out. The game offers a variety of viewpoints from the animated overhead map to the first-person static screens in the many towns to the 3-D isometric dungeon perspective which is viewed and interacted with in a similar way to Populous. Features include automapping, the ability to rally characters for battle, and an animated magic spell-mixing screen using mortar and pestle.

Created by 'The Grue!' for Borphee Computers is a text-only adventure for the Amiga called, The Four Symbols (TFS). Seems that the four sacred symbols have been stolen from the village church and the player has volunteered to bring them back. Well, I say volunteered the player has also been accused of witchcraft, so it's either that or the big barbecue! A large game of around 100 locations, TFS contains no real mazes, displays some solid research into the game's various subject areas, lots of devious puzzles and a few intriguing NPCs.

Priced at £6.50 and available from Borphee Computers, 64 County Road, Ormskirk, England, L39 1QH.

Anyone who would like to contact me can do so on CompuServe (75300,1503) or by mail to 20 Malvern Road, Liverpool, England, L6 6BW [please include three 'international reply coupons' for a reply].

Note: The above games, and any of the other games mentioned in "Over There" in past issues, can be obtained from:

Computer Adventure World,

318 Kensington, Liverpool England, L7OEY Tel: 01144-51-263-6306.

Premier Mail Order,

Trybridge Ltd.,

8 Buckwins sq.

Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex England,

SS13 1BJ

Tel: 01144-268-590-766

Fax: 01144-268-590-076

Software City, Unit 4, BDC, 21 Temple St.

Wolverhampton, WV2 4AN.

Tel: 01144 902-2504.

24 Hour credit card hotline:

01144 902-25304.

All of the above telephone numbers assume you can dial direct. If you have any trouble contact the international operator.

INNOVATION, ACCURACY, & REALISM. HAVE YOU EVER WONDERED WHY THOSE OTHER GAMES DON'T HAVE THEM? PERHAPS. WHILE DOING THE PRETTY **PICTURES** THEY FORGOT ABOUT RESEARCH, TESTING, & DESIGN.

WE DIDN'T.

SIMULATIONS CANADA... FOR SERIOUS WARGAMING

NAVAL COMBAT:

"""New"""PACIFIC STORM: THE MIDWAY CAMPAIGN, Operations in The Central Pacific, 1942. In this second PACIFIC STORM study, we turn to Admiral Yamamoto's grand plan to defeat the American Navy after the partial success of the Pearl Harbor attack and the humiliation of the Doollitle raid. Spanning the open reaches of the Pacific from the Home Islands to Hawaiian chain, with Dutch Harbor and Truk as theatre limits, and in the center, Midway Island, the game concentrates on plan formulation and execution via command and control to hold the pivotal position between the American Navy and Japan during an 18 week campaign. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

NewPACIFIC STORM: THE SOLOMONS CAMPAIGN, Operations In The South Pacific, 1942-1943. The US advance back into the Pacific went north to Midway and south to a previously obscure island called Guadalcanal. Midway was a fast victory. The fight for the Solomons was the hardest of the war. This operational naval, air, and land simulation concentrates on the command and control of an entire theatre of war, covering the campaign in 2 week turns. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

FLEET MED, Tactical Naval Combat in The Med, 1939-1943.
MALTA STORM, The Battle For The Mediterranean, 1941-1942. KRIEGSMARINE, Tactical Naval Combat In The Atlantic, 1939-1944. NORTHERN FLEET, Modern Naval Combat In The Atlantic Ocean.
GRAND FLEET, Tactical Naval Combat In The North Sea, 1906-1920.
IN HARM'S WAY, Tactical Naval Combat In The Pacific, 1943-1944. LONG LANCE, Tactical Naval Combat In The Pacific, 1942.

SEVENTH FLEET, Modern Naval Operations In The Pacific Ocean. FIFTH ESKADRA, Modern Naval Operations In The Mediterranean Sea. GREY SEAS, GREY SKIES, Tactical Modern Naval Combat.

LAND COMBAT:

"""New"""MAIN BATTLE TANK: MIDDLE EAST, Modern Tactical Armoured Combat. The Middle East seems to forever be in turmoil. And if recent history is any indicator, this situation will not be changing in the near future. MBT:ME, our third MBT game (in design for two years and delayed to incorporate data from the recent Gulf conflict) provides the terrain of the Middle East deserts and the forces of the local powers, as well as intervention countries, in a command oriented simulation that allows for past, current, and future combat situations. Probuilt scenarios and a "build your own" system are future combat situations. Prebuilt scenarios and a "build your own" system are provided. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

Combat In The East, June 1943 - May 1945. Though the war in the East was not going well for Germany, the General Staff still thought it might be won with the new tanks and weapons just starting to stream in from the factories. That hope died at Kursk, but left 2 more years of brutal combat. This second game in our grand tactical BT series completes our coverage of the East front. Prebuilt scenarios and a "build your own" system are provided in this detailed command style study. Amiga, Atari ST, & IBMPC.

MBT: NORTH GERMANY, Modern Tactical Armoured Combat BT: BARBAROSSA TOSTALINGRAD, Tactical Armoured Combat In The East, June 1941 - May 1943.

MBT: CENTRAL GERMANY, Modern Tactical Armoured Combat.
ROMMEL AT EL ALAMEIN, Battles For Egypt, 1 July to 6 November, 1942.
MOSCOW CAMPAIGN, Typhoon & White Storm, Aug 1941 to Feb 1942.
TO THE RHINE, The Allied Advance In The West, 29 Aug to 11 Dec, 1944. ROMMEL AT GAZALA, Battles For Tobruk, 26 May to 27 June 1942. STALINGRAD CAMPAIGN, The Turning Point In Russia, Jun 1942 - Feb 1943. KURSK CAMPAIGN, Operation Zitadelle, Summer 1943.

OPERATION OVERLORD, The Invasion Of Europe, 6 June - 28 August, 1942. GOLAN FRONT, The 1973 Arab/Israeli War In The North. FALL GELB, The Fall Of France, Spring 1940.

ORDERING INFORMATION, PLEASE READ CAREFULLY: All games are \$60.00 each for Americans, \$80.00 each for Canadians (GST included), and \$65.00 each for purchasers outside North America. We will let cheques clear before shipping (6 weeks!), so, money orders are preferred. PLEASE be sure to tell us which computer you own. "*Purchasers from outside of Canada should send payment in U.S. funds." Nova Scotia residents must add an extra 10% of the total for Provincial tax. Circle Reader Service #92

SIMULATIONS CANADA, P.O. Box 452, Bridgewater, NS, Canada, B4V 2X6.



Can You Be?...



Scenario Disk-World War II Battle Set Requires The Original "Perfect General" Game.

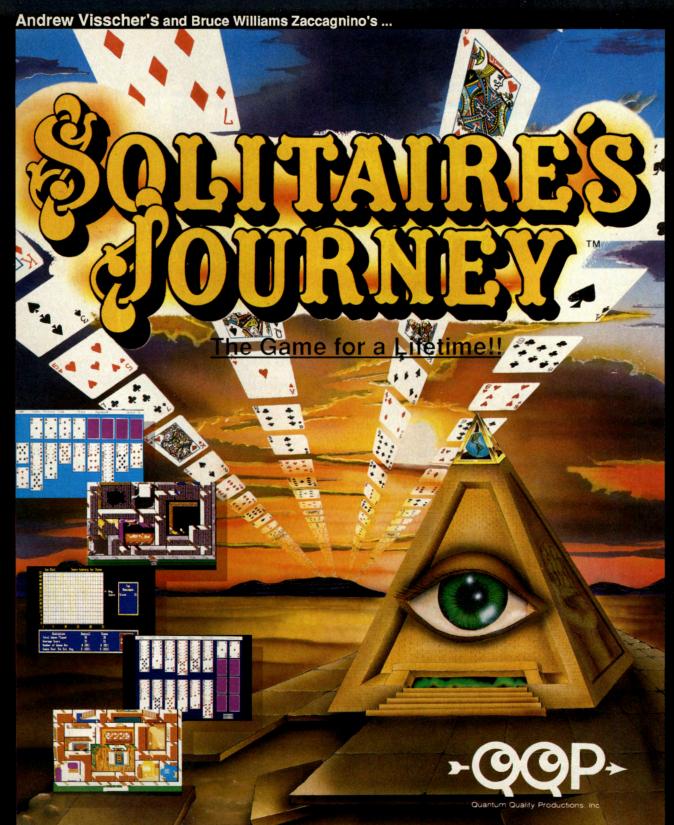


LIST OF BATTLES

- Gorgeous Playing Field
- Clean and Simple Interface
- 3 Difficulty Levels
- Pegasus BridgeSicilyGuadalcanal
- Kasserine Pass
- Gafsa
- AnzioUtah BeachOmaha Beach
- Okinawa
- SaipanGazala—Bir Hacheim
- Iwo Jima
 - Arnheim Oahu
 - Kharkov

"The Perfect General" computer game is IBM PC and Amiga compatible. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling: 1-908-788-2799.

© 1991 QQP and White Wolf Productions. All rights reserved. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore.



The greatest collection of solitaire games ever! In addition to the 105 individual games, there are tournaments, quests and cross country journeys for a lifetime of gaming entertainment. "Solitaire's Journey" ranges from the simple and easy all the way up to the strategic and challenging.

- 105 SOLITAIRE GAMES (Most of the world's best)
- TOURNAMENT PLAY (Set tournaments or create your own)
- 4 INTRIGUING QUESTS.
- SEVERAL CROSS-COUNTRY TOURING COMPETITIONS.
- COMPLETE HISTORY AND OVERALL AVERAGES FOR EACH GAME

The "Solitaire's Journey" computer game is IBM PC and soon to be Amiga compatible. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling:

1-908-788-2799

©1992 Q.Q.P. All rights reserved. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Amiga is a trademark of Commordore.

Magical Spatial Tour

Reactor's "Spaceship Warlock" by Tony Reveaux

TITLE: Spaceship Warlock
SYSTEM: Color MacIntosh
or greater with 4 MB RAM, CD-Rom drive
PRICE: \$95
PROTECTION: None
PUBLISHER: Reactor, Chicago, Ill.

The possibility of placing one's character into the midst of a favorite film - whether Star Wars, Aliens or Indiana Jones — is getting closer all the time. Indeed, judging by the images spinning in on the silvery disk of a well-known CD-ROM, Reactor's Spaceship Warlock, the interactive movie experience is close enough that we hear credible reports of Macintosh users buying CD-ROM players just to be able to run Warlock. While floppy-based games are offering more interactive features and the artwork is getting better, the CD-ROM opens up an expanded realm of entertainment possibilities — and, of course, a few drawbacks. For example, al-though *Spaceship Warlock* allows one to save positions, one cannot count on being able to save once a chamber of any sort has been entered. If this occurs, a crash is imminent. Even with 8 MB of RAM on a Mac Ilex, there are times when Warlock warps out in a dive.

There is a good reason why Spaceship Warlock is among the top-selling CD-ROM titles of any genre. The richly rendered scenes, objects and characters that one searches, opens, pilots, converses with or fights against have the intense and vivid quality of a three-dimensional comic book that, at times, can convey the sensation of another reality, instead of a full monitor screen picture, Reactor chose to shape the viewing area in a 3 1/2" x 9" (on a 13" monitor) letterbox for-

mat, greatly reducing the data load for the program. Warlock's aspect ratio is like 70mm theatrical film, and very close to the 9 x 16 rectangle of HDTV. As filmmakers have found, that proportion can enhance the flow of visual narrative. Spaceship Warlock is no exception.

Stuck on Stambul

Spaceship Warlock is a classic science fiction space adventure where the player feels like he or she is inside the game, trying to get the heck outside of the game environment. One's character awakens in a back alley (that party must have been something else!) on the hard-boiled, sullen city of Stambul on another planet where Earthers are strictly second class to the conquering Kroll - big buggy bipeds whose idea of a good time is bobbing for Terrans. Because this is a CD-ROM planet, the first thing one notices by mouse clicking along and looking around, is the tactile sense of three-dimensional space enriched with deep detail of light and shadow. Further, CD-quality digital sound supplies constant music and/or sound effects and the voices of allens, robots and other humans — when one's character can locate humans are clear and direct. Indeed, to really enjoy all the environmental escapades of Spaceship Warlock, one needs to have the fearlessness of a junkyard scavenger and the nosiness of a landlady. Only the player that follows that music coming from around the corner will be tempted to enter that bar to see the exotic (assuming one has a taste for salamanders) dancer and nip a glass of fuel. Indeed, only the player whose character is courageous enough to thwart a green mugger will get enough

An Interactive Movie on CD-ROM for the Macintosh II Computer

WARLOCK

IN PROPERTY OF THE PROP

credit to feed the vidphone and, consequently, book passage on the Spaceliner Belshazzar.

Boarded on the Belshazzar

Once the protagonist catches that air taxl to the spaceport, the Pogo shuttle ferries him (the game assumes one is male) to the liner. It is in beautifully animated sequences like this that one can sit back, hold tight and let the action hurl matters along. Aboard the sumptuous Belshazzar, the good guy gets to meet Captain Starbird and his curvumpteous daughter Stella. Of course, such an erotic (er, exotic) adventure was too sweet to last, so the alarms sound and the dark hull of the Warlock fills the viewport. After a ripping space battle, Starbird and Stella After a ripping are sealed in the Warlock's brig, and the pirate Captain Hammer gives the player's character a "choice" to join the (very) motley crew. Fortunately, Hammer is a Terran freedom fighter, sworn to quell the Kroll and reclaim the lost Earth, so one cannot help but enlist in the cause.

Crushing the Kroll

The decks of the Warlock are

connected by elevators map-viewers are provided at intervals along the corridors to help players determine their exact locale. Players will need the special map that accompanies the maze on the engineering deck, but it will test one's problem-solving skill to determine what tools will be needed to fulfill your mission. Further, it is the protagonist's task to mount the gun turret, fight a Kroll ship to a standstill, enter the ship, use the blaster against the Kroll crew and return with more brains than he started with. It will also be bumpy going when Hammer sends him, sans map, deep into the gnarly Kroll asterold to capture the goggly goods and, to man the guns yet again when the merciless Kroll patrol fleet dares to stand between the Warlock and the long lost home planet, Earth. Remember, home is where the heart is.

Night of the Living Watch Cursor

One predominant visual in Warlock is the watch cursor. With rich graphic data files like this on CD-ROM, it takes time to load up each next file. Another characteristic that can diminish the sense of reality is that the combat interface tends to cause objects to flash in a color-negative type of reversal. The weakest function in Warlock is the combat interface. It is a spongy, wobbly, "fuzzy logic" kind of aiming and firing control that tends to frustrate experienced gamers who are aware of better systems.

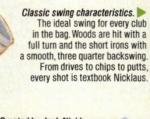
The good news is that players who own Macromind Director, the animation program that Spaceship Warlock was authored in, can access the clips in the Data Files folder, where many — but by no means all — of the

scenes and characters can be viewed and played. For one's personal experiments (only!), it is possible to copy objects and actions to merge into custom micromovies. Reactor, the Chicago-based team of Mike Saenz and Joe Sparks, created most of the imagery, sound, music and voice themselves. Saenz and Sparks are, at this moment, slaving away to complete their next interactive optical opus, Screaming Metal. Their team has developed their own animation engine that leapfrogs Macromedia Director, and even Apple's QuickTime. Hopefully, that should melt the watch cursor like the dial in a painting by Dall. If Metal has even a parsec of the craftsmanship, beauty, bounce, humor and wonder of Warlock, it will indeed perpetuate the growth of this new genre of personal interactive gaming the CD-ROM movie, csw





Finally. A (With No.



Voted Golfer of the Century. The preeminent course architect of our time. Signature Edition** is Nicklaus' third golf game and his crowning achievement on the computer. "It's the newest, most comprehensive game on the market."



Refine each hole with "Plot & Play." Are the bunkers in unfair positions? Don't wait until your course design is completed to find out — play the hole instantly, while design is in progress, and feel out its playability.



UNCOYL





True-to-life ball flight. Like real golf,
club length and loft will determine trajectory and
distance. A 2 iron will hit long and roll hot, a PW will fly high and
land soft. And don't ignore Mother Nature. Wind and terrain can alter ball flight and bounce.

Folf Game Handicap.

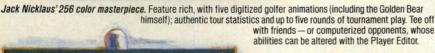


Compatible with Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf.™ Existing courses created with Unlimited™ can be imported to the Signature Edition™



Hear golf's greatest hits.

Digitized sound effects add to the total wealth of realism. The unmistakable sound of a forged blade cutting the air. The perfect "click" of a club catching the sweet spot. It just doesn't get any better

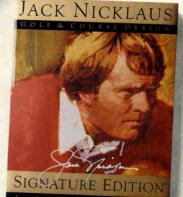




The fastest screen redraws. Slow play is the bane of golf. Signature Edition™ solves that problem with fastest screen drawing speeds of any comparable golf game.



Includes two Nicklaus designed courses. Create an unlimited number of layouts with the 256 Color VGA Course Designer or tee off on two, ready-to-play Nicklaus signature courses — Sherwood Country Club and English Turn.



The all-new Jack Nicklaus

Signature Edition.™ Unprecedented realism combined with unmatched playability. Or in the language of the links, "dead solid perfect." But what else would you expect from Jack Nicklaus and Accolade?

To order, visit your favorite software retailer or call 1-800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE The best in entertainment software.

Coming this fall for the Apple® Macintosh®

Circle Reader Service #106

Knight Stalker

Software Toolworks' Chessmaster 3000

By Tim Carter



TITLE: Chessmaster 3000 SYSTEM: IBM # PLAYERS: 0-2 PRICE: \$49.95 PROTECTION: None PUBLISHER: Software Tookworks Novato, CA



onsidering the success of previous Chessmaster programs, along with the rather fixed nature of the game of chess itself, one must ask how long Software Toolworks, or any other publisher for that matter, can continue to expect consumers to spend hard-earned dough upgrading their chess programs. The question really is how much can Software Toolworks add to previous Chessmasters to make the purchase of an upgrade worthwhile? The answer for this incarnation of Chessmaster is — a lot.

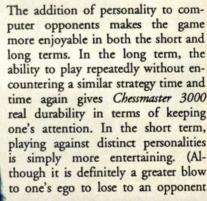
The Usual Suspects

As one might expect, many of the core features of the *Chessmaster* system have been upgraded to current standards. The graphics are sharp and smooth, and sound support is offered through *Soundblaster* and *Ad Lib* cards. There are the usual 2-D and 3-D displays, as well as

some creative icons for those bored with the more traditional chess pieces. The documentation is complete, if somewhat cryptic. The user interface supports joystick, mouse and keyboard applications. Of course, none of this is new to either the user of *Chessmaster* or gamer who plays any other computer chess system.

What's New?

In going beyond what is already out there, Software Toolworks has added a number of options that make Chessmaster 3000 a truly impressive sequel. One departure from traditional chess programs is in the way computer opponents are presented. Chessmaster 3000 moves away from a strictly hierarchical series of difficulty levels and, instead, presents a number of distinct computer personalities. The inherent skill of these opponents ranges from very simple (Novice) to very difficult (Chessmaster). Between these extremes are fourteen personalities which have no obvious ranking. Some are modeled after great chess players of historical significance while others reflect a particular style of play. The skill of each personality is controlled by setting the amount of time that the computer has to think, as well as the number of moves that it attempts to plot out. Therefore, any of the personalities can be adjusted to meet the level of the human player without altering their "personality."

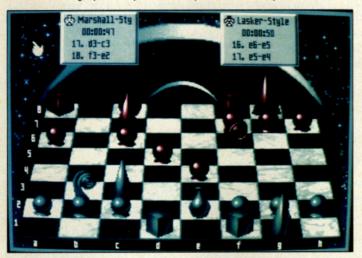




named "Woodpusher" than to be defeated by one with the pseudonym of "Chessmaster.")

It is also possible to create new computer personalities from scratch. Players have the opportunity to set seven characteristics that determine how the opponent will play. For example, one can determine an opponent's: aggressiveness, knowledge of opening moves and ability to see and construct a series of moves. An opponent can also be directed to favor certain pieces over others or to favor positional advantages over the taking of pieces.

While some players may be initially thrown off by the lack of an



obvious set of difficulty levels, the depth and strength of the system will become clear once the computer personalities and the opponent creation option are fully explored.

A Chess Program With Class

One of the real strengths of *Chessmaster 3000* is its utility as a learning program. Before playing, one can call up both introductory and advanced strategy tutorials, as well as a database of over 100 openings. This is an excellent way to introduce new players to the game using a hands on approach. New players will want to be familiar with the system of notation in use before attempting to use the tutorials.

In addition, Chessmaster comes with 150 classic matches on file. As in previous versions of Chessmaster, the documentation includes a brief background on each match. Now, however, there is also a series of notes written into the database which provides observers with periodic updates on the strategies being employed.

One great improvement over older chess programs is the addition of plain language in all aspects of communication between the player and the *Chessmaster*. While chess notation is still used

(and a choice of five styles of notation is provided), the people at Software Toolworks seem to have made a concerted effort to explain as much as possible in user-friendly language (i.e. plain English).

During a game, a variety of different options are available to both assist play and further improve one's playing skills. At any given point *Chessmaster* can analyze positions, provide a series of advised moves and explain in plain language why a certain move is a sound course of action. Early in the game, this advice revolves around a standard opening and possible variants. However, once in the middle of the game, this analysis is based on the computer's logic alone. *Chessmaster* will also analyze moves already made for strengths and possible weaknesses.

The on-line advice does have some weaknesses, however. Since one of the keys to game play is the inclusion of such a vast array of distinctive personalities for the computer opponents, it would be nice if the advice reflected this, as well. As it is, the advice provided is fairly inflexible in its strategy, almost invariably suggesting a series of one-for-one trade-offs to gain a positional advantage. As one might expect, this is of more use against some opponents than others.

Checkmate in Three



In conclusion, Chessmaster 3000 is a most impressive upgrade of a generally sound chess system. The addition of plain language, both for notation and on-line advice, marks a significant step towards a completely accessible chess program. The emphasis on learning is also well done. One can only hope that future versions will meet the high standards of Chessmaster 3000.

Review



TITLE: Out of This World SYSTEMS: Amiga, IBM REVIEWED ON: Amiga PRICE: \$59.95 PROTECTION: Code Wheel PRODUCER: Delphine Software DISTRIBUTOR: Interplay Productions Santa Ana, CA.

n the latter half of the previous century, as well as the early part of this Lone, the wisest and most perceptive visionaries probed the depths of the unknown and used their prescience to herald the future in such a way that it lifted our sights toward the new frontiers of both inner and outer space. Nothing was hidden from them as they chronicled the unprecedented experiments which were carried out in the secluded facilities of mad, modern geniuses. Such inspired scribes of Earth's potential achievements were given only the finest of parchment on which to set their prophetic visions. It was called "pulp." Is it any fault of Jules Verne that the United States has invested billions in a space program when all that was actually necessary to reach the moon was a 900 foot cannon? Has not Edgar Rice Burroughs already introduced us to both the giants and the royalty living on Mars, as well as demonstrating an amazingly economical way of journeying there without so much as an airplane? It is with great pleasure, therefore, that we have come upon an interactive computer program whose authors have clearly paid attention to these sages of pulp. Out of this World (OOTW) properly depicts science in its "purest" form, complete with reclusive scientist, freak accident, strange creatures and, of course, another world (indeed, the European version of the game was entitled, Another World).

OOTW is an elegantly crafted arcade game, presented in a modern adventure

John Carter of Interplay

Out of this World Beats the Pulp out of a Genre

by Allen Greenberg

game format. Less intense than most arcade games, it contains a gratifying degree of non-verbal puzzle-solving along with its share of running, jumping and wanton demolition. Although most of the game is played using a flat, two-dimensional point of view, the designers have liberally embellished the action with quick shifts in perspective so that the player is treated to a truly cinematic (or at least worthy of prime-time television) performance. Creatures seen from a non-threatening side view suddenly appear in a full, D.W. Griffith-style close-up. Imaginative, off-angle views are also used on occasion to depict special sequences. The action clearly follows a pre-set script rather than the endless wave-afterwave scenario used in standard arcade exercises. Whether this is, in fact, an adventure game in arcade format, rather than the other way around, is truly a philosophical question best left to minds who are paid less-per-word than this reviewer.

OOTW depicts the adventures of a scientist chosen by fate to be hurled from his laboratory into some other universe. The events which lead up to this occurrence are depicted in the program's introduction - arguably, one of the most imaginative pieces of non-interactive story-telling ever associated with a computer game. The world on which the scientist finds himself, clearly inspired by the much-loved pulp worlds of the aforementioned Edgar Rice Burroughs, is ruled by a race of despotic slave-keepers. Assuming the scientist survives long enough to be captured by the fiends, he (after all, 'pulp" is notoriously sexist) must then navigate his way to freedom. Most of the action involves navigating the labyrinth which surrounds the alien prison while dealing with the guards and creatures who populate it. Of special interest is a likable fellow prisoner who quickly becomes a loyal companion. There is also an interesting multi-purpose zap-gun which functions as a type of alien Swiss Army knife. Unfortunately, the Amiga version of the game ends very abruptly and many players will feel short-changed with the final scene. Fortunately, the IBM version contains additional "footage," about an hour or two worth for most players.

At times, OOTW reflects the formula of the *Dragon's Lair* series of games. In response to some surprise event, the scientist must make a sudden, yet carefully,



timed decision in order to preserve his life. At other times, the player is allowed a more free-form style of combat during which timing is less important than maintaining a constant barrage of fire in the face of the enemy. The zap-gun is capable of three different functions and these must be applied with a modicum of strategy in order to be successful. On the Amiga, all of the game's input and control is via the joystick and there is no option to use any other device such as the mouse or the keyboard. Fortunately, the IBM version offers additional controls. Often, the results of a movement command are dependent on the hero's circumstances and this is left for the player to discover by trial, error and death.

OOTW, like most arcade-style games, does not allow a game to be saved in progress. While this is *de rigueur* for the action gamer, it may come as a shock to the adventure gamer who attempts to cross over into this hybrid. Instead, the player is given a four-letter code at any time his



Prophecy of the Shadow.

SSI's latest role-playing adventure boasts stunning digitized art and animation, a dynamite soundtrack and colorful sound effects. It's fast and easy to play, thanks to point-and-click icon-based commands, graphical inventories and conversation interface. As you search for the way to prevent an ancient prophecy from coming true, you'll cast magic spells, solve puzzles, explore dark dungeons, battle monsters and encounter the long-dead. All of which you'll find quite uplifting.



A SINGLE-CHARACTER ROLE-PLAYING ADVENTURE!

To order by VISAMC: call 1-800-245-4525 (in USA & Canada).

To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to: SSI, 675 Almanor Ave., Suite 201, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

IBM AMIGA Clue Book available!

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.



Review

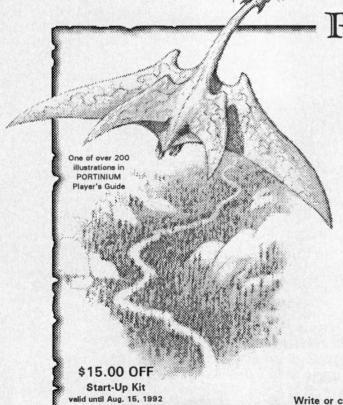
adventure gamer who attempts to cross over into this hybrid. Instead, the player is given a four-letter code at any time his character is killed. The entire game is divided into several segments, each of which is associated with one of the codes. So, at the time of death, the player is given the option of resuming the game at the beginning of the current segment, rather than being forced to return to the opening of the entire adventure. The player may also enter the code sequence to immediately return to that segment the next time the game is booted up. This works well only as long as the trouble spot, the spot which caused the player to die, takes place relatively close to the beginning of the segment. Although far better than being forced to repeat the entire game, it may still prove a frustrating experience to continuously repeat a segment — which may contain several difficult maneuvers - until it is completed. The system would have been more useful, and less repetitious, had the game been divided into smaller, more numerous, segments. The alternative, of course would have been to allow games to be saved at any point and written to disk in the traditional manner.

In their most successful adventure game to date, Future Wars, Delphine proved their talent for generating superior sounds and graphics. In OOTW, the programming team has again come up with some impressive material. Polygonal graphics have never been put to better use, while the sound effects on the Amiga play "can you top this" with the pictures they embellish. With its artistic perspectives and seamlessly-smooth animation, OOTW makes for a presentation which will be difficult to surpass.

In what appears to be an effort on the part of Interplay and Delphine to avoid confusing their customers with excess verbiage, the amount of documentation for OOTW has been reduced to a mere fraction of what appears on their warranty information card. Although the sincerity of this effort should not go unacknowledged, there are still areas of information which deserved better coverage. The fact that the joystick serves more than just the standard "run, jump and shoot" functions is nowhere mentioned in this brief pamphlet. Similarly, novice players will likely be confused by the lack of information on

how to use the copy-protection code wheel. Unfortunately, the code-wheel (known "affectionately" by many players as the code-wheel from hell) seems to have used more ink than the manual itself. Although experienced players should have little trouble using this product, why discourage first-time players? If nothing else, an increase in the volume of instructions will make the warranty appear less complicated.

Brevity, in many parts of the world, may be a virtue. OOTW could easily have avoided that particular virtue, however, and benefited from several extra disks worth of game-play. What Delphine has given us, however, is certainly an estimable piece of work. Thousands of arcade games have been imported from Europe, most of which defy successful completion by anyone who was not born on Krypton. Perhaps it's just another of Murphy's "laws" that one of Europe's most playable and enjoyable arcade efforts must also be the one which ends, at least on the Amiga, in the shortest amount of time. For the sake of "science," we can only hope there will be more. cow



PORTINIUM®

PORTINIUM combines historical, conventional and futuristic technologies to create an unparalleled fantasy world where time-travel is commonplace. To assist you in achieving your goals, you will begin with a character, city, espionage unit and two divisions in each of the four ages on the planet Glacieria. Players may compete in all time periods simultaneously. Technology from each age is readily available and can be implemented in other ages through scientific research. The struggle to become a dominant player and participate in the `Gathering of the Four' creates an unprecedented challenge.

- * 100% computer moderated play-by-mail game
- * Average of 40 double-sided pages of quality laser graphics per turn
- * Time-travel available at game start
- Over 24,000 sectors to explore in four ages
- Scientists provide research and development capabilities
 Over 300 attack and defense weapons available
- More than 150 life forms create over 4000 indigenous bar
- * No wizards, magic, spells, sorcerers or demons
- * No hidden costs

PORTINIUM is also available in two smaller versions; PORTINIUM Lo-Tech and Hi-Tech. Small games employ only one age using 1 character, 1 city and 4 divisions. (Espionage units, mini-games and time-travel not available) Average of 12 doublesided pages of output per turn.

Game turns: PORTINIUM; \$20.00 per turn (4-week turnaround)
Lo-Tech and Hi-Tech; \$8.00 per turn (2-week and 4-week turnarounds available)
Initial Start-up kit: \$25.00. Includes: High-gloss Player's Guide, start-up packet for player positions, free start-up turn, plus one free turn, and subscription to game newsletter.

Write or call for free brochure

ENCHANTED HORIZONS®

P.O. Box 9897 Spokane, WA 99209-9897 (509) 325-6941

Circle Reader Service #62



Industry News

Designing People...

Part II of CGW's Coverage of the Sixth Annual Computer Game Developers Conference

ne of the most fascinating aspects of rubbing shoulders with the seminal minds in the entertainment software industry is discovering just how much most of these designers care about their products. For most, game design is a passionate business; while, admittedly, for others it is simply a less-structured way of making money via computer programming. These highlights are designed to share the pinnacles of that passion.

Sports Games (Don Daglow, Tony La Russa Ultimate Baseball)

Don Daglow is passionate about baseball. After long hours of number-crunching at his Beyond Software development house, he goes home to play with baseball statistics. He is actively involved with SA-BRE, the world's foremost group of statistics-based enthusiasts for the national game, and was the primary producer on the original Earl Weaver Baseball, as well as the primary impetus behind Tony La Russa Ultimate Baseball. He believes that it is a requirement for successful designers of sports games (in particular) to be immersed in the sport. His reasoning is that people care about sports. One can walk into any sports bar in the country and start an argument over the identifity of the greatest pure hitter of all time, the best running back ever, NHL television contracts, players overlooked in the allstar voting of any league or the relative qualifications of any coach/manager in any league.

Such interest/passion is a two-edged sword, according to Daglow, because there is a pre-sold element to sports games and a continual seasonal cycle that renews interest, but there are also a priori (before one ever experiences the product) expectations about what a sports game is going to be like. Those who care more about "realworld" performances are going to be disappointed in games that abstract statistics and leave out certain utilities, while those who are more concerned about simulated action in a given sport are going to be disappointed if they are reduced to a coach-

ing/managing role. Hence, in sports games in particular, a designer must be aware of what he/she is trying to accomplish.

Daglow presented five factors for design decisions.

- Target Audience
- Data Intensity vs Interface Intensity
- Simulation vs Action
- Focus
- Control

Targeting one's audience breaks quickly into an age category. Children are much more interested in the action to be found in a particular sport than they are in recreating full seasons, managing their favorite players and forming leagues. In general (at least, in the past), this has defined a large part of the differences between cartridge-based and disk-based sports games. The disk-based games, with superior storage capacity, were more ideal for numbercrunching, season replays and individual leagues, while the cartridge games offered interface advantages (standardization, no installs and fast access) and provided an ideal arena for playing individual games. On-screen players tended to be bigger on the cartridge games because the emphasis was on individual action, while the players tended to be presented in smaller versions on computer monitors in order to offer more of the feel of team play on a large playing field. Such considerations have changed due to a confluence of design, but it is still important to target one's audience.

The second factor, data intensity versus interface intensity, follows immediately on the heels of the target audience. If one is simply trying to present a vicarious sense of participating in the football plays being run on a computer monitor, for example, it is certainly more important to design an interface where the player can have visual cues to receive the handoff, anticipate a blocker to follow and select a hole to dash through than it is significant to purchase and input the actual statistics of the sec-

ond-string running back of the last place team in an actual league. For those of us who want to coach real players or identify with such as we try to perform their onfield feats of prowess, however, it is more important to feel like those are authentic stars on the screen, not lame imposters bound by our own less-than-superstar coordination. For the latter, it may be more important to show a wider angle view of the play and have less-specific action points. Rather than taking a handoff, for instance, it might be enough to let the player select a hole and determine when to zig-zag across the playing field according to the flow of the play. Also, the data intensive gamer is going to want more plays to call and the ability to design custom plays, while the interface intensive gamer simply wants quick and easy access to a reasonable assortment of plays.

The designer of a simulation, to examine the third factor, is much more likely to consider the physics of a sport than the designer of a pure action game. The latter simply presents the perception of the action. The former is concerned with the realistic nature of the action. The action designer wants to make sure that the gamer feels like he/she is in the midst of the play. The simulation designer is concerned that the gamer feel involved in a play that is unfolding realistically.

The fourth design issue, which will depend on one's answer to the first three, is the question of focus. This is, of course, the age-old question of exactly what is shown on the screen. Would it be a cockpit view in a hydroplane simulation or an overhead view? Would there be multiple camera angles or would the visual presentation be strictly first-person? Just as a filmmaker knows at all times what the viewer should be seeing, so should the game designer.

Finally, the sports game designer must be concerned with the issue of control. How much control will the gamer have over play design, playbook, play selection, roster, line-up, substitutions and formations? Should there be a certain number

(text continues on page 54.)

Pilot 42,000 tons of steel with big guns blazing!

then you want an advanced simulator with *real* power, play GREAT NAVAL BATTLES™: NORTH ATLANTIC 1939-43. Its state-of-the-art graphics and animation



put you on the bridge of the great German or British battleships and cruisers of World War II.

Choose the CAPTAIN'S VIEW and steer majestic ships like the *HMS Hood*; go to full power and watch the action



on the screen as 42,000 tons of steel respond to your command. Listen as dramatic sound effects re-create the roar of guns as you fire them. Watch the shells splash in the distance or explode on target. See the flash of enemy guns and feel your ship vibrate as she's hit. Take command even through the toughest North Atlantic storms!



You can also watch

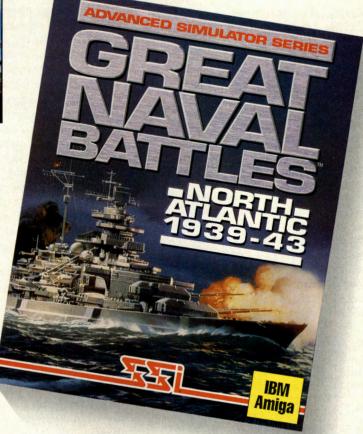
the action from

the FLEET VIEW, an eagle's-eye look of the individual ships of a task force, or the GRAND ADMIRAL VIEW, a strategic display of your entire navy and all visible enemy vessels on a map of the North Atlantic.

Fight the entire campaign, mini-campaigns or individual battles as the British navy seeks to protect



her transport
ships from German
predators. All the action
happens in real time or
you can compress the
scale. There's even an
instant replay feature.



This advanced simulator
also boasts the dedicated attention to historical
accuracy and detail for which SSI is renowned: extensive
online ship data and specifications; detailed damage report by

deck; even stunning cinematics to heighten the historical drama.



GREAT NAVAL BATTLES. Awesome *simulator*. Incredible *simulation*.

TO ORDER BY VISA/MC: call 1-800-245-4525 (in USA & Canada). To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to: \$\$1, 675 Almanor Ave., Suite 201, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

IBM 256color VGA screens





Industry News

of pre-set plays? Should the gamer be able to modify them? Should the gamer be able to control one player or more? All are questions that will have bearing on the final form of the design.

Artificial Intelligence (Roger Keating, Carriers at War)

Too often, Roger Keating pointed out, the so-called artificial intelligence (AI) is tacked on at the conclusion of a project rather than carefully integrated from the beginning. Since most computer gamers purchase these games in order to have a challenging computer opponent at their convenience, such lack of design integration is something akin to criminal neglect.

In speaking of the development of computer opponents, Keating offered a caveat that such "AI" is not what is traditionally meant by the textbook approaches to artificial intelligence. In a game environment, the computer AI must be built from scratch, since the computer opponent does not have the life memories and experiences to draw upon in decision-making and inferential learning. Keating stated that every single moment is "brand new" to a computer. Hence, he offered the following guidelines in developing "AI" for computer game opponents:

- The data base
- The mechanical utilities and
- Establishing the decision process.

First of all, Keating suggested that game designers should consider the structure of the database for the game from the perspective of how it will be accessed by the AI. The designer should determine what is going to be in the data base, what the usefulness of that data is (to both the human and artificial opponent) and where the data plugs into the game design. Keating suggested a grid system for the data base as being the most efficient means of structuring the information required to undergird the game.

After developing the data structure, Keating stated that the designer should develop mechanical utilities which govern the way data is funneled to both the computer and human player. Keating insisted that these information flow utilities must be designed so that both the computer and human player share the same limited intelligence. Otherwise, the computer is

apt to cheat. Obviously, some computer opponents do have access to more information than the human player, but Keating suggested that this is sloppy design.

Finally, after determining the data to be delivered to the players (and to the algorithms that drive the program itself), one is ready to write the so-called "AI." Keating warned against having the computer opponent hard-wired to react the same way to the same formation, thrust or tactic. Rather, he suggested that the computer be given a "set" of options derived from the limited intelligence, then allow the computer to make random decisions of simple choices based on these sets. In such a way, Keating believes, computer opponents will seem more intelligent and less predictable. At the very least, the computer opponent should not be easily tricked in the same way (as in the famous northern feint tactic for War in Russia).

Project Management and Financial Analysis (Ivan Manley, *The Third Courier*)

Ivan Manley is the president of Manley & Associates, Inc., an aggressive development house in Issaquah, Washington. Ivan and his wife, Carol, have worked on original projects and conversions for nearly every major publisher in the industry. Ivan presented facts and figures related to the project management for a computer game. Manley is uniquely qualified to present such a project paradigm because his pre-computer game industry background was in project management and financial analysis at Boeing Computer Services for 17 years. Since many CGW readers are curious as to how an actual computer game is developed, here is a sample project plan from Manley & Associates.

Play Balancing (Eric Goldberg, The Next President on Prodigy, and Dan Bunten, Global Conquest)

This dual presentation asked the question as to whether play balancing is a necessary part of design or not. Eric Goldberg, whose experience comes largely out of the boardgame arena prior to his recent designs for the Prodigy Interactive Network, took the position that game design-

ers do not really balance play. Instead, he suggested that the important activity for a designer is to concentrate on the perception of play balance.

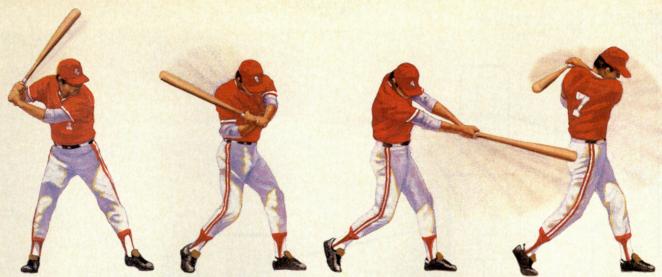
Goldberg based his position on the boardgame proposition that play balancing is guaranteeing that both sides (or all sides) have an equal opportunity of winning the game. Thus, he argued that computer games do not have genuine play balance because the computer opponent does not generally have an equal opportunity of winning against the human player. After all, the human player is the customer, so why would a designer create a game where the computer opponent won regularly (unless said designer was masochistic)?

He admitted that human players often perceive the games as balanced, but noted several adjustments in the human player's favor. In arcade games, for example, the human has three or more lives against the many screens of enemies. In other games, there are save positions where the player can "over-balance" against their environment by ensuring a reset if one strategy happens to misfire. There is no such risk management in a live multi-player game (nor in real life).

In strategy games, some play-balancing occurs via victory conditions. If one player (whether human or computer) starts out in a fairly untenable position, the victory conditions can be adjusted so that the disadvantaged player wins if the dominant player doesn't conquer him/her until a certain time (or date) within the game's fiction. If one player begins with significantly more resources in an economic strategy game, it may be that the player with the most percentage growth wins.

In other games, "real-life" balance issues exist. When Goldberg was designing The Next President, he had to make sure that any player from any given part of the country would feel that they had equal influence on the game's resolution. So, the design built in a geographical parity that does not actually exist in real presidential elections. His guideline was for designers to decide on the "feel" for a given game and adjust the balance to the right detail level.

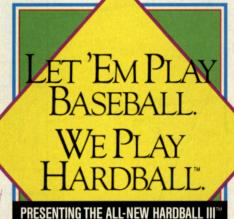
Goldberg ruffled plenty of feathers, however, when he contended that a CRPG does not need play balancing any-



A HardBall III takes a full cut at major league realism. A power line-up that includes printable stats, standings and box scores; the ability to import data from HardBall II,™ Earl Weaver II™ and Tony LaRussa™; plus a Team & Player Editor that allows you to alter everything from team logos to a player's ability.



▲ HardBall III zooms in on the bang-bang plays.
Five camera angles cover the entire ballpark.
Watch instant replays and save the best for your own personal Highlight Reel.



A HardBall III leads off with digitized players and 256 color VGA graphics. Nobody beats this double play combo. Visuals as eye opening as a line drive up the middle. Animation as smooth as a Gold Glove shortstop. From fresh mowed grass to ivy covered walls, details that capture The Show.



HardBall III
plays textbook "team
effort" defense. The strongest
fundamentals in the game. Outfielders back
up one another and infielders act as cut-off
men, coming out to take the throw.



hardBall III has the best play-by-play man in the business. Network broadcast great Al Michaels joins the HardBall III Team up in the booth, with a digitized description of all the action.



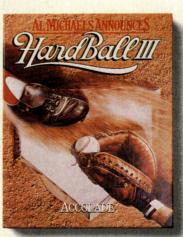
▲ HardBall III thrusts you into the heat of a pennant race. It's a 162 game, major league season — complete with road trips and an all-star game. Compile good numbers along the way and maybe you'll make the roster.

The only computer game with Hall of Fame credentials. You don't outsell every baseball title in history by standing pat in the off-season. New HardBall III redefines computer baseball once more with real play-by-play announcing; unprecedented graphics, realism and playability; plus more of the authentic baseball nuances that serious fans want in a simulation. More runs.

More hits. No errors.

To order, visit your favorite software retailer or call 1-800-245-7744.

HardBall III tests each hitter's power with eight real ballparks. Famous fields from both major leagues. Your catcher may have just enough pop to put it out of Chicago's "friendly confines," but can he go deep in Toronto?



ACCOLADE™
The best in entertainment software.™

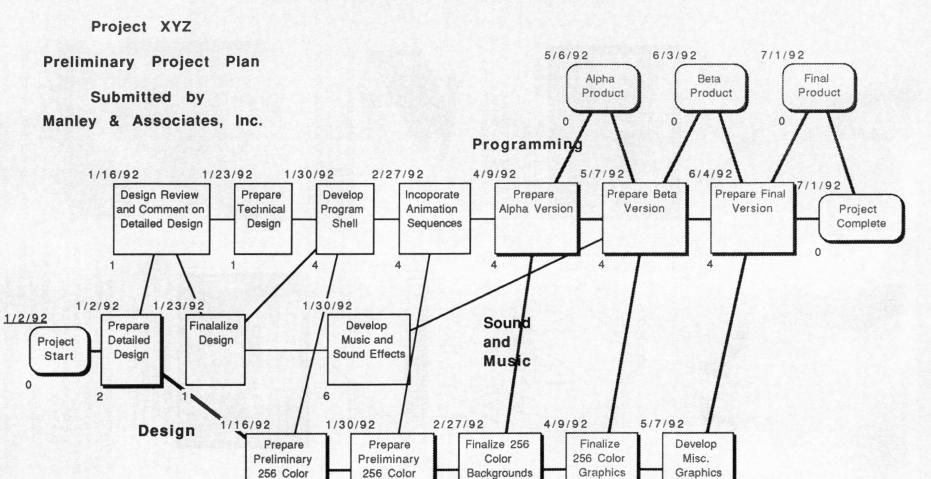
Play-by-play announcing requires 2MB of RAM. Actual game screens from IBM PC VGA version of the game. Other versions may vary, HardBall III, HardBall III and HardBall are trademarks of Accolade, Inc. Earl Weaver II is a trademark of Electronic Arts. Tony LaRussa is a trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. All other product and corporate names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1992 Accolade, Inc. All rights reserved.

Earliest Start

Duration

Brief Task Description

Legend



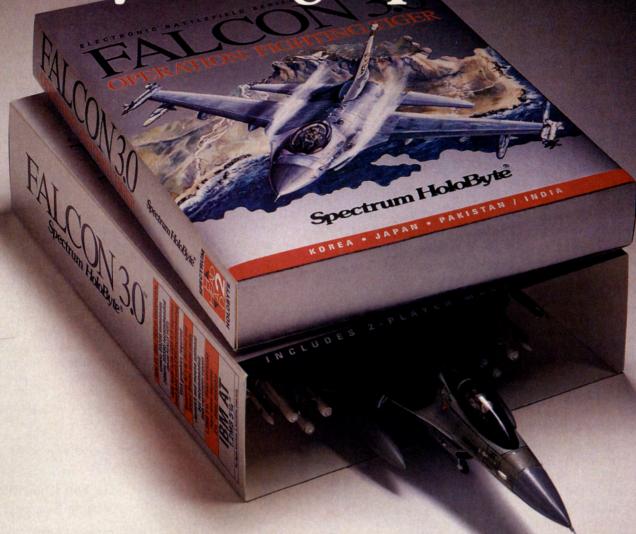
6

Art

Backgrounds

Animations

We've just extended your flight plan.



Now Falcon 3.0 takes you places you've never flown before.

Operation: Fighting Tiger takes you on action-packed missions in three new Asian campaigns. Fly your F-16 to Korea, to the Pakistan/India border, to Japan and the disputed Kurile Islands, where you can also fly







Operation: Fighting Tiger requires Falcon 3.0

For Visa/MasterCard orders call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week: 1-800-695-GAME (Orders Only).

For technical questions and availability call: 1-510-522-1164 (M-F: 9am-5pm PST)

Operation: Fighting Tiger and Felcon 3.0 are trademarks and Spectrum HoloByte is a registered trademark of Sphere, Inc.

the advanced FSX. The incredible scope of Falcon 3.0 delivers everything from Instant Action arcade excitement to plotting your own Red Flag training missions to engaging in a dramatically different campaign every time you play. The flight models and terrain are real. The radar and weapons are real. The enemies, missions and campaigns nothing less than spinetingling. Joining forces with the most sophisticated flight simulation of all time, Operation: Fighting Tiger broadens your horizons as never before. And makes the wild blue yonder a whole lot wilder.

Spectrum HoloByte®

A Division of Sphere, Inc. 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501

Industry News

more than a software toy or a pinball game. Several designers in the audience contended with him on this point and CGWs editorial staff certainly disagrees. In CRPGs, the game design must be such that the possibility of winning or losing adjusts to the player characters as they improve. If sections of the game are too far out of balance, the game is frustrating rather than fun. Even in CRPGs, the monsters and NPC villains need to have, at least, an almost equal chance to win and the players need that very real possibility of losing.

With regard to pinball games in particular, one member of the crowd insisted that there had to be a proper balance between "rescuing" the ball when it threatened to roll out of play and "losing" the ball. Anyone who has ever played a wornout pinball game in the arcades, with a center groove where the ball invariably dropped between the flippers, would have to agree that they are not going to play any pinball games where the play balance is off. Indeed, who would play SimCity if they felt that the entropy kicked in too fast and unrealistically or if the disasters kept coming in ever faster sequence such that they never had a chance to rebuild? Indeed, one of the greatest criticisms against SimEarth is that the Gaia features (except on the most difficult level) tend to correct many of the player's mistakes without the player being able to see the correction occurring.

Dan Bunten had a different perspective on play balance. Since Dan designs multiplayer games, play balance is particularly important. He began his discussion with a plea for multiple-channels for input. Some gamers prefer one style of input while others prefer another. In multiplayer games, in particular, it is vital that the mouse user not have any advantage over the joystick user nor keyboard user over the mouse user. From interface considerations through game mechanics, successful designers of multi-player games need to consider balance.

In revealing some of his methodology

for play balancing, Dan admitted that there were some "quick and dirty" means of play-balancing games. Asked how he balances his games, he opted for a one word answer, "Cheat." Asked how he would defend that practice if a gamer caught him, he said, "Lie!" in a folksy rhythm of misdirection. Then, he went on to reveal some of his actual methods. For example, in M.U.L.E. and Global Conquest, there are random events which can affect the flow of play. The programs are constructed, however, so that players in the lead can never have good luck and the trailing players can never have bad luck. Only for the players in the middle are the events truly random. Another "quick and dirty" means of play balancing is to use age handicapping. Naturally, the style of game will affect which way the handicapping swings (i.e. younger players might have an advantage in a game requiring dexterity where older players might have an advantage in a game which relied on life experience or a strategic storehouse of knowledge).

Whatever one does in terms of play balancing, playtesting is the "forge" of balance. It is, according to Bunten, absolutely vital. Dan revealed that he uses the critics of his last game as part of the core of his playtest group for the next game. Further, he suggested using playtesters that fit the target market as one gears toward releasing the next game.

Lessons from Patton Strikes Back (Chris Crawford)

Without Chris Crawford's original vision, the CGDC probably would not exist. So, it is particularly appropriate to close this two part report with a few thoughts from Chris about his latest design. Chris suggested three basic approaches to designers that should work for any game.

First, the project should begin with a clear mission statement (high concept). If the designer can state in a few simple words what he/she is trying to do, it will save a lot of time in both selling the de-

sign and making the plethora of design decisions down the road. The high concept keeps projects on the right track and enables marketing departments to pitch the product to the right people, later on.

Second, the game's programming team should begin by writing "goodie two-shoes" code. Careful, clear and commented code at the beginning will save a multitude of hours during the "crunch time" toward the end of the project when one must put a "hack" here and a "hack" there in order to make that deadline. At least, those who start with "goodie two-shoes" code have a reasonable chance of knowing where those quick "hacks" need to go.

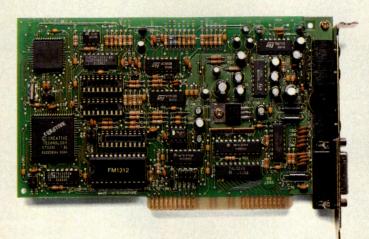
Third, he wisely encouraged the assembled designers to "bake the cake" first and then, make the "icing." If the designer or design team has a design that they are happy with, they can easily add-on the glitz to the marketing department's desire during the latter stages of the game. In this way, the game is more likely to be what the designer had in mind from the beginning and still leave the producers and product managers feeling good about having an impact on the project. The obvious cynicism aside, Chris did make a significant point. The glitz grabs a customer's attention, but it is the game that both holds that attention and causes the customer to recommend the program to someone else.

Do You Know the Way to San Jose?

The Computer Game Developers Conference has become an institution, but it is a maturing organization. This year's conference had the best program balance ever, in terms of subjects, feature tracks and variety of speakers. It was also the best-suited facility for the conference compared to the venues in the past. One thing is certain, the organizing committee does not intend to stand on their laurels (Be that Brenda Laurel's laurels or anyone else's) and next year's conference promises to be even better.



WE'RE LOWERING OUR STANDARDS



Sound Blaster™ is the PC sound standard, and its new low price makes it sound better than ever. Its great quality sound, multiple source sampling and text-to-speech capability makes ordinary computer games anything but kidstuff.

NOW JUST \$149.

Just a few dollars more moves you up to Sound Blaster Pro Basic. With stereo sound, 7 software titles, 20 voice capacity and CD-ROM interface, it's the number one choice for multimedia. It'll even play your music CDs.

NOW JUST \$229.





Sound Blaster Pro ratchets the standard up one more notch with all of the above, plus a complete MIDI kit with adaptor and sequencer and even more software. So it can handle everything from Fugues to Funk.

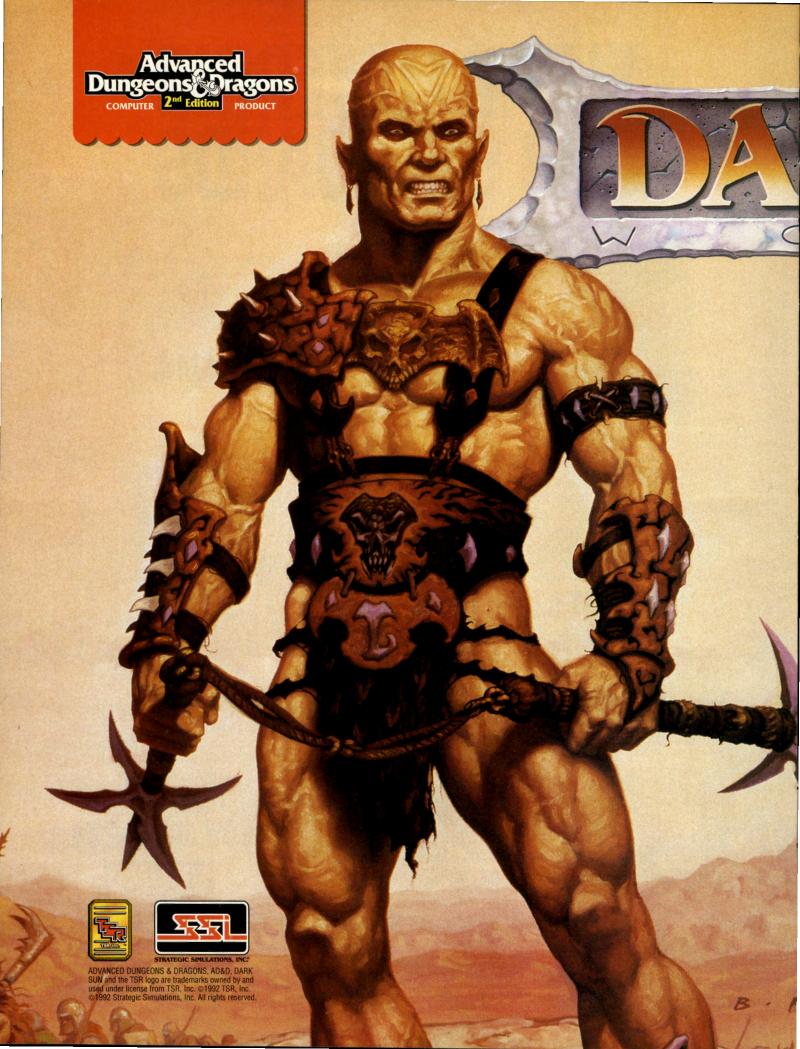
NOW JUST \$299.



Visit your computer retailer or call us today at 1 800 998-LABS.

Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. All other marks are owned by their respective companies. © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle Reader Service #56





HARSH NEW WORLD! HOTNEW ENGINE!

Are you ready to play like never before?

repare to take a quantum leap in computer AD&D® role-playing — on the most successful new fantasy world ever launched: the DARK SUN™ game world! SHATTERED LANDS, first in this next generation of adventuring, delivers state-of-the-art technology, unrivaled game design and an intricate storyline.

HARSH NEW WORLD. Unleash your imagination on a brutal, savage world, sun-scorched and wind-scraped. Create a party from all-new races with higher levels and multiple classes. Then embark on the most spectacular AD&D journey ever!

FULL-SCREEN GRAPHICS, SUPERB MUSIC AND SOUND EFFECTS.

Imagine your entire screen filled with spectacular graphics and cinematics.

The action is continuous, the suspense and drama unbroken — you never leave the screen to go into another mode for combat, inventory or

> conversation. Add the splendid music score and sound effects and the DARK SUN game world truly comes alive!

Designed to take full advantage of powerful 16-bit computers, the game features incredibly smooth animation and game play. Your party moves realistically across

the screen. Pick up and examine objects,

converse with characters, battle monsters all with richness in detail and realism

interact with the physical surroundings,

FULL-BLOWN 16-BIT ENGINE.



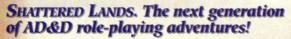
POINT-AND-CLICK INTERFACE.

like never before!

You do everything using your mouse for the quickest, easiest game play ever!



Screens shown: 256-color IBM VGA



TO ORDER BY VISA/MC: call 1-800-245-4525 (in USA & Canada). To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to: SSI, 675 Almanor Avenue, Suite 201, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.





IBM • AMIGA • MACINTOSH

Clue Book available!



Legends In Their Own Minds

Multiplayer Role-Playing in Cerebral-Space

by "Ranger" Chris Lombardi

AR! The cries of messengers rose up from all quarters of the city. "Fayd is at war!" "The Broodlord Ti'viinar is gathering an army of men and beasts to bring against our walls!" Within minutes the streets of the town, from the Poor Quarter to Broadway, was a whorl of questioning words and speculation. "What was the cause of this outrage?" "How many men?" "Word has it that Ti'viinar has an army of Dragons." "When will they arrive?" The cackle was worse than a meeting of the town politique.

Ducking into the Physician's Guild (a popular place for adventurer gatherings) Ranger found that cooler, more informed heads were already discussing the issue and planning a defense. From the conflicting accounts and fantastic rumors that passed between the tired, bandaged bunch, a careful ear could gather this much: The Broodlord had once again become expansionistic and would move against Fayd with a horde of mercenary barbarians plus flocks of horrific Ravagers. By the best estimates, the people of Fayd could expect the invasion force in a week.

The townsfolk wasted no time hoarding supplies, sharpening their weapons and skills, and building ramparts on the city wall to aid in the defense. King Frederick held a war council in which Kylearan, Joqain, and Dagmar, warriors respected throughout the Realm, were chosen as the leaders of the defensive force. In a few days, all was ready. All that remained was the tedious task of warding off anxious energy while wait-

ing for the first signs of advancing spears to crest over the horizon of the Wastelands.

Such was the setting for another wild night of multi-player role-playing on the **Digital Dreams Network**. The Legends of Future Past, as this game of telecommunicated fantasy is called, is a remarkably rich playground for modem-owning role-players from around the country.

As per the best traditions of the gaming genre, players act in this world through an alter-ego, created to suit the role one wishes to bring to the game. One is only limited by the race one chooses (there are eight) and the values of character attributes one "roles up." One then enters the community as a young, green adventurer who gains experience, advances levels, and acquires the skills to suit one's character ideal.

Players define their characters in two ways; functionally, through their collection of skills and historically, through the actions and relationships one establishes with other characters. The available skills include a wide range of possibilities (allowing for healers, woodspeople, magic users, warriors and such) and are designed such that they all have a definite function in the game's mechanics (unlike some systems which include functionally useless skills for the sake of fleshing out a thin skills list, or for further character definition.) Development of a character progresses without much restriction and one is free to mix and match skills to one's whim.

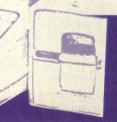
The background for the Legends uni-

verse is an amalgam of forms from fantasy literature and established role-playing systems. The universe is set in a post-Cataclysmic scenario in which an advanced civilization has met its end and, consequently, a new one has risen from its rubble. The mythic foreparents of the characters had advanced forms of technology which they've left in their self-destructive wake, opening up to players the realm of technology as well as the realm of magic. Thus, next to the usual cast of elves, dwarves, human, and drakin one may find mechanoids and others invoking the powers of arcane machinery.

The nexus of life in Legends is the burb of the introduction, Fayd. Fayd. contains all the facilities one would expect of an adventurer's headquarters: armories, healers, bowyers, banks, inns, bars and the like. One will also find a tailor, a haberdashery, a lingerie shop, and even a liquor store - all of which serve to support a delightfully fertile role-playing environment. There are even romantic nooks, flower stands and wedding chapels opening the way to role-playing romance. The world itself is one of character and potential that continually opens up to the player over many sessions.

Textual Healing

Interaction with the world of Legends and with other players is handled entirely with text descriptions. Like text adventures of days passed, Legends relies on the player's imagination to create the images of the game environment,



drawing from the well of forms that make up the 'graphics' of the mental eye. Action involves typing short sentences, usually two or three words, and speech is simply a matter of typing the addressees' name and a message in quotes. One initially has the usual problems with the parser, which appears unforgiving until one learns its particular dialect, but it is better than most in that it understands partial spellings of names and commands ("Bod" is sufficient for "Bodhisatva") and has single letter equivalents for common commands ("k" for "kill", "1" for "look"). Of course, this facility for abbreviation didn't do Ranger any good during the aforementioned war when high level heroes began to attack the Ravagers using the "ra" abbreviation.

The text interface might turn away some, considering the level of graphic intensity most gamers now ask of their role-playing and graphic adventures, but my humble opinion finds the text interface preferable to any other alternatives. Though games of this sort have tried graphic front-ends, I think they actually detract from the experience. I have a hard time identifying with a little pixelated figure and no cartoonish interface could communicate the range of expression the "Legends" system implements textually. The range of gestural expression is very broad; from coughs, to winks, to frowns, groans, blinks, babbles, and cheers. I've collected a list of more than 50 with more yet to discover and more continually added at players' requests. Until that distant future when telepresence makes it possible for roleplayers to take tangible form in cyberspace, I'm more than happy to do my adventuring in cerebral-space via textual suggestions.

Keeping the Legend Alive

Though the game universe and interface is well developed, it is really the dedication and perspiration of the Game Masters that keeps the *Legends* realm an exciting and dynamic community. Nearly every night during prime usage hours, the GMs will put on an event of some sort. Often, these are mini-quests where the players must recover some item or overcome some violent threat. At other times, they are more involved.

Once, the king of Fayd, King Frederick, invited the players to his castle for a feast during which there was a murder. The feast, then, turned into a Host-Your-Own-Mystery Party where a guest at the banquet was identified as the murderer and apprehended. The war described in the introduction was another, more involved scenario. (BTW, the forces of Fayd eventually defeated the Broodlord though the powers of evil went so far as to crash the system in a last, deperate grasp at victory.)

At other times, these events are less dramatic. Oracles have appeared offering wisdom to the worthy or interesting characters have shown up in the town square offering information and goods. And, in this realm as in our own sense of reality, these visiting deities and hawkers are not always on the up and up. The game masters have been known to 'have a little fun' with players. In fact, once my character fell most embarrassingly into the hands of a charlatan offering "Pyramid Power" through suspiciously shaped caps. The caps turned out to be as potent as those of the mid-70's fad and Ranger was out 25 hardearned gold pieces.

Something is always going on in Fayd; whether it's the meeting of one of the many organizations in the realm (like the lawkeepers, foresters, thieves guild, or a religious/magic-using circle); contests in cartography; competitions in storytelling or a criminal trial for a character who has breached the bounds of the community's laws (which are few but swiftly enforced). All of this activity serves to flesh out the community that the players create amongst themselves and give them the impression of playing in a universe of constant motion.

In addition to the nightly mini-quests, every Saturday afternoon is host to a major quest, very much like traditional group dungeon adventures. The Legends game masters typically use these major quests to unveil new areas of the Legends game universe. Players will band together at the appropriate time and be sent on a mission to some previously unheard of area of the realm. These quest tend to be well designed, with dungeons filled with puzzles and riddles of an interesting variety. The quests tend to, naturally, bring out the best role-

playing from the characters, but, as extra incentive, players are graded on their performance in three categories: puzzle solving, role-playing, and a combination score, with experience points awarded accordingly. The fantasy is reinforced through storywriting contests in which the account of a quest is documented and added to the history of The Realms which the player characters are continually creating.

The quests are generally a good time, though the text streams can get out of hand when ten or more people are involved. Anyone familiar with large group role-playing knows what its like when everyone simultaneously gives their opinion on the nature of the fuchsia liquid on the Altar of X. Put 15 chattering players in one room on-line and it can get a bit bewildering, especially for new players. Of course, these sorts of things are always a problem when doing anything with a large group of people. Fortunately, the players typically don't remain together in one group for the entire time, but tend to split off now and again as the scenario permits. Also, the game masters are, as of this writing, looking into ways to divide up groups during quests to eliminate some of the group adventure frustration.

It is just this dedication and responsiveness to players by the Legends group that makes this system one of the best available. Their love for their project and of the role-playing hobby seeps through at every point. Needless to say, it comes highly recommended from this gamer who has spent over 100 hours with it over the past two months. One caveat, however, Legends of Future Past is terribly addictive and is not cheap. At \$6.00 an hour this is no casual hobby, but if multi-player role-playing is one's game, it is definitely time to don one's favorite alter-ego, check into the local adventurers guild and poke around. It just might be "The Realm" in which one's personal Legends are made. cow

For more information about the Digital Dreams Network and its Legends Of Future Past live role-playing system, contact the game masters via modem at (800) 937-7644 or voice at (508) 757-5737.

There's An Editor That Shapes Game's Ends

A Look at Domark's Virtual Reality Studio

by Charles A. Smith



TITLE: Virtual Reality Studio SYSTEM: IBM PRICE: \$89.95 GRAPHICS: VGA, EGA, CGA,

GRAPHICS: VGA, EGA, CGA, or Tandy Graphics SOUND: Ad Lib or PC speaker PROTECTION: None PUBLISHER: Domark DISTRIBUTER: Accolade San Jose, CA

As one of the few computer programs which allows users to create their own 3D interactive environments, the misnamed Virtual Reality Studio is a baby step toward this technological future. Domark has taken the "Freescape 3D System" underlying such games as Dark Eclipse and Darkside, given it a high tech name (albeit an unfortunate and deliberate marketing misnomer) and a friendly user interface, and served it up to the public as a "virtual reality" construction set. In spite of the name, this product does not allow consumers to create total immersion experiences. It is a 3-D construction set, nothing more and nothing less.

The world is divided into areas which designate cubes of 8192 X 3 "units" or "steps." One can have up to 254 areas in a "custom" reality. Such areas can represent rooms, yards or, even, interiors of vehicles, but the areas have no geographical relationship to each other. One cannot, for example, look out the window of a house to see the backyard (unless these objects are placed in the same single area).

After areas are defined, objects of different sizes and shapes can be placed into an area to fill out an environment. Basic object types are called primitives (cuboids, pyramids, rectangles, lines, triangles, quadrilaterals, pentagons, hexagons, and sensors). A sensor is a single point that can detect a user's presence within a

defined distance and, if programmed to do so, will fire on a user. Primitives can be resized and moved throughout the 3D area. Primitives can be combined to form a group of more complicated objects like homes or vehicles. Unfortunately, without circles, curves, or spheres, Virtual Reality Studio worlds tend to be blocky and angular.

Objects can be defined as visible, invisible, or destroyed. Invisible objects can be triggered and made visible. Destroyed objects can be triggered and, as a result, permanently removed. Objects can be painted and shaded from a palette of 256 color VGA, 16 color EGA or 4 color CGA.

Animation and interaction with objects are achieved by writing short programs called conditions. Fifty-one conditions use instructions which make up the Freescape Command Language. To program a cube to move both up and down as well as side to side, a user would edit the conditions to read as follows:

INCLUDE (2) START LOOP(20) MOVE (40,0,0) AGAIN LOOP (20) MOVE (-40,0,0) AGAIN RESTART

The animation begins when the user shoots the floor. There is also a bank of memory (variables) which can be used to store and view information relating to the environment and its effects. "Variable Manipulation" instructions will set a value, add and subtract values to and from variables, or compare values.

"Object Manipulation" instructions make objects visible or invisible. "Vehicle Commands" affect movement rates. "Conditional" instructions allow the execution of a program when an object is shot, involved in a collision or has its sensor activated. "Miscellaneous Commands" print text messages, set colors, play sounds and set a timer.

The editor employs clear icons and pulldown menus. Upon loading the program, a user is greeted with the Main Screen composed of a menu selector, view window, an info bar identifying the current location, short cut icons, mode icons, and Freescape icons which allow the user to walk or fly in any direction.

If this sounds complicated, that is because it is, indeed, complicated. The Virtual Reality Studio is not for the fainthearted or the boot-up-and-play-without-looking-at-the-manual crowd. Each area has to be painstakingly created and assembled, one object at a time.

I was shocked to find a library of only one large object, a single helicopter, for placement in an area. This is the only one of numerous objects illustrated on the front and back of the program package as being readily available to the user. Since a more complicated object like an automobile will require creating, sizing, and placing approximately 14-20 primitives, this oversight is no small matter, especially for those with limited time and little artistic talent. There is also no library of conditions that users can port easily into their "worlds."

A "Studio" game is included as part of the program package to illustrate the types of environments a user might create. The object of this game is to escape from a mysterious world and return to Earth. This reviewer failed to find any way to cut objects from this sample world for use in other 3-D worlds. Why these items are not made more readily available in a library accessible to the user is a mystery itself. The size of the program on disk is surprisingly small: approximately 300K. In an era of nine megabyte and more games, users are certainly shortchanged here. Requests on the Domark BBS as to whether an online library of objects or conditions exists or not, went unanswered.

The sample game is rather lame. Once the novelty of having unlimited control over movement wears off, there is little there. Ultimately, however, it is the Freescape world itself which this reviewer found unsatisfying. What is initially interesting to visit, soon becomes a heartless and barren place. Users wander from one space to the next as though exploring a deserted city long abandoned by all forms of life, whether human beings or their monstrous foes. Objects like robots or vehicles may appear and move along rigid paths, but these things are nothing more than zombie machines created and then, apparently, abandoned by their masters. Users with no interest in programming are advised to stay well away from Virtual Reality Studio. CGW

VIKING RATINGS

| Ultima Underworld | A |
|------------------------|---|
| Ultima VII | A |
| Global Quest | A |
| Planets Edge | В |
| Jack Nick. Golf | A |
| Free D.C. | C |
| Carrier Strike | A |
| Pacific Storm (MIDWAY) | C |
| Black Crypt | A |
| Merchant Colony | В |
| Dreadnaughts | D |
| Conflict Korea | В |

ADVENTURE / ROLE PLAY

STRATEGY

37

| PAS | T | | FUTUR | RE | |
|---|------------|------------|---|----------|-------|
| | IBM | AMI | | IBM | Al |
| Bard's Tale (Const) | 35 | | A.G.E. | June | J |
| Black Crypt | | 34 | B.A.T. 2 | ouno | ٨ |
| Castles | 36 | 36 | Battletech 2 | 33 | |
| Castles N. Camp. | 19 | | Buck Rogers | 15 | |
| Celtic Legends | | May | Buck Rogers 2 | 34 | |
| Champions Krynn | 34 | 34 | Breach 2 | 21 | |
| Conquest of the Longbow | 42 | | Dune | Spring | |
| Curse Azure Bonds | 34 | 34 | Epic | | Sp |
| Dark Lands | 39 | | Elite Plus | 19 | |
| Death Knights Krynn | 34 | | Free D.C. | 40 | |
| Dark Queen of Krynn | 34 | July | Hard Nova | 34 | |
| Dusk of the Gods | 38 | | Jonny Crash | Fall | |
| Eye of Beholder | 34 | 34 | Leather Godesses of Phobos 2 | 46 | |
| Eye of Beholder 2 | 38 | 38 | Mantis Fighter | June | |
| Flag | June | June | Martian Memorandum | 38 | |
| Four Crystals of Trazere | ARE STATE | 34 | MechWarrior | 24 | |
| Gatewy Savage Frontier | 34 | 34 | Megatraveller 1 | 15 | 1000 |
| Heimdall | June | 42 | Megatraveller 2 | 39 | Sp |
| Kings Quest 5 VGA | 42 | 39 | Megatraveller 3 | Fall | |
| Kyrandia | June | June | Nova 9 | 25 38 | |
| Legacy of Necromancer | June 36 | June 36 | Planets Edge | 38 | |
| Lord of the Rings | 36 36 | 36 36 | Rise of Dragon VGA | 39 | |
| Lord of the Rings 2 M&M CLouds of Xeen | 36 | | Rules of Engagement Space Quest 4 | 39 42 | |
| M&M CLouds of Xeen Magic Candle 2 | 39 | July | Space Quest 4 Spec. Ops 2 (Wing. Lo 2) | 27 | |
| Martian Dreams | 39 | | StarFlight 1 | 19 | |
| Might & Magic 3 | 39 | 39 | StarFlight 2 | 19 | |
| Merchant Colony | 32 | - 00 | Star Trek 25th Anniversary | 36 | |
| Orbitus | 32 | 38 | Twilight 2000 | 32 | Sum |
| Pirates | 15 | 15 | Twilight 2001 | Jan 93 | Ouiii |
| Pool of Radiance | 34 | 34 | Ultrabots | June | |
| Pool of Darkness | 39 | 39 | Wing Commander | 45 | |
| Prophecy of the Shadow | 39 | | Wing Co. Secr. Miss. 1 | 21 | |
| Rampart | 28 | 28 | Wing Co. Miss. 2 | 21 | |
| Realms | Summer | Summer | Wing Commander 2 | 47 | |
| Secret of Monkey Island | 37 | 37 | W/C Spec Ops 1 | 27 | |
| Secret of Monkey Island 2 | 39 | 39 | Speechpak | 15 | |
| Secret Silver Blades | 34 | 34 | | | |
| Siege | 38 | | | | |
| Spellbound | Summer | | HINT BO | OKO | |
| Tales of Magic | 39 | | | | |
| Treasures Savage Frontier | 34 | | AD & D Clue Books | 10 | |
| Ultima 6 | 42 | 42 | Chuck Yeager Handbook | 15 | |
| Ultima 7 | 47 | | Civilization | 17 | |
| Ultima Trilogy 2 | 47 47 | | Eye of Beholder 2 | 12 | |
| Ultima Underworld | - 47 | 12 | Gosselin Hint Sheets | | |
| Uncharted Waters | 43 | 39 | Gosselin Char. Edit | 15 | |
| Wizardry 6 | 00 | 00 | Falcon Air Combat | | |
| Wizardry 7 | June | June | Lord of Rings Lucasfilm Air Combat | 10 16 | |
| | | | | 19 | |
| | | | Harpoon Battle Book Might & Magic III Hint | 19 | |
| PRESI | ENT | | Railroad Tycoon | 12 | |
| Buzz Aldrin Space | June | | Run 5 Magazine 1-17 | 5 | |
| D/generation | 34 | | Seria Hint Books | 8 | |
| Elvira 1 | 43 | 43 | SIM Earth | 19 | |
| Elvira 2 | 43 | 43 | Wing Commander Hintbook | 15 | |
| Heart of China | 37 | 37 | Wizardry 6 Hint Book | 12 | |
| ndy Jones Atlantis | 39 | July | | | |
| K.G.B. | Sep. | Sep. | | | |
| Leisure Suit Larry 5 | 42 | 38 | HARDWA | ADE | |
| Lost Treas. Infocom | 46 | 46 | | ANE | |
| Oh No! More Lemmings! | 22 | 22 | Ad Lib Gold | | |
| Jaws of Cerberus | 43 | 43 | 1) PC 1000 | Spring | |
| Lost in L.A. | 38 | | 2) T2000 | Spring | |
| Out of this World | 37 | 37 | Ad Lib (Micro Ch) | 145 | |
| Police Quest 3 | 42 | 37 | Soundblaster (Pro) | 190 | |
| Rocketeer w/Sound | 42 | | Soundblaster (Micro Ch) | 225 | |
| Savage Empire | 39 | | Gravis Eliminator Card | 29 | |
| Sea Rogue | | | Gravis (Joystick) | 39 | |
| Spell Casting 201 | 39 | | CH-Flightstick | 49 | |
| Strike Commander | Sept | 300 | Pro Audio Spectrum | 239 | |
| Willy Beamish | 42 | | Thunderboard | 99 | |
| | | | Thrustmaster Thrustmaster Weapons | 79 79 | |
| | | | | | |



CARRIER STRIKE

From the author of Wesern Front and Second Front, now comes his WWII Pacific game. An extremely detailed look at carrier operations form May '42 until '44. 5 scenarios and a campaign game are included. will include graphic exploxins and full sound board support.

IBM \$42



CARRIERS AT WAR

Finally, after all these years, (?) the ultimate WWII carrier battle game is available for the IBM. Will include the battles of Pearl Harbor, Coral Sea, Midway, Eastern Solomons, Santa Cruz and the Marianas Tur-

> **IBM \$42** Hopefully in June '92

| | PKE V |
|--------------------------|---|
| RILER MIT PACIF BAZ-4 | Bandit Kings China (KOEI) Battles of Napoleon (SSI) Civil War Vol. 1 (SSG) or 2 or Genghis Khan (KOEI) Gettysburg (SSI) Gold of Americas (SSG) Grand Fleet (SIMCAN) L'Empereur |
| ET | No Greater Glory (SSI) Nobunaga's Amb. 2 (KOEI) Prelude to Jutland (GQ) Red Baron VGA (DYNAMIX) Romance 3 Kingdoms 2 Warlords/Enhanced (SSG) |

IBM AMI Battles of Napoleon (SSI) Civii War Vol. 1 (SSG) or 2 or 3 Genghis Khan (KOEI) Gettysburg (SSI) 37 Gold of Americas (SSG) 25 Grand Fleet (SIMCAN) L'Empereur No Greater Glory (SSI) Nobunaga's Amb. 2 (KOEI) Prelude to Jutland (GQ)

PRE WW II

WORLD WAR II Aces of the Pacific Action Stations V. 3.2 Action Sta Data

| Action Sta. Data | 1/ | 17 |
|-------------------------------|--------|----|
| Air Raid Pearl Harbor (GQ) | 29 | - |
| B-17 Flying Fortress | Summer | |
| Banzai (GQ) | 29 | |
| B. Tank Barbarosa (S.C.) | 39 | 39 |
| Bismarck (GQ) | 29 | |
| Carrier Strike | 42 | |
| Fleet Med (SIM CAN) | 39 | 39 |
| Herdes of 357th | July | |
| Heroes of the 357th | April | |
| In Harm's Way (SIM CAN) | 39 | 39 |
| Malta Storm (SIM CAN) | 39 | 39 |
| Mariana's Turkey Shoot | 29 | |
| Midway (GQ) | 29 | |
| MBT Kursk (SIM CAN) | 39 | 39 |
| Pacific Storm (SOLOM) | 39 | 39 |
| Pacific Storm (MIDWAY) | 39 | |
| Panzer Battles (SSG) | 25 | 34 |
| Patton Strikes Back (BROD) | 28 | |
| Perfect General WW II Disk | 22 | 22 |
| Rommel N. Africa (SSG) | 28 | |
| Second Front (SSI) | 39 | 39 |
| Secret Weapons Luft. | 44 | |
| P-38 (LUCAS) (SWOTL) | 20 | |
| P-80 (LUCAS) (SWOTL) | 20 | |
| DO 335 | 20 | |
| HE 162 | 20 | - |
| Silent Service 2 (MICROPR) | 36 | 36 |
| Their Finest Hour/Battlehawks | 44 | 19 |
| Third Reich | August | 28 |
| Typhoon of Steel (SSI) | 17 | 39 |
| V for Victory | Summer | |
| Western Front | 39 | - |

| SC | I-FI | |
|-------|------|----|
| | 34 | |
| | 21 | 34 |
| | 28 | 28 |
| (SSG) | 28 | 28 |
| | | |

| h 2 | 21 | 34 |
|----------------------|----|----|
| ium (E.A.) | 28 | 28 |
| for the Stars (SSG) | 28 | 28 |
| sport | 38 | |
| of Engagement | 39 | 39 |
| d Conflict (Windows) | 34 | |
| | | |
| | | |

JUNE SPECIALS

| Buck Rogers 1 | 15 |
|-------------------|----|
| Dragon Strike | 15 |
| Typhoon of Steel | 15 |
| War of the Lance | 15 |
| Pools of Radience | 15 |

Armada 2525

| MODE | | |
|------------------------------|--------|------|
| | IBM | AMI |
| Adv. Tac Air Com. | Summer | |
| Avenger A-10 | Summer | |
| Chuck Yeager Air Combat | 39 | |
| Conflict Korea | 37 | |
| Conflict Middle East (SSI) | 39 | 39 |
| -117A Nighthawk (VGA) | 43 | 2.3 |
| -15 III | Fall | |
| alcon 3.0 | 45 | - |
| Global Effect | 34 | 34 |
| Gunship 2000 (MICROPR) | 38 | - |
| larpoon v.1.2 (360) | 33 | 33 |
| larpoon #2 Or #3 | 20 | 20 |
| larpoon #4 | 22 | 22 |
| larpoon Designer Series | 34 | - |
| Harpoon Scen. Edit. (360) | 28 | 28 |
| Harpoon Challenger Pack | 43 | 43 |
| M-1 Tank Platoon (MICROPR) | 36 | 36 |
| MBT Centr. Germany (S C) | 39 | 39 |
| MBT Middle East | 39 | 39 |
| MBT North Germany (S C) | 39 | 39 |
| Megafortress (360) | 39 | 39 |
| Megafortress Mission Disk #1 | 24 | July |
| Megafortress Miss #2 | 24 | - |
| Red Storm Risin. (MICROPR) | 19 | 19 |
| Shuttle | 37 | |
| th Fleet (SIM CAN) | 39 | 39 |
| Team Yankee (EUROPEAN) | 32 | 39 |
| Feam Yankee 2 | | 32 |
| CENER | IAC | |

MODERN

| GENER | RAL | |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|
| A-Train | June | |
| Civilization | 38 | |
| Command HQ (MICROPL) | 34 | |
| Global Conquest | 39 | |
| Lost Admiral | 38 | |
| Perfect General | 38 | 3 |
| Perfect General WW II Disk | 22 | 2 |
| Populous 2 | | 3 |
| Populous World Editor | | 1 |
| PowerMonger (E.A.) | July | 3 |
| PowerMonger WW Disk | | 2 |
| RailRoad Tycoon | 34 | 2 3 3 |
| SimAnt | 38 | 3 |
| Sim City (MAXIS) | 34 | 3 |
| Sim City Graphic Set #1 or #2 | 15 | 1 |
| Sim Earth | 45 | |
| Sim Life | Summer | |
| Theatre of War | 34 | |
| | | |

| SPOR | TS | |
|------------------------------|--------|-----|
| Hardball | 37 | |
| Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf | | - |
| Jack Nicklaus Unltd. | | 39 |
| Links | 39 | 39 |
| Links Disks 1-6 | 16 ea. | - |
| NCAA College Football | 37 | - |
| NFL Pro League | 47 | - |
| The Games/Winter Challenge | 36 | |
| Tony LaRussa | 34 | |
| LaRussa '90 | 15 | - 1 |
| LaRussa AL or NL Stadiums | 15 | |
| LaRussa Great Teams '01-' 68 | 15 | |
| LaRussa Fantasy Managers | 15 | |
| LaRussa Classic Stadiums | 15 | - |
| Madden Football | | 34 |
| Micael Jordan Flt. | 42 | - |
| MLBPA Stats '90 | 15 | 77 |
| Pro League Baseball | | |
| Solitare's Journey | 38 | |
| Wayne Gretsky 2 | 36 | 36 |
| Hockey League Simulator | 28 | 28 |
| Weaver Baseball 2.0 | 20 | - |
| Commissioner's Disk | 15 | - |
| World Curouit | Summer | 31 |

REE! Shipping on orders of 2 or more games!

SAME DAY SHIPPING depending on availability. Hours: Mon-Fri 10am-10pm Eastern (6am-7pm Pacific). UPS \$4.00 (AK & HI = \$11) COD \$8.00. Second day air: \$2.50 extra. SHIPPING OUTSIDE OF U.S. is \$7 & UPS Foreign available. UPS OVERSEAS: 3 day shipping time! Prices are subject to change so please call first!

PHONE (404) 840-7906.....24 HR. FAX Line: (404) 840-7925 or 800-852-6187 TOLL FREE: 1-800-875-7906......

For information and release dates 1-(404) 840-7906To place orders, call 1-(800) 852-6187

2890 LAKE COLONY DRIVE, SUITE 12, NORCROSS, GA 30071 Please Note NEW PHONE NUMBER! Please Have Credit Card Ready! Now Open Saturdays 10-5 for Your Convenience

CHIPS & BITS INC GAME SOFTWARE **CALL 800 753 GAME** IBM ADVENTURE IBM WARGAMES IBM STRATEG IBM SPORTS

\$32

\$21

\$31 Kristal

\$37

\$12

\$29

King's Quest 5 ega

King's Quest 5 vga

King's Quest 5 WIN

King's Quest 6 vga

Leather Goddesses 2

Leisure Suit Lrry 1 vga

Leisure Suit Lrry 2, 3or5 \$34

Leisure Suit Lrry Bundle \$39

'SIEGE' is a medi-

val style castle

ssault game, You

are given four

castles to attack

and defend in a one

astle scenario o

an extended carr

torical

celtic),

roops

Trolls.

ege wers, ba

Lost Treasures Infocom

Magnetic Scrolls Bndl

Martian Memorandum

Mixed Up Mthr Goose

Mixed Up Fairy Tales

Murder by the Dozen

Light Quest

Lost in LA

Manhunter NY

Manhunter SF

Mean Streets

Murder Club

Oregon Trail

Murders in Space

Out of this World

Maniac Mansion

Loom

aign. Includes his

rench, English

ring rams, cata

oults, and oil. \$38

troop

mythica

(Elves

Giants)

\$32

\$19

\$37

\$34

\$28

\$18

\$37

\$29

\$29

\$15

\$12

\$28

0\$31

\$34

\$28

\$34

\$39

\$39

\$39

\$19

\$36

It is

Femmes Fatale

GO Joseki Genius

GO Master 5 DOS/WIN

GO Tactical Wizard

Grand Slam Bridge

Hong Kong Mah Jong

Hoyle's Games 1 or 2

nes in the Fast Lane

Hoyle's Games 3

Hoyle's Games 4

Jeopardy 1 or 2

Jigsaw Pinups

Living Jigsaws

Ishido

Risk

Shanghai 2

Shogi Maste

Sorry

Stratego

Strip Poker 3

Strip Poker Data 1-5 Ea \$19

Solitaire Royale

Solitaires Journey

GO Junior

GO Scribbler

Lane Mastodon

\$30

\$39

\$39

\$15

\$12

\$34

Task Force 1942

Theatre of War

Viking Fields of Congst

Visions of Aftermath

Theatre Sets

Traders \$39

Warlords

Warlords 2

Worlds at War

\$10

\$19

\$45 Utopia

\$19

\$36

\$37

\$28

\$28

\$3

\$12

\$29

\$31

\$42

\$34

\$29

\$25

\$34

\$31

\$37

\$39

\$32

\$12

\$38

\$32

\$37

\$37

IRM WARGAMES Action North Atlantic Action off River Plate \$26 Action Stations \$20 Action Stations Scenario\$14 Air Raid Pearl Harbour \$26 Amer Civil War 1 - 3 Ea \$22 Banzai Battle of the Atlantic Battle of Austerlitz \$12 **Battle Stations** \$26

Battles of Napoleon

Rattleshin Rismark

Battle Tank Kursk

Borodino

Campaign

Carriers at War

Carrier Strike

Civil War SSI

Conflict: Korea

Dreadnoughts

Fall Gelb

Fifth Eskadra

Fire Brigade

Golan Front

Grand Fleet

Harpoon

Great Naval Rattles

Halls of Montezuma

Harpoon Set 2 or 3

Harpoon Challenger

Harpoon Set 4

Harpoon Editor

In Harms Way

Kampfgruppe

Kriegsmarine

Long Lance

Kursk Campaign

MacArthur's Wa

Grey Seas, Grey Skies

Fleet Med

Cohort

Blitzkrieg Ardennes

Bravo Romeo Delta

Charge Light Brigade

Conflict: Middle East

Decision at Gettysburg

Dreadnoughts: Bismark \$29

Dreadnoughts: Ironclads \$29

German Raider Atlantis \$26

Gettysburg: Turning Pnt \$37

Conflict in Vietnam

Battle Tank Barbarosa

Operation Overlord Pacific Storm Midway \$36 Pacific Storm Solomons \$36 Panzer Battles Patriot Battle Sets Fa \$24 Patriot Editor Patton vs Romme Patton Strikes Back Prelude to Jutland 'MIGHT AND

\$22

\$38

\$27

\$27

\$26

MAGIC: CLOUDS

OF XEEN' you

nust lead a band

f adventurers to

ring down the evi

ord Xeen. Fea

ures full 256 colo

VGA support, ful

screen animation

nimated icons to

varn of danger, au

tomapping, point 8

click interface, digi

sound effects &

musical score. \$39

\$12

\$28

\$26

\$36

tized speech

Return to the Falklands

Rommel at El Alamein

Rommel North Africa

Stalingrad Campaign

Storm Across Europe

Rommel at Gazala

Red Lightning

Rising Sun

Second Front

Seventh Fleet

Third Reich

\$32

\$26

\$36

\$20

\$30

\$34

\$20

\$37

\$34

\$42

\$34

\$37

\$ 9

\$40

\$36

\$36

\$34

\$36

\$36

\$42

\$36

\$24

\$25

\$19

\$24

\$27

\$36

\$37

\$36

\$36

\$29

IBM STRATEGY Castles Disk Centurion Civilization Civilization Master Ed Command HO Conquered Kingdoms Crisis in the Kremlin Designasaurus 2 Dino Wars DRAGON Force Dragon Lord Dune **Empire**

Empire Deluxe Final Conflict FireTeam 2200 FireTeam Const Kit

Fort Apache Full Metal Planet Genghis Khan Global Conquest Global Effect Gold of the Americas Imperium Legions of Krella Lemminas Lemmings Data Disk L'Empereur Liberty or Death

Lost Admiral Lost Admiral Scenario Lost Admiral Enhanced \$39 Lost Patrol \$12 Medieval Lords Medieval Warriors Mega Lo Mania

\$24 \$37 \$36 \$36 Mercenaries Merchant Colony \$12 \$27 Millenium SOLITAIRE'S



JOURNEY' is omplete solitaire rogram. Choose om 105 of th vorld's most popu ar solitaire games eatures tourna ent play which llows you to cre ate vourown, keep complete histor & overall average or each game. intriguing quests are included. & sev ral play levels. \$36

\$12

\$34

\$89

Geisha

Godfather

Gold Rush

Grail Quest

Hare Raising Havoc

Hound of Shadow

Jack the Ripper

King's Quest 2 or 3

\$34

King's Quest 4

Indy Jones L Crsd ega

Indy Jones L Crsd vga

To The Rhine \$36 Typhoon of Steel UMS 2 \$12 \$19 UMS 2 Civil War \$24 UMS 2 Desert Storm \$24 UMS 2 Planet Editor \$28 V for Victory War in the Falklands Warship Changed Hist Waterloo Western Front White Deat

omplete

imulator

Ogre \$19 \$38 Omega \$30 Operation Combat \$26 \$15 Overlord \$12 Pacific Theater of Oper \$42 Perfect General \$37 \$34 Perfect General Disk 2 \$23 Populous \$21 BIRDS OF PREY Populous Promise Land \$14 ould be the mos Populous 2 \$38 fligh Power Monger \$34 PowerMonger WW1 \$21 There are 40 differ QQP Bundle \$59 ent aircraft includ \$34 Railroad Tycoon ng the MIG 29, B1 \$27 Rampart and F117A Reach for the Stars 3 Choose between 12 Realms mission types omb runs, troop Revolution 76 rops & reconnais Rider of Rohan ance. Features RoboSport WIN eal world environ Romanc 3 Kngdm 1or2 ment with 3 terral ypes, airports, \$32

Nobunaga

Nobunaga 2

Nuclear War

Objection Enh

Objection

EL CTRONIC ARTS Main Bttle Tank C Grm \$36 Main Bttle Tank N Grm \$36 Main Bttle Tank ME \$36 Malta Storm Man of War \$36 Mare Nostrum \$26 Marianas Turkey Shoot \$28 Midway \$26 Moscow Campaign \$36 \$27 North & South

IBM STRATEGY A Train Ancient Art War at Sea Ancient Art War in Sky Armada 2525 \$32 Bandit Kings of China \$37 Battle Isle \$32 **Big Business** Breach 2 Enhanced \$19 Breach 2 Scenario Disk \$15 Buzz Aldrin Race to Spc\$37

carriers.

\$19 \$20 Renegade Legion Intrcpt\$12 \$29 \$19 \$42 Rules of Engagement Second Conflict WIN \$37 \$34 Siege \$38 Sim Ant \$37 SimCity \$29 SimCity for Windows \$37 SimCity Graphic 1 or 2 SimCity Terrain Editor \$15 SimEarth DOS/WIN \$41 Star Control Star Control 2 \$37 Starfleet 1 or 2 \$38 \$19 Strategic Forces Sword of Aragon

IBM ADVENTURE Advots Willie Reamish \$34 Advnts Willie Beamish 2 \$39 All Dogs Go to Heaven Altered Destiny \$24 BAT \$19 BAT 2: Koshan Conspy \$32 Castle of Dr Brain \$34 Chmbr Sci Mutnt Pretss \$25 Code Name: Iceman CodeName: Iceman 2 \$39 Colonel Request \$21 Colonel Bequest 2 \$34 Conquests of Camelot Conquests of Longbow \$24 Conspiracy Deadlock \$34 Countdown Covert Action \$20 Crime Does Not Pay Crime Wave Cruise for a Corpse Dark Heart of Unkrul David Wolf:Scrt Agnt Deia Vu 2 Lost in LV Die Hard Don't Go Alone Duck Tales **Earthrise** Fast v West-Berlin '48 Eco Quest 1 Felony Free DC **Future Wars** Galleons of Glory \$29 Gamma Force \$ 9 Gateway

Spellcasting 201 Harley Davidson Heart of China \$34 Hostage

\$33

\$32

\$27

\$32

nion in order to nain a military ad vantage withou precipitating a ful scale war. Fea tures ability to pla \$3 ither side.

Spirit of Excaliber CD \$39 Startrek 5 \$12 Startrek 25th Aniversry \$36 Time Quest Train \$ 6 Uninvited Universe 1 -3 Ea War in Middle Earth \$15 King's Quest 1Enhncd \$34 Where Amrcas Pst CSD \$37 \$28 Where Europe CSD \$30

Where USA CSD

IBM ADVENTURE Wher Wrld CSD Dlx CD \$64 Where Time CSD \$30 Wierd Dreams Wonderland \$19 7ak McKracken w/HB \$18 Zeliards \$12 IRM TRADITIONAL

3D Pool \$12 3 in 1 Players Pack \$37 \$15 Amarillo Slim Poker \$12 Backgammon WIN \$19 Battle Chess 1 \$29 Rattle Chess 2 \$20 Battle Chess WIN \$29 Battle Chss Dos/Win CD\$44 Blackjack DOS/WIN \$19 Bridge 7 \$31 Capstone CD Collection \$45 Casinos of the World \$29 Centerfold Squares \$21 Check Mate DOS/WIN \$36 Chessmaster 3000 Chessmaster 3000 WIN \$38 Chess Net \$34 Chess X Collossus Clue Master Detective \$15 Cribbage King/Gin King \$19 Crossword Magic \$32 Dealers Choice Poker Dr Thorp's Blackjack \$32 Ewd O'Thorpe Blackiack\$19 Electric Jigsaw Faces: Tetris 3 \$25



\$26

beginners. GO Master 5 Dix WIN \$109 APBA Encyclopedia APBA General Manager \$29 APBA Micro Manager \$19 APBA Stat Maste APBA Wizard APBA 1908 - 91 Ea \$39 APBA Basketball Home Casino Spectaclr \$15 APBA Bowling APBA Football Basketball Challenge \$21 \$29 B ball Ch. 1987 - 88 Ea \$13 \$29 \$34 \$10

\$37 Mini Putt \$32 NFL Challenge NFL 1984 - 1987 Ea \$29 \$29 \$21 NFL 1988 - 1991 Ea \$28 NFL Preseason Disk NFL All Star Teams \$19 NFL College Alumni \$20 NFL College Teams NFL Dream Teams NFL Greatest Teams The 'THUNDER BOARD'is a sound board that is 100%



22 KHz. micro phone input, joy stick port, & 2 wat \$84 power amp. NFL Roster Editor \$20 NFL Situation Editor \$20 NFL Football \$31 NFLP roleague Football \$24 Nicklaus Signature Edit \$39 Nicklaus SE Clin Art \$24 Nicklaus Greatest 18 \$27 Nicklaus Unlimited Golf \$27 NG Clip Art

NG Course 2. 3. 4. or 5 \$15

Over the Net Volleyball \$24

IBM TRADITIONAL \$27 Super Jeopardy Super Tetris \$32 \$24 Tetris Trivial Pursui Trump Castle 2 \$20 Vegas Entrimnt Pk WIN \$20 Video Poker by Masque \$19 Video Poker DOS/WIN \$34 Welltris Wheel of Fortune 1-3 Ea\$10

Joe Montana Football John Elway's QB THE TWO TOW-FRS' is the second volume in the Lord of the Rings saga You control a party of characters as you battle orcs rolls, wargs, and nhaete Faatures VGA graphics, a complete musica score & digitized speech, automap ping. & mouse in-

erface. Free Clue

Book while sup-

olies last

Lakers v Celtics

LH Boxing

IH3 in 1 Football

LH College Basketball

LH Full Count Baseball

\$37

\$19

\$30

\$30

\$30

\$30

\$15

\$22

\$22

\$22

\$22

\$19

\$20

\$22

ompatible with

Soundblaster and

Adlib. It repro

duces digitized

sounds using an 8

bit DAC Feature

include dynamic fil

ering, 11 Voice FM

Gretsky League

Hole in One Mini Golf

International Sports Ch

J Conners Pro Tennis

Indianapolis 500

Hole in One Course Disk\$ 9

Hardhall 2

Hardhall 3

\$26

\$28

\$24

\$17

\$29

\$32

\$31

\$ 6

Wheel of Fortune Gold \$15 Wordtris \$29 Wrld Chmp Backgamn \$24 Wrld Chmp Cribbage IRM SPORTS 4D Boxing \$17 4th & Inches ABC Boxing ARC Mon Night

\$24 \$32 \$34 All American College Fb\$36 All Star Sports Pak \$34 APRA Raseball \$28

OMAR SHARIF ON BRIDGE' is the first talking bridge game that uses fu VGA graphics. Se up your own hand to practice slams no trump hands, o defensive play Features digitize speech, 1-4 play ers, reveal any o all hands at an time, printer contro to print out hands & novice mode for

LH Hockey \$30 LH Pro Basketball LH Team Disks \$15 I H League Leaders \$15 LH Utility Disks \$15 Links Golf \$37 Links Golf WIN \$39 \$17 Links Course 1 -6 Ea Links 386 Pro Links 386 Course Disks \$20 Low Blow \$12 Madden Footbal Madden TD 89 & 90 \$18 Madden Football 2 \$32 Magic Johnson Fst Brk Mario Andretti Racing \$17 ML Basbll Mngr's Chling \$19 ML World Series Disks \$17 ML TD 1982 - 1990 Ea \$17 ML All Stars \$17 ML Franchise Disks Ea \$20 ML Basketball \$28 ML Personal Pro Golf \$28 MI Football Deluye \$30 Michael Jordan Flt Sim Mike Ditka Football \$32 \$ 9 NASCAR Challenge \$31 \$60

\$19

\$34

\$17

\$34

music synthesizer sampling rate up to

\$15 \$31 \$38 \$34 \$24 \$37

Plan 9 from Outer Sp \$29 Police Quest 1 \$34 \$34 Police Quest 2 or 3 Prince of Persia \$25 Rex Nebular Cos Gen B \$39 \$34 Rise of the Dragon EGA \$29 \$15 Rise of the Dragon \$28 Rocketee \$32 Search for the King \$ 9 \$24 Secrt Monky Islnd 1 \$23 Secrt Monky Islnd 2 \$38 \$12 \$ 9 Sex Olympics \$24 Sex Vixens from Space \$12 \$34 Sierra Adventure Bundle \$39 \$29 Shogun \$12 \$28 \$12

Sinbad Snoopy Space Quest 1 Space Quest 2 Space Quest 3 or 4

Space Quest 4 CD Space Quest 5 Space Quest Bundle Spellcasting 101

BRAVO ROMEO **DELTA'** gives you he role of Chie Target Planner a he Strategic Ai Command. your duty to launch limited nuclea trike against the orces of the Sovie

\$ 9 \$27 Indy Jones Fate Atlantis \$38 James Bond Stealth Aff \$34 Lexicross \$24 Monopoly Omar Sharif on Bridge \$37 Penthouse Jigsay \$24 \$24 Pictionary Pinball WIN Planet of Lust \$24 Price is Right \$15 Prime Time Hits 1 or \$25 Rack'em \$12 \$24 Risk WIN \$29 Sargon 4 or 5 Scrabble Bo Jackson Baseball \$24 \$32 Scrabble Deluxe \$34 Cycles Grand Prix \$28

Daily Double Horse

Games Winter Chilng

GFL Champ Footbal

Grand Prix Circuit

Gretsky Hockey 2

Dirk's Baseball Encyclpd\$19

Days of Thunder

Fast Break

\$19

\$36

\$15

\$31

\$31 Greens

IBM AMIGA MACINTOSH GAMES AND HINT BOOKS FOR LESS BM AD & D IBM ROLE PLAYING IBM ACTION /ARCADE IBM ACTION /ARCADE IBM SIMULATION IBM SIMULATION

D Generation

Dragon's Lair 1

Gauntlet 1 or 2

Dragon's Lair 2

Dr Doom's Revenge

Drgn's Lair Singe Cstl

Freakn Funky Fuzzballs

\$ 9

\$34 Dig Dug

\$37

\$12

\$24

\$39

\$15 Galaxian

\$29

\$16

\$34

Gremlins 2 Guy Spy

Hard Driving 2

Hare Raising Havoc

Sierra Arcade Bundle

Space Ace 1 or 2

Simpsons Arcade Game \$31

Silpheed

Sliders

Space Wars

Speedball 2

Pirates Gold

Planet's Edge

Rings of Medusa

Sentinel Worlds

Sleeping Gods Lie

Prophecy 1

Questron 2

Sea Rogue

Space 1889

Space Inc.

| IBM SPORTS | V. N. | HINT BOOKS | |
|------------------------|-------|---------------------------|------|
| Pete Rose Baseball | \$ 9 | King's Quest 1 - 5 Ea | \$10 |
| PGA Tour Golf | \$32 | Leisr Suit Larry 1 - 5 Ea | \$10 |
| PGA Tour Golf WIN | \$38 | Lemmings w/Disk | \$21 |
| PGA Tour Golf Disk 1 | \$17 | Loom | \$10 |
| PGA Tour Golf Ltd Edt | \$45 | Lord of the Rings 1 or 2 | \$10 |
| Playmaker Football | \$29 | Lost in LA | \$10 |
| Pro Football Analyst | \$29 | LucasArts Adventure | \$16 |
| Road to the Final Four | \$37 | Magic Candle 1 or 2 | \$10 |
| Reel Fish'n | \$12 | Manhunter NY or SF | \$10 |
| Serve & Volley | \$12 | Maniac Mansion | \$10 |
| ATTENDED OF | 1115 | DREADNOUG | HTS |



Skate or Die

Sport of Kings

Super Car Pack

Tie Break Tennis

Tom Landry Football

Tony LaRussa Basebll

T LaRussa Stadiums

T LaR Teams1901-68

Weaver Baseball 2.0

World Circuit

Altered Destiny

Bard's Tale 1 - 3 Ea

Buck Rogers 1 or 2

Champions of Krynn

Code Name Iceman

Conquests of Camelot

Conquests of Longbow

Curse of Azure Bonds

Dragon Wars

Eye of Beholder 1

Drakkhen

Colonel Bequest 1 or 2 \$10

Death Knights of Krynn \$10

Dynamix Great War Pln \$16

Castle of Dr Brain

Civilization

A Train

World Class Soccer

T LaR Fantasy Managr \$15

Weaver 1988 - 1989 Ea \$16

Weaver Commisnr 2.0 \$21

Weaver 2.0 1990 Teams \$16

Weaver 2.0 Comm Edt \$56

HINT BOOKS

Advnturs Willy Beamish \$10

Team Suzuki

Tennis Cup

TKO Boxing

Summer Challenge

Ski or Die

\$10 UGHTS is a WWI surface leet battle simula tor. It recreates the look, specifications and tactics of fleet ombat. Features 3D views, compre ensive manuals nd sea charts, a otent English com nandparser, one or vo player mode ind computer con rolled ships, gunnery and damage

ontrol.

Martian Dreams

Might & Magic 1 or 2

Might & Magic 3 or 4

Police Quest 1 - 3 Ea

Populous 1&2 Offici Str \$16

Quest for Glory 1-3 Ea \$10

Secret Mnky Islnd 1or 2 \$10

Secret of Silver Blades \$10

Railroad Tycoon

Savage Empire

Rise of the Dragor

Run 5 Issue 1 - 20 Ea

Matrix Cubed

Planet's Edge

Pool of Darkness

Pool of Radiance

Power Monger

\$15

\$16

\$15

\$34

\$37

\$15

\$19

\$ 6

\$20

\$15

\$15

\$32

\$16

\$10

\$10

\$10

\$10

\$10

\$10

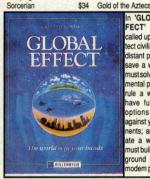
\$10

\$10

\$10

| Champions of Krynn | \$19 |
|-------------------------|------|
| Curse of Azure Bonds | \$15 |
| Dark Queen of Krynn | \$32 |
| Death Knights of Krynn | \$20 |
| Dragon Strike | \$12 |
| Dragons of Flame | \$ 9 |
| Eye of the Beholder | \$32 |
| Eye of the Beholder 2 | \$38 |
| Gateway Savge Frontr | \$32 |
| Heroes of the Lance | \$12 |
| Pool of Darkness | \$38 |
| Pool of Radiance | \$15 |
| Secret of Silver Blades | \$15 |
| Shadow Sorcerer | \$32 |
| Tales Magic: Prophcy S | \$38 |
| Treasurs Savage Frontr | \$32 |
| War of the Lance | \$ 9 |
| IBM ROLE PLAYING | à |
| 2400 AD | \$28 |
| Autoduel | \$26 |
| Bad Blood | \$31 |
| Bard's Tale 1 | \$15 |
| Bard's Tale 2 | \$19 |

| ı | Treasurs Savage Frontr | \$32 | | |
|---|-------------------------|------|--|--|
| ı | War of the Lance | \$ 5 | | |
| ı | IBM ROLE PLAYING | | | |
| ı | 2400 AD | \$28 | | |
| ı | Autoduel | \$26 | | |
| ı | Bad Blood | \$3 | | |
| ı | Bard's Tale 1 | \$15 | | |
| ı | Bard's Tale 2 | \$19 | | |
| ı | Bard's Tale 3 | \$3 | | |
| ı | Bard's Tale Costrcto St | \$19 | | |
| ı | Battletech 1 | \$12 | | |
| ı | Battletech 2 | \$31 | | |
| ı | Blade Warrior | \$12 | | |
| | Bloodwych | \$15 | | |
| | Buck Rogers 1 | \$12 | | |
| | Buck Rogers 2 | \$32 | | |
| | Captain Blood | \$ 5 | | |
| | Captive | \$30 | | |
| | Celtic Legends | \$32 | | |
| | Champions | \$37 | | |
| | CHARACTR EDITORS | | | |
| | Conan | \$29 | | |
| | Corporation | \$29 | | |
| | Cybergenic Ranger | \$32 | | |



FECT' you are called upon to pro ect civilizations distant planets ave a world. must solve envi nental problem rule a world have full milit options to against your on ents; and in must build from ground up. Grave Yardage

n 'GLOBAL EF-

\$32

\$ 6 Vaxine

\$34

\$34

\$ 9 X Men 1

\$29 X Men 2

Troika

Volfied

Viking Child

Wild Streets

Wild Wheels

Xenocide

Wrath of the Demon

Ad Lib Sound Card

Ad Lib Gold 1000

IBM HARDWARE

\$19

\$24

\$32

\$31

\$32

\$29

\$19 Gunboat

\$ 9 Gunship

\$25

Flight Simulator 4.0

New Facilities Locator

Fly Grand Canyon 3D

Flight Planner

Gunship 2000

Aircraft Scenry Design \$35

Sound, Graphics Upgrde\$27

Sublogic Scenery Disks \$22

\$39

\$27 Shuttle

\$33

\$12

\$39 Tank

| son | Adilb i rogitiis indida | Ψ |
|-------------|---|------|
| In | Adlib Surround Sound | \$6 |
| you | Adlib Telephone Module | |
| ron- | Ad Lib Visual Composr | \$7 |
| n; in | Ad Lib Speakers | \$1 |
| you | Flight Stick | \$4 |
| ary | Flight Stick w Falcon | \$4 |
| use | Game Card 3 | \$3 |
| po- | Gravis Ultraound Board | \$14 |
| cre- | Champ Joystick | \$2 |
| you | Maxx Control Yoke | \$5 |
| the | Rudder Peddals | \$ |
| las | Mouse 3 Button | \$2 |
| \$32 | Sound Blaster | \$10 |
| \$32 | | \$18 |
| \$12 | Snd Blaster Speakers | \$1 |
| \$ 9 | Snd Blaster Voice Edtr | |
| \$29 | Sound Star Snd Board | \$1 |
| \$38 | Thrustmaster Joystick | \$6 |
| \$32 | Thrustmstr Pro Joystick | |
| \$27 | Thrustmstr Weapn Cntr | |
| \$19 | Thunder Board SndBrd | |
| \$29 | Thunder Board Spkrs | \$1 |
| \$32 | IBM SIMULATION | |
| \$19 | 688 Attack Sub | \$1 |
| \$29 | A10 Avenger | \$4 |
| \$32 | A10 Tank Killer 1.5 | \$3 |
| \$24 | THE PARTY CONTENTS OF | 40 |
| | | |



Heros of the 357th

Hoverforce Hunt for Red October

Hyperspeed

Jet Fighter 2.0

Knights of the Sky

LHX Attack Chopper

Life & Death 1 or 2

\$24

DARKLANDS

lore, myths & su

perstitions of medi

eval Germany to

reate a realistic

antasy role-playing

game. Anewmer

system that pro

rides more tradi

ional rpg option

han ever before

Characters fight in

eal time combat t

\$29

\$34

\$34

\$27

\$37 **FLYING** FORTRESS' is a IIWW bombe imulation. Car ou lead a 10 ma crew to victory against squadron of Nazi warplanes Features authentic flight dynamics lane with histori cally accurate nose art. & control each crew members po sition from pilot to bombadier. \$39

S Weapons Exp2 P80 \$21

S Weapons Exp3 He162\$21

S Weapons Exp4 Do335\$21

\$34

\$15

\$19

\$45

\$15

Silent Service 2

Strike Commande

Stormovik

Strike Aces

Stunt Driver

Power Mngr Strategy Bk\$16 Cyber Space Quest for Clues 2, 3or4 \$21

\$ 6

\$10

\$13

\$10

\$16

\$16

\$10

\$29 SECOND CON-FLICT' is a gam of interstellar strat egy and conquest Test your skill against friends o the computer in one of 6 exciting sce narios or create your own with the built in editor Choose between warships

| | 2 | siles, & transp in your quest to the galaxy. | orts |
|---|------------|--|------|
| | Darkland | S | \$39 |
| | Drakkher | 1 | \$37 |
| | Dragon V | Vars | \$12 |
| | Dusk of t | he Gods | \$38 |
| | Elvira 1 M | Mistress Dark | \$34 |
| | Elvira 2 J | laws Cerberus | \$39 |
| | Escape f | rom Hell | \$17 |
| | Fire King | | \$19 |
| | Flames o | f Freedom | \$28 |
| | | of Dreams | \$15 |
| | | stals of Trazere | |
| | Hard Nov | | \$17 |
| 1 | | uest 1 EGA | \$21 |
| ı | | uest 1, 2 or 3 | \$34 |
| ı | Hyperspe | | \$34 |
| ı | Immortal | | \$17 |
| ı | Keys to N | | \$12 |
| ı | King's Bo | | \$15 |
| ı | | f Legend | \$30 |
| ı | | f the Necromno | |
| | Legend | | \$31 |
| ļ | | ne Rings 1 | \$34 |
| I | | ne Rings 2 | \$37 |
| ı | Loremas | | \$39 |
| ĺ | | ne Temptress | \$37 |
| ١ | Magic Ca | | \$12 |
| | Manie Co | andle 2 | \$37 |

Space Roque Space Wrecked \$19 Spellbound \$39 Spirit of Excaliber Starflight 1 or 2 \$19 Sword of the Samurai \$ 9 Swrd Samrai & Pirates \$16 Tangled Tales Tengen Arcade Hits \$25 Terran Envoy \$12 Third Courier Times of Lore \$28 Tunnels & Trolls \$12 Twilight 2000 Ultima Martian Dreams \$37 Ultima Savage Empire \$34 Ultima Trilogy \$35 Ultima Trilogy 2 Ultima 1-6 Bundle CD \$59 Ultima 4 or 5 \$35 Ultima 6 False Prophet Ultima 7 Black Gate \$48 Ultima Stygian Abyss **Uncharted Waters** Vengeance of Excalibur \$19 Windwalker \$28 Wizardry Trilogy \$32 Wizardry 4 Wizardry 5 \$32 Wizardry 6 Cosmic Frg \$37 Wizardry 7 Crusaders Airborne Ranger Amazing Spiderman

IBM ACTION /ARCADE \$12 Arachnaphobia \$28 Artura \$ 6 Back to the Future 2or3 \$15 \$ 9 Barbarian Bart Simpsn House Wrd \$31 Battle Master

Home Alone Killing Cloud Knight Force Lemminas Lemmings Data Disk Light Corridor Light Quest Loopz Marble Madness Monty Python \$15 MUDS \$16 Mystical \$27 \$25 Nevermind Night Breed \$15 Night Shift \$17 Nova 9 \$21 Oil's Well \$19 Pac Man \$ 9 Pick N Pile Pipe Dream \$19 Pitfighter \$22 Powerdrift \$25 Powerdrome \$12 Punisher \$ 9 Resolution 101 \$12 Roller Babes Rotox \$24 Aces Pacific Mission 2 \$19 Aces over Europe Savage

\$21

\$34

\$37

NEMESIS GO

VER 5 DELUXE' is

he ultimate com

outer GO program

With the simplicity

of checkers and the

chess. GO is a seri

ous strategy game

complexity



Aces Europe Mission 1

Air Force Commander

Allied Forces Bundle

B17 Flying Fortress

Blue Max: Aces WW 1

Buzz Aldrin Race Spc \$37

\$24

\$37

\$22

Battle Command

Battlefield 2000

Birds of Prey

Armor Geddon

ATAC

ATP

levelop skills tha allow them to grov and develop. \$39 Lightspeed M1 Tank Platoon Mantis Exprentl Fghtr \$27 Megafortress Megafrtrss Mission Disk \$27 Megafortress 3D Editor \$27 Aces Europe Mission 2 \$27 Miami Enforcer \$37 Mia 29 Fulcrum Power Boat Simulator \$29 Rapcon Reach for the Skies \$29 Red Baron \$29 \$37 \$39

\$34 Team Yankee 2 \$29 Test Drive 2: Collection \$24 \$32 \$31 TD2 Data Disks 1-4 Ea \$15 Test Drive 3 \$22 \$32 TD3 Road & Car Disk \$39 TFH & BH1942 \$44 \$29 \$29 Thunderhawk Land, Sea & Air Bundle1\$39 Thunderstrike Land, Sea & Air Bundle2\$39 Top Gun Danger Zone \$31 \$26 Tracon \$34 Tracon 2 \$29 Tracon 2 WIN \$34 Ultrabots \$37 \$33 Vette Virtual Reality Studio Wing Commander 1 \$39 WC1 Mission 1 or 2 \$19 Wing Com 1 Dlx CD Wing Commander 2 \$45 \$27 WC2 Operations Mod 1 WC2 Operations Mod 2 WC2 Speach Pack \$15

> **CHIPS & BITS** PO Box 234 Rochester VT 05767 Fax 802-767-3382 802-767-3033 800-753-4263 **GEnie Keyword CHIPS**

\$15

\$38

Wolfpack

Yeager's Air Combat

We accept Visa, MC &Money \$39 Orders, COD add \$5. Checks Held 4 Weeks. Most items \$32 shipped same day. All shipping rates are per order not per item. \$29 UPS \$4: 2 Day Air \$6: Mail \$5: \$34 Airmail Canada \$6: HI, AK, PR. BATTLE ISLE' is



graphics and ad 386 or 486.

| S. Strik Sansage | | game modes. | |
|---------------------------|------|---------------------------|--|
| Fountain of Dreams | \$10 | Strategy Plus 3 -11 Ea S | |
| ree DC | \$10 | Strategy Plus 12-19 | |
| Gateway Savage Frntr | \$10 | Treasures Savage Frntr \$ | |
| Hard Nova | \$10 | Tunnels & Trolls | |
| Harpoon Battlebook | \$16 | Ultima 4 - 7 Ea | |
| Heart of China | \$10 | Ultima Avatar Advntures | |
| Hero's Quest 1 - 3 Ea | \$10 | Ultima 7 & Underworld 5 | |
| mmortal | \$10 | V for Victory | |
| ndy Jones Lst Crsade | \$10 | Wizardry 6 Cosmic Frg 5 | |
| ndy Jones Fate Atlantis | \$10 | Wizardry 7 Crusade | |
| letfighter 2.0 | \$16 | Yeager's Air Combat | |
| MANAGER AND A PROPERTY OF | | | |

Shadow Sorcerer \$10 \$20 Simcity/Simearth Space Quest 1 - 4 Ea \$10 Starflight 1 or 2 Star Trek 25th Anniv \$10 LINKS 386 PRO offers Super VGA anced features esigned for your eatures include computer oppoent, save game ption that allows our friends to play against you in ar xisting game, prerecorded games from worthy oppo-Magic Candle 3 Matrix Cubed \$32 Mechwarrior \$34 Megatraveller 1 \$16 Megatraveller 2 \$19 \$10 Megatraveller 3 \$39 Midwinter 1 \$12 \$16 \$14 Might & Magic 1 or 2 \$12 Might & Magic 3 \$18 \$34 \$16 Might & Magic 4 \$39 Mission Impossible \$19 \$12 Murder \$29 \$16 Obitus

Stellar 7

Bill & Ted's Exclint Adv \$19

Blockbuster

Brain Blaste

Blockout

Colorado

Continuum

Crackdown

Dark Century

Day of the Viper

Cool Croc Twins

ncludes: GOMAS TER-a basic GC player and tutor Joseki Geniu adds complex cor ner openings. Tac ical Wizard 8 Scribbler. \$109 \$21 Stormlord \$ 9 Super Off Road \$15 Super Pac Man Super Space Invaders \$25 Taking of Beverly Hills \$27 Teenage Mtnt Nnja Trtl TMNT Manhatten Miss

\$31

\$34

Car and Driver \$38 Cardinal of the Kremlin \$27 Carrier Command Conqueror Multi Tank Crash Course Design yr own Railroad \$29 Dynamics Bundle Flite Plus \$10 Eve of the Storm \$29 F117A Nighthawk F14 Tomcat F15 Strike Eagle 2 \$19 F15 SE2 Scenario Disk \$17 F15 Strike Eagle 3 F19 Stealth Fighter \$24 F22 ATF \$39 F29 Retaliator \$32 \$37 Falcon 3.0 \$45

Falcon 3 Scenario 1

Flight of the Intruder

BATTLE ISLE \$12 Campaign: Strat Flight S\$37

strategi wargame. tures 1 or 2 playe nodes with difficulty levels from peginner to expert You control multi purpose factories ground troops, air planes, helicop ers, carriers, de strovers, subs, and nore. Features over 32 unique maps, & multiple zoom levels. \$32

Red Storm Rising Road&Track Grand Prix \$37 Sailing Instructor Sailing Simulator Sailing Simulator VGA \$42 East Coast Voyages West Coast Voyages \$34 Scenery Collection A/B \$37 Secret Weapons Lftwff \$44 S Weapons Exp1 P38

Red Baron Mission 1or2 \$24 2 Day Air \$12: Airmail Europe \$12 \$12 first item plus \$6 per additional item.

> \$39 All Sales Final, Check compatibility before you buy. Shipping times not guaranteed. Defectives replaced with same product. Price & availability subject

TMNT Arcade

Thexder 1 or 2

Terminator

\$ 6

\$28

\$ 6

\$29

\$17

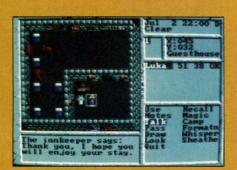
\$27

Review



TITLE: The Magic Candle II: The Four and Forty SYSTEM: IBM/Tandy & Compatibles PRICE: \$89.95 SOUND CARDS: Roland, AdLib & Sound Blaster DESIGNERS: Ali. N. Atabek & James B. Thomas PUBLISHER: Mindcraft Software, Torrance, CA 90501





I Can't Eat Another Byte, My Gurtex is Killing Me

Mindcraft's "Magic Candle II"

by Stefan Petrucha



n the surface, The Magic Candle II (MC2) Mindcraft's second foray into the realm of the four and forty, begs comparison to its spiritual father, Ultima. In some ways, it would be easy to dismiss MC2 as a "poor man's" version of that game. In terms of the graphics, player interface, screen composition, even the use of dialogue and NPCs, the game seems identical, with minor exceptions, to older versions of that benchmark series. To be fair, few games could stand up to the state-of-the-art Ultima technology. Still, on a technical basis, MC2 doesn't fare well at all. For example, a card enclosed with the game apologizes for the missing mouse driver. Maybe a few years ago this would have seemed reasonable, but these days...

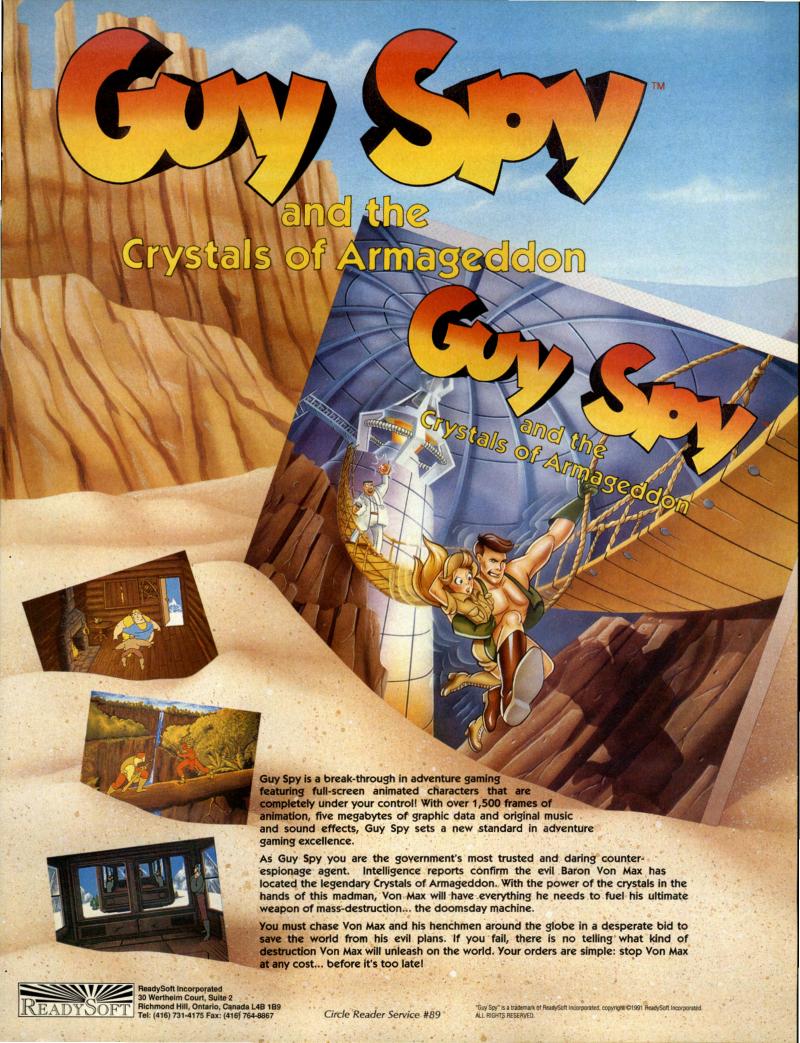
The game graphics, while by no means shoddy, are similarly archaic. The party, represented by a series of squarish illos, are arranged in a flat, static configuration. When the group can't fit through a particular corridor, a *Formation* command must be used to re-arrange the marching order.

Two major game features, however, are unique to the *Magic Candle* series. The first involves the size of the party. While the main group can only consist of six adventurers, over thirty NPCs form a sort of "auxiliary" corp that can be assigned to: work at shops, train in various skills, or be sent off to wait long lonely months at various strongholds. To be honest, this reviewer found it hard to keep track of everyone. As we speak, several loyal hobbits

are still hard at work at in the city of Telermain, wondering when their leader will return.

The second major innovation is the "Notes" feature - a great idea that proves to be more trouble than its worth. Rather than requiring pencil and paper, MC2 "records" game info for the player as the game progresses. Unfortunately, these "notes" are either uselessly massive (when set to NORMAL or MAXIMUM) or they fail to record important data (when set to MINIMUM). A new "notes" file is generated every play session, causing even more frustration. Files from earlier sessions must be accessed outside of the game, using a word processing program. Sadly, this reviewer found himself spending a lot of time searching through notes files, and ultimately taking notes on them. It should be possible for "key" information to be encoded so that these files can be streamlined. In any case, this feature should either be vastly improved or taken outside and shot.

This is probably difficult to believe by now, but beyond these problems, this reviewer actually enjoyed the game a great deal. While MC2 is a surface failure, on a more basic story-telling level, it is a resounding success. The fantasy world, eccentric and fun, is in many ways more engaging than the glittery "huff and puff" of the more advanced CRPGs. The word "adorable" comes to mind, but that might turn off the more macho player. "Charming", were it not for the magic pun, might be a more apt description.



Review



Basically, the plot involves the rescue of four Eldens (the "four" of the four and forty), who have been candle-trapped by a johnny-come-lately demon named Zakhad, and hidden throughout the evil land of Gurtex. Naturally, they must be saved by the player's huge and somewhat difficult to organize stalwart band. Along the way, players encounter a host of typical towns, dungeons, towers and castles that ultimately lead to a closing sequence (involving an egg, an orb and sending a crown prince to bed) that presents the odd world at its quirky best.

One of the major ways MC2 conveys its sense of world is through its NPCs. They talk often, sometimes randomly, expressing their hopes and fears, conveying bits of historical info and reminding the player about important clues. These little intrusions into the tramping and stabbing of game play go a long way to creating the atmosphere that MC2 excels at. Ultima flirts with random NPC commentary, but MC2 has all but perfected it.

Though the music is minor and non-descript, the sound effects, like the story, are delightful. There are whooshes and thuds during combat, a rather gross sound like a cat with a hairball to indicate a character has been poisoned and a "twinkle" for some spells that must have been lifted from "Bewitched." Though most of the sound bytes got at least a giggle out of this reviewer, we have yet to play a game where certain sounds (repeated over and over) don't eventually grate on the nerves (Will game designers and sound programmers never stop using those incessant

"tromp-tromp" walking noises? This reviewer still has a headache).

On the lighter side, the aforementioned Formation command turned out to be an excuse for one of the better game puzzles. Certain hallways are mined with a series of dastardly "teleportals." In these instances, Formation must be used in inventive ways to maneuver around them — an excellent example of how a seeming weakness can be turned into a strength.

In general, MC2 is not a game for the impatient. Travel across the lands of Gurtex involves frequent rest, lots of food and lots of battles. Finding the sundry story threads is difficult, often requiring slow, leisurely exploration. Unfortunately, some of the more important story threads are a little too well-hidden. This reviewer often found himself "dead-ended."

Combat's a little magic happy. In the later stages of the game, its difficult for even a good warrior to get in more than a few kills. Likewise, finding the right spell books are crucial, but once the player has them, certain simple strategies present themselves. For example, using a Timestop to freeze foes for an extra turn, followed by a Zutyun (there go those names again) to destroy their armor, generally led this reviewer to an early victory, often before the monsters could fire a retaliatory shot. In rare instances where the monsters can't be destroyed in those first rounds, the Disappear spell provided ample protection. This proved particularly interesting when the monsters responded in kind, leaving the room apparently empty while

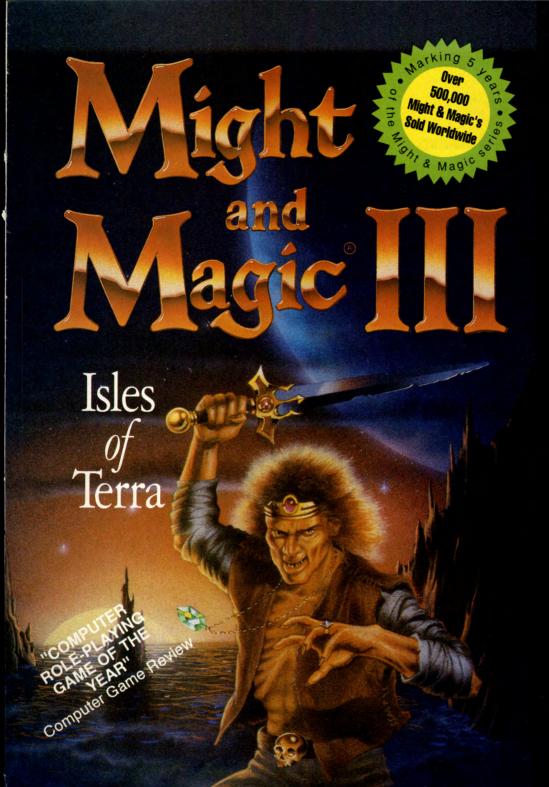
invisible party members tromped around invisible monsters.

As far as documentation goes, it is disappointing that most of the character and story notes, in essence, the game's selling points, are buried in the back of the manual, behind all the game play info, when it seems the other way around would be more advised. There's a paragraph book which must be consulted from time to time during game play. While the prose within it is pithy and amusing enough, such books in general are not appealing. Any mechanism which takes the player physically out of the game is an unnecessary distraction. [Ed: This, of course, is not a universally held opinion among CRPGers. We have heard exactly the opposite observation with regard to the off-line paragraphs from Wasteland, Dragon Wars and Star Saga I & II, for example.]

All in all, The Magic Candle 2: The Four and the Forty is a strong effort, but a mixed bag. Those who want a great musical score and the capacity to push the limits of their new 486/33 boards with SVGA graphics, will be sorely disappointed. For those, however, to whom a CRPG means story, quirky characters and plenty of atmosphere, Gurtex is the ideal place to plan a long and entertaining computer vacation.



Computer Gaming World
Circle Reader Service #81





Extraordinary personalities will join with you...



...against hundreds of imaginative creatures



...as you discover the wonder of magic

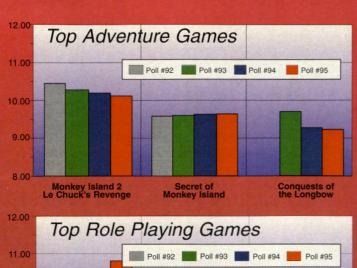


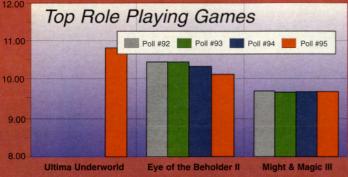
...in this world of fantasy sights & sounds!

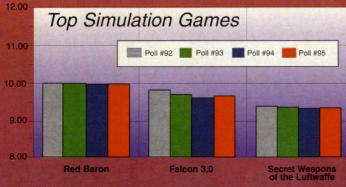
Feel the Power. Experience the Magic.

- ★ A swashbuckling adventure that will keep you riveted for hours!
- ★ Mesmerizing graphics created by the industry's top animators.
- ★ Stunning music, sound fx and speech adding a "3rd dimension" of play!
- ★ Easy to start playing, instantly absorbing, addictively challenging.
- NOTE: Former experience with previous Might & Magic's is not required.

Available at your local software retailer or direct from New World at 1-800-325-8898 (or, 1-818-999-0607 outside U.S.) • P.O. Box 4302 Hollywood, CA 90078-4302





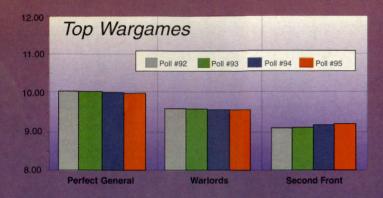


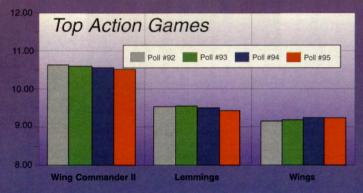


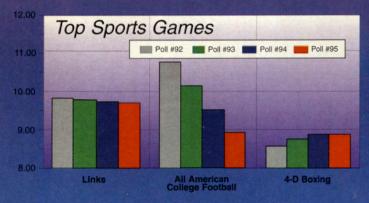
Top 100 Games



| No. | Name | Source | Category | Rating |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--------|
| 1 | Civilization | Micropose | ST RP | 10.8 |
| 2 | Ultima Underworld | Origin | | 10.82 |
| 3 | Wing Commander II | Origin | AC | 10.53 |
| i | Chessmaster 3000 | Software Toolworks | ST | 10.2 |
| 5 | Eye of the Beholder II | SSI | RP | 10.1 |
| 5 | Monkey Island 2: Le Chuck's Revenge | Lucasfilm | AD | 10.1 |
| 7 | Red Baron | Dynamix | SI | 9.97 |
| 3 | The Perfect General | QQP | WG | 9.9 |
|) | Populous II | Electronic Arts | ST | 9.7. |
| 10 | Falcon 3.0 | Spectrum Holobyte | SI | 9.70 |
| 11 | Links | Access | SP | 9.69 |
| 12 | Might & Magic III | New World Computing | RP | 9.6 |
| 13 | The Secret of Monkey Island | Lucasfilm | AD | 9.6 |
| 14 | Warlords | SSG | WG,ST | 9.56 |
| 15 | Lemmings | Psygnosis | AC | 9.45 |
| 16 | Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe | Lucasfilm | SI | 9.3 |
| 7 | Conquests of the Longbow | Sierra | AD | 9.2 |
| 18 | Eye of the Beholder | SSI | RP | 9.2 |
| 19 | The Castle of Dr. Brain | Sierra | AD | 9.2 |
| 20 | Wings | Cinemaware | AC | 9.2 |
| | Planet's Edge | New World Computing | RP | 9.2 |
| 22 | Second Front | SSI | WG | 9.1 |
| 23 | Gunship 2000 | Microprose | SI | 9.1 |
| | Oh, No! More Lemmings | Psygnosis | AC | 9.1 |
| 25 | Quest for Glory II | Sierra | AD,RP | 9.1 |
| 26 | Silent Service II | Microprose | SI | 9.0 |
| 27 | The Lost Admiral | QQP | ST | 9.0 |
| */ | No Greater Glory | SSI | WG | 9.0 |
| 29 | Chuck Yeager's Air Combat | Electronic Arts | SI | 9.0 |
| 30 | Bane of the Cosmic Forge | Sir-Tech | RP | 9.0 |
| ,0 | Battlehawks 1942 | Lucasfilm | AC,SI | 9.0 |
| 32 | Red Storm Rising | | SI SI | 9.0 |
| 33 | Ultima V | Microprose | RP | 9.0 |
|)) | Quest for Glory | Origin | RP | |
| | | Sierra | | 9.0 |
| 35 | Space Quest IV | Sierra | AD WG | 8.9 |
| | Western Front | SSI | THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE | 8.9 |
| 37 | Space Quest III | Sierra | AD | 8.9 |
| | Police Quest 3 | Sierra | AD | 8.9 |
| | F-117A | Microprose | SI | 8.9 |
| 40 | Powermonger | Electronic Arts | ST | 8.9 |
| | The Adventures of Willy Beamish | Dynamix | AD | 8.9 |
| 42 | Mech Warrior | Activision | ST,SI | 8.9 |
| | Wasteland | Electronic Arts | RP | 8.9 |
| 44 | Sword of Aragon | SSI | WG,ST | |
| | Pools of Darkness | SSI | RP | 8.9 |
| 46 | Overrun | SSI | WG | 8.9 |
| 47 | All American College Football | Micro Sports | SP | 8.9 |
| 48 | Super Tetris | Spectrum Holobyte | AC,ST | 8.9 |
| 49 | Falcon | Spectrum Holobyte | SI | 8.9 |
| | Global Conquest | Microprose | ST | 8.9 |







| | Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf | Accolade | S | 8.89 |
|----|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------|
| | Rise of the Dragon | Dynamix/Sierra | AD | 8.89 |
| | Martian Memorandum | Access | AD | 8.89 |
| 54 | NFL Challenge | XOR Corporation | ST | 8.87 |
| | 4-D Boxing | Electronic Arts | SP | 8.87 |
| 56 | Romance of the 3 Kingdoms | Koei | ST,RP | 8.86 |
| | Star Trek: 25th Aniversary | Interplay | AD | 8.86 |
| 58 | Indianapolis 500 | Electronic Arts | SP | 8.85 |
| 59 | Populous | Electronic Arts | ST | 8.84 |
| 60 | Elvira | Accolade | RP | 8.82 |
| 61 | Command HQ | Microplay | WG,ST | 8.81 |
| | Might & Magic II | New World | RP | 8.81 |
| | Rules of Engagement | Mindcraft | ST | 8.81 |
| | Tracon | Wesson International | ST | 8.81 |
| 65 | The Magic Candle | Mindcraft | RP | 8.80 |
| 66 | Gateway to the Savage Frontier | SSI | RP | 8.79 |
| 67 | Hoyle Book of Games, Vol. 3 | Sierra | ST | 8.78 |
| 68 | Bard's Tale III | Electronic Arts | RP | 8.77 |
| 69 | Heart of China | Dynamix | AD | 8.75 |
| 70 | PGA Tour Golf | Electronic Arts | SP | 8.74 |
| 71 | Bandit Kings | Koei | ST.RP | 8.73 |
| | Covert Action | Microprose | AC,AD | 8.73 |
| 73 | Battles of Napoleon | SSI | WG | 8.72 |
| | Battlechess | Interplay | ST | 8.72 |
| 75 | Breach 2 | Omnitrend | ST,RP | 8.71 |
| | Starflight II | Electronic Arts | RP | 8.71 |
| 77 | Neuromancer | Interplay | AD | 8.70 |
| | Megafortress | Three-Sixty | SI,ST | 8.70 |
| | Wayne Gretyzky Hockey II | Bethesda Softworks | SP | 8.70 |
| 80 | F-15 Strike Eagle II | Microprose | SI | 8.69 |
| 81 | Action Stations | RAW Entertainment | WG | 8.68 |
| | Martian Dreams | Origin | RP | 8.68 |
| 83 | Typhoon of Steel | SSI | WG | 8.67 |
| | Curse of the Azure Bonds | SSI | RP | 8.67 |
| 85 | NFL Pro League Football | Micro Sports | SP | 8.66 |
| 86 | Indiana Jones/Graphic Adv. | Lucasfilm | AD | 8.65 |
| | Ballistyx | Psygnosis | AC | 8.65 |
| 88 | Armada 2525 | Interstel | ST | 8.63 |
| 89 | Wayne Gretzky Hockey | Bethesda | AC,ST | 8.62 |
| 90 | Pool of Radiance | SSI | RP RP | 8.61 |
| 91 | Tony LaRussa's Ultimate Baseball | SSI | SP | 8.60 |
| 92 | King's Quest IV | Sierra | AD | 8.59 |
| | Wide World of Sports Boxing | Data East | SP | 8.59 |
| 94 | Buck Rogers | SSI | RP | 8.57 |
| 95 | Chessmaster 2100 | Software Toolworks | ST | 8.56 |
| | Conan the Cimmerian | Virgin | AC,RP | 8.56 |
| 97 | | | AC,R | 8.55 |
| 98 | Genghis Khan | Koei | ST,RP | 8.54 |
| 99 | Future Wars | Interplay | AD | 8.53 |
| | | | AU . | 0.73 |

The Computer Gaming World Poll

A monthly survey of the readers of Computer Gaming World Magazine.

PC Research Hit Lists of Top-Selling Software August, 1992

PC Games (MS-DOS)

Rank Title and Source

- 1. Ultima VII (Origin)
- 2. Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe (Lucasfilm Games)
- 3. SimCity (Maxis)
- 4. Star Trek 25th Anniversary (Interplay)
- 5. Ultima Underworld (Origin)
- 6. Global Conquest (MicroPlay)
- 7. Jack Nicklaus Signature Edition (Accolade)
- 8. Civilization (MicroProse)
- 9. Risk (Virgin)
- 10. Falcon 3.0 (Spectrum Holobyte)
- 11. Police Quest III (Sierra On-Line)
- 12. SimAnt (Maxis)
- 13. Gateway to the Savage Frontier (Strategic Simulations)
- 14. Flight Simulator Upgrade (Mallard)
- 15. Flight Simulator 4.0 (Microsoft)
- 16. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles-Arcade (Konami)
- 17. Trump Castle (Capstone)
- 18. American Gladiators (Gametek)
- 19. Lost Treasures of Infocom (Activision)
- 20. Chessmaster 3000 (Software Toolworks)

Home Education (MS-DOS)

Rank Title and Source

- 1. Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego (Broderbund)
- 2. Where in the U.S.A. is Carmen Sandiego (Broderbund)
- 3. Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (Software Toolworks)
- 4. New Math Blaster Plus (Davidson)
- 5. Playroom (Broderbund)
- 6. Reader Rabbit 1 (Learning Company)
- 7. Oregon Trail (MECC)
- 8. Treehouse (Broderbund)
- 9. Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego (Broderbund)
- 10. Reader Rabbit 2 (Learning Company)

Results for Amiga and Macintosh software which normally appear in this

column were unavailable this month.

List is based on units solf by Software Etc., Babbages, Waldensoftware and Electronics Boutique. For more information, please contact PC Research at (703) 435-1025.

What You Have Been Playing Lately ...

The Feedback Forum of Reader Responses

Beginning in issue #93, we added a new question to our CGW Poll cards. Along with the list of games to be rated (which is the basis for the Top 100 Chart and serves as a lasting indication of which games are quality works and which are not) we also wanted to know which games have grabbed you, which are hot, which keep you up into the wee hours, which have become the foundation of your spouse's divorce filing. The following list was composed by adding up the number of times a game was written into the blank line provided on the CGW Poll card and putting them into rank. Since the data for this column will not be accumulated over time, this list will be more dynamic and will serve as a good indication of just which games have been responsible for the greatest recent loss in GHP (gross human productivity)

Feedback from CGW #95, June 1992:

- 1. Civilization (MicroProse)
- 2. Ultima Underworld (Origin)
- 3. Ultima 7 (Origin)
- 4. The Perfect General (QQP)
- 5. Wing Commander II (Origin)
- 6. Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe (Lucasfilm)
- 7. Falcon 3.0 (Spectrum Holobyte)
- 8. Global Conquest (MicroProse)
- 9. Eye of the Beholder II (SSI)
- 10. The Lost Admiral (QQP)

Interesting responses of the month:

Zork I

Oil Barons

MUDS (Multi-User Dungeon Scenarios) on the Internet.

Quotes of note:

- "If cocaine is anything like playing Civilization, then I understand what an addiction is."
- -Stephen Feger. Sunnyside, NY
- "My favorite strategy game is Lost Admiral. I constantly go back to it."
- -Thurman Logan. Farlane, NY
- "Ultima 7 is a good game but the controls are not what I like in Roleplaying. Eating, sleeping, fighting are better in Ultima 6."
- -Ed Searor, Adams, NY
- "I got *Ultima 7* a week ago and I just can't stop playing. It is an excellent program with only 1 flaw the real time combat. I prefer the taking of turns for combat but I must admit that once your character gets stronger, fighting does seem easier."
- -Gory Garner. Robins AFB, GA
- "The A.I. in *The Perfect General* is weak; I found it to be a much more able opponent in *The Lost Admiral.*"
- -David Ginn. San Dimas, CA.
- "The Lost Admiral and The Perfect General are great games."
- -Chris Gorsuch. Wescasville, PA.

Advertisers List

Hall of Fame

| Access Software | 26-27 |
|---|--------------------|
| Accolade | 40-41, 47, 51, 137 |
| Activision | 131 |
| Advanced Gravis | 19 |
| American Pacific Conce | |
| AMTEX Software Corp | |
| ASCII Entertainment | 103 |
| Avalon Hill | 3 126 |
| Aztech | 107 |
| Blue Valley Software Cape Cod Connection | 101 |
| Chips & Bits | 62-63 |
| Colorado Computer | 125 |
| Compsult | 125 |
| Computability | 95 |
| Computer Games Plus | 59 |
| Computer Learning For | andation 97 |
| Covox | 99 |
| Creative Labs | 55 |
| Cyborg Games | 127 |
| Deltax Gaming | 132 91 |
| Disk-Count Software Electronic Arts | 7, 70 |
| Enchanted Horizons | 46 |
| Flagship Magazine | 108-109 |
| Formgen | 2 |
| GEnie | 75,77 |
| Gosselin Computer | 118 |
| Inner Circle Software | 93 |
| Inner Dimension | 104 113 |
| Kids & Computers | Koei 89 |
| Koei 89 Lance Haffner Games | 104 |
| Liberty International | 83 |
| Maelstrom Games | 74 |
| MediaVision | 87 |
| MediaSonic | 81 |
| MicroMagic | 99 |
| Microprose | 9, 11, 15, 29 |
| Mindcraft | 96 122-123 |
| Mission Control New World | 67 |
| Norsehelm Prod. | 124 |
| Origin Systems | 138 |
| Paper Mayhem | 39 |
| PC Turbo | 13 |
| Psygnosis | 36 37 119 |
| QQP, Inc | 36-37,118 117 |
| RAW Entertainment | 65, 119 |
| ReadySoft SDJ Enterprises | 129 |
| Sierra On-Line | 21 |
| Simcoarum Systems | 110 |
| Simulations Canada | 35 |
| Spectrum HoloByte | 53 |
| Strategic Simulations | 45, 49, 56-57 |
| Supersoft | 39 |
| Supremacy | 18 |
| Thrustmaster | 112 20 |
| Twin Engine Gaming | 61 |
| Viking Software Virgin Games | 32-33 |
| Zeros & Ones | 85 |
| Little & Ones | |

Computer Gaming World's Hall of Fame

The games in Computer Gaming World's Hall of Fame have been highly rated by our readers over time. They have been rated for their impact on the computer gaming hobby during their peak period of influence and acceptance by our readership. Note that the dates listed for each game are the copyright dates and may precede the actual release dates. Specific formats listed are those which CGW has in its possession. Each month, we will publish a brief description of some of these classic games as part of this listing.

The Bard's Tale (Electronic Arts, 1985), Many Formats

The Bard's Tale excelled within the conventions of the CRPG genre of its day and established the state-of-the-art for 3-point animated monsters and 3-D mazes presented in color (both in "windowed" presentations). The "look and feel" of the series became CRPG standards. Later, The Bard's Tale III was one of the earliest games with automapping, another CRPG innovation which was widely used.

Chessmaster (Software Toolworks, 1986)
Many Formats

Chessmaster 2000 quickly became the standard against which all computer chess programs were to be measured. It was, arguably, the strongest chess program of its time when it was inducted into the CGW Hall of Fame and has constantly improved through the 2100 level and the current 3000 level of the game.

Dungeon Master (FTL Software, 1987) Amiga, Atari ST, IBM

Dungeon Master, originally introduced on the Atari ST, virtually established its own genre of first-person perspective dungeon romps. With state-of-the-art graphics that moved away from the "windowed" screen look, as well as realistic sound effects to set the tone of the adventure, Dungeon Master became a showcase product that has been much emulated within the CRPG genre.

Earl Weaver Baseball (Electronic Arts, 1986) Amiga, IBM, Macintosh

In its original form, Earl Weaver Baseball was the quintessential sports game. It offered reasonable statistical accuracy, was the first to use a "physics" model as opposed to strictly using a statistical model in resolving plays, featured both an action and manage-only mode, allowed complete flexibility in drafting and editing players and rosters and was the first to allow customization of stadiums and team uniforms.

Empire (Interstel, 1978) Amiga, Atari ST, Commodore 64, IBM

Originally published on mainframes in the late '70s, Walter Bright's game of planetary conquest mixed with exploration and an economic basis for unit construction was re-

vamped for personal computers in the mid-'80s. A new interface and the addition of new units enhanced a classic game system.

> F-19 Stealth Fighter (MicroProse, 1988) IBM

Released prior to the government's public announcement of the F-117A, F-19 Stealth Fighter provided additional challenges beyond those of the typical combat flight simulation of its day. By creating the electronic profile of the craft and adding the element of stealth, F-19 became the first combat simulation where it was more fun not to dogfight that to engage in one.

Gettysburg: The Turning Point (Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1986) Amiga, Apple, C-64, IBM

The tactical combat system used in Gettysburg: The Turning Point spawned its own series of American Civil War games. Many players felt that it was the first "realistic" wargame in terms of the way it handled "What if" orders of battle with computer-moderated random set-up.

Gunship (MicroProse, 1989) Amiga, C-64, IBM

Harpoon (Three-Sixty Pacific, 1989) Amiga, IBM, Macintosh

Kampfgruppe (Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1985) Many formats.

King's Quest V (Sierra, 1990) IBM

M-1 Tank Platoon (MicroProse, 1989) Amiga, IBM

Mech Brigade (Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1985) Many formats

Might & Magic (New World Computing, 1986) Apple, C-64, IBM

M.U.L.E. (Electronic Arts, 1983) Atari 8bit, C-64

Pirates (MicroProse, 1987) Many formats

Railroad Tycoon (MicroProse, 1990) Amiga, IBM, Macintosh

SimCity (Maxis, 1987) Many formats

Starflight (Electronic Arts, 1986) Amiga, C-64, IBM, Sega

Their Finest Hour (Lucastim, 1989) Amiga, Atari ST, IBM

Ultima III (Origin, 1983) Apple, Atari ST, C-64, IBM

Ultima IV (Origin, 1985) Amiga, Apple, Atari ST, IBM

Ultima VI (Origin, 1990) Amiga, IBM

War in Russia (Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1984) Apple

Wing Commander (Origin, 1991) IBM, Sega

Wizardry (Sir-Tech Software, 1981) Many formats cow

Ballpark Under Construction

Miller Associates' APBA Major League Players Baseball 1.5

by Win Rogers

TITLE: APBA Major League Players Baseball 1.5 SYSTEMS: IBM # OF PLAYERS: 1-2 and League Play PRICE: Master Edition with 1991 Season Disk \$39.95 Stat Master 2.0: \$39.95 Micro Manager 1.0: \$49.95

Micro Manager 1.0: \$49.95
Baseball Wizard: 2.0: \$39.95 most other season disks \$24.95
Duerk's Electronic Baseball Encyclopedia 1.10: \$29.95
PROTECTION: Limit on copies allowed (Micro Manager only)

DESIGNER: Miller Associates

PUBLISHER: Miller Associates, 11 Burtis Ave., Suite, New Canaan, CT 06840



APBA Major League Baseball's version 1.5 has been out a year now, but the release of its MicroManager add-on makes this a whole new ball game. While the implementation of this and other Miller Associates innovations leaves room for improvement, they hold great promise for baseball simulations of the future.

APBA is the computer version of the classic baseball table game that has been around since

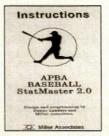
1951. Like Strat-O-Matic and Pursue the Pennant, table-game rivals that have also been translated to the computer, computerized APBA is a manage-only game that eschews graphics, animation and arcade action in order to appeal strictly to the statistics-and-strategy baseball fan (Strat-O-Matic Version 3 was reviewed in CGW #94). There may always be a market niche for serious nongraphic baseball simulations but only if they use the memory they save by not excluding graphics in favor of statistics, more innovative playing options and analytic tools, and more realistic models.

The basic APBA Baseball offers an attractive interface for two players to manage teams playing against each other. It comes with complete 1991 Major League Baseball Players' Association statistics and utilizes the many other player disks sold by the company. The screen, less cluttered than Strat-O-Matic's, clearly shows the current lineups, the line score, the defensive players and baserunners with their abilities, and the batter and pitcher with their performances thus far in the game. Additional information is available through keystrokes and a menu. Play-by-play text appears in a window and the speed at which it appears can be modified to suit the gamer's pace. Miller Associates believes subjective elements are important in its models as well as the objective numbers, and the time they took to develop this clever, nicely-varied play-by-play text is appreciated. Injuries play a part in the simulation, but warming up a pitcher before bringing him into the game does not. Like Strat-O-Matic it operates in a play-by-play mode, not pitch-by-pitch. It does not include Strat-O-Matic's ballpark differentials.

A box score can be printed out at the end of the game. One can manage rosters, trade players, and create a new "organization" (a group of leagues, divisions, and teams) through the Draft program, which is provided with each player disk and is run from DOS. A copy of DRAFT.EXE must be stored in each data subdirectory and can address only the players and organizations in that subdirectory.

The basic game, the so-called "Master Edition" of APBA Baseball, is quite limited. The gamer cannot access the statistics from a series of games, play against the computer or have the computer play both sides. Unlike Strat-O-Matic it offers no way to program a season of games and replay that season in superfast mode. The procedures in "Draft" for creating a new organization and trading players are cumbersome. The add-on modules that increase the capabilities of the game are pricey, especially since they probably can't be found in software stores and will have to be ordered from the publisher at full price. They add some features that other computer games have had for years and provide some unique capabilities, but they are not smoothly integrated and the game still lacks some desirable features. The name APBA, however, is a revered name with a definite mystique (starting with the mystery of what the letters stand for), and the game has devoted followers.

Putting the Pieces Together



With this upgrade players can finally keep all APBA utility programs and data disks in subdirectories on their hard disks if they have enough disk space. Two of the available addons to the basic program have recently been upgraded. They are not accessed from within the game but run from the DOS prompt. Stat-Master 2.0 allows one to keep standings and

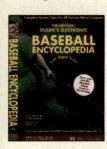
statistics for all games after one has initialized the organization. APBA game results are saved as box scores that can be viewed in the StatMaster module. After a cumbersome updating process one can view or print league standings, individual and team performance statistics and league leader lists in a variety of categories.

Wizard 2.0 allows one to change the ratings of existing players or create new players for the game either by entering statistics created from scratch or by importing them from Duerk's Electronic Baseball Encyclopedia (described below). Wizard creates a rough approximation of the rating card that the APBA company would create for that player. The gamer can modify statistics and ratings to suit any pet theory about how data from different years should be "normalized." However, it does not accept data broken down against left and right-handed opponents, and so all its created players have the same platoon differential.

Wizard works better than Draft at initializing an organization so that stats can be kept from its games. It will not copy an organization from one subdirectory to another, but with patience a new combination of teams can be created on a different subdirectory. One must first copy the players of the desired teams to a new data subdirectory a team at a time. Players will not be assigned to teams on the new subdirectory so one then needs to create a new organization on the new subdirectory, set up the teams anew and stock them through *Draft*.

Another add-on, the General Manager (not tested), allows gamers to organize a league to play APBA over a modem through the Computer Sports Network. On-line buffs should be warned, however, that General Manager 1.5 is not compatible with the new MicroManager and StatMaster utilities. This may mean keeping two different versions of APBA on one's hard disk.

The publishers supplied me with a Beta copy of yet another



add-on utility to be sold separately, *Draft 2.0*, an upgrade of the utility currently provided with each player disk. *Draft 2.0* will run from DOS and access any and all data disks and subdirectories, though it will still deal with only one subdirectory at a time and will not move players or teams between subdirectories. It will make it easy to initialize new organizations and will help gamers draft the best possible teams by allowing them to filter and sort the available players by various criteria. It will

include a Markov Expected Runs Calculation and the Pankin Line-Up Optimizer, innovative analytic tools that evaluate the run-producing capabilities and overall strength of different lineups and lineup orders.

Miller Associates also publishes *Duerk's Electronic Baseball Encyclopedia*, first released a year ago with the season-by-season records of all players active in 1990 and now appearing with 1991 data. Owners of the first release can buy the new data disk and merge the two data sets. Disks of player data from earlier eras are promised. *Duerk's Encyclopedia* stands on its own as an interesting product apart from any connection with *APBA* Baseball. It is an interactive reference tool that allows searches, sorts and comparisons of its data in a variety of ways that facilitate fantasy league research, historical study, and comparative player evaluation.

This exciting product could eventually provide the ability to sort



and analyze data from all eras of baseball history, and, with the aid of Wizard, to put any player onto an APBA roster. This would reduce the cost of buying previous season disks from the manufacturer and the effort of entering player data by hand. I hope the rumor is true that the product will be expanded to incorporate Linear Weight Run values from Total Baseball to make it an even more useful tool. It would be nice if it could export data to spreadsheets (now possible only through

the clipboard when it is running under Windows) or to other publishers' baseball simulations.

Talkin' BaseballTalk

The biggest news about APBA, however, is the MicroManager

module. APBA fans can finally manage a baseball team against a computer opponent or watch two computer-managed teams play each other. Nearly all baseball programs have built-in managers, and Earl Weaver Baseball II and Strat-O-Matic now have "programmable" managers that can be customized not only with saved lineups and pitching rotations but also with respect to their tendencies to yank the starting pitcher, play an aggressive running game, pinch hit in the late innings and so forth. The MicroManager module goes much farther, and provides access to a sophisticated artificial-intelligence language, BaseballTalk, that gives the serious baseball strategist the ability to construct managerial decision rules from scratch and thus have complete control over the "personality" of each manager. In modeling managers of past eras for more realistic replay one is limited only by one's knowledge, imagination and patience.

The MicroManager module also adds the capability to replay a series of games (up to 255) between any two teams, with human or computer managers, the latter following preset lineups and pitching rotations. It is not able to schedule or replay a complete league season.

BaseballTalk is a challenging programming language with no short-cuts for the casual fan. One defines concepts, creates functions that manipulate those concepts, and sets levels of confidence that the outcome will be successful, so that if more than one strategy is possible the manager will select the one most likely to succeed. The resulting "playbook," or collection of decision rules, is saved under whatever manager name the gamer chooses. APBA's managers can be team-specific, not just generic. That is, the rules can dictate whom to use in pinch-running situations by actually designating a particular player or players by name, not just in terms of the players' speed ratings.

Blackie and Blaze

The program comes with sample manager playbooks for "Blackie Dugan" and "Blaze Pascual" to serve as examples. Each playbook runs to about a hundred pages when printed out. Blaze is quicker to remove his starting pitcher than Blackie, less likely to platoon, and more likely to wait for the big hit where Blackie will try to bunt and steal for a run. The gamer can access the playbook of each manager, make modifications, and save the result under a different name, which is much easier than building a manager profile from scratch. Eventually the company hopes to provide more model playbooks and overlays, on the analogy of Lotus templates, to assist the novice. The manual is a good introduction to this complex, open-ended utility, and Miller Associates has a book in preparation, Baseball Strategy: Blackie Dugan's Playbook Explained, that will be must reading for those who want to get the most out of the MicroManager.

The MicroManager is not a separate utility program but has been integrated into the game itself. This can cause confusion to those not already familiar with APBA, because one may have to look through two manuals to figure out some menus. The MicroManager can operate in "run" mode (i.e. invisibly) or in "step" mode, with a window that opens to show the computer evaluating decision rules — an interesting learning tool. While in "step" mode one can have the simulation stop at every point where the man-

Review

ager has made a strategic decision, or stop only where certain selected rules are involved. However, when I was playing against Blackie in "run" mode the program asked him questions about sending his runners home or trying for an extra base that should not have appeared on the screen.

It is important to understand the limitations of the MicroManager in its current incarnation. Blackie doesn't check-in until after the playing of the National Anthem; he cannot set a lineup or a pitching rotation on his own (though the manual seems to suggest otherwise). The gamer can write a decision rule specifying a pitching rotation or implement one without using BaseballTalk by means of the five different lineups that can be stored, but Blackie will follow it mindlessly. He can't keep track of whether his pitchers have had too much work over the past few games and make changes or recognize that his opponent is starting a lefty and modify the starting lineup accordingly. This reduces the realism of the result when a series of games is played between two teams with computer managers.

Despite the great potential of the Micro Manager, APBA is still essentially a one-game-at-a-time simulation. The company is planning another module that will broaden Blackie's view beyond a single game and make full-season replays possible. Buyers should

not pay for the expensive *MicroManager* add-on now unless they understand its limitations and want what it has to offer — infinite control over the strategic options that open up after a game has begun, but requiring mastery of a complex programming language.

Other improvements would help to justify the cost of these modules. The manuals were printed before the programs were finished so there are last-minute changes to look out for on inserts and README files. The utilities could be better integrated and accessible through a program shell that would not require exiting to DOS. Routines for updating stats and trading players between subdirectories could be more transparent and less cumbersome.

At this point APBA Baseball with its array of companion products is a work in progress, an impressive ballpark under construction. Devoted APBAers will applaud the MicroManager, and all baseball strategy buffs can learn from it. While difficult to master, it gives great power to the user and lays bare the logic that underlies all baseball simulations. The link to Duerk's Electronic Baseball Encyclopedia opens up the possibility of selecting rosters from thousands of eligible players. These developments are unique and exciting, but for what it delivers today, at the price asked, APBA Baseball would not be my first choice for a baseball simulation.

CGW

After years of design effort and playtesting, Maelstrom Games presents

LORDS OF DESTINY

a game where individual characters control the fate of the galaxy!

Lords of Destiny is a 100 % computer-moderated play-by-mail game where many players compete in a galaxy packed with features such as:

- planetary defense shields composed of individual ground units
- many different ship types; economic and military technology levels
- ancient alien artifacts with special powers known only to the owner
- neutral empires ranging from primitive cave men to extremely advanced elder races; possessing their own military forces, characters, and artifacts
- special galactic locations to utilize such as black holes, secret societies, training academies, worm holes, and the fabled seven wonders of the universe
- hundreds of named characters with abilities such as exploring, leading troops, spying, researching, assassination, governing, diplomacy, using psionics, ...

FREE SETUP! INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Turn fees are only \$3.75 per turn; no "double" turns, no extra or hidden fees ever Games last about 27 turns with 14 days per turn - 7 and 21 day options available A basic version is available which provides an easy to learn introductory game.



- a detailed combat system with free battle reports for every conflict
- population, factories, industrial complexes, crew types, plundering, alliances, power plays
- complete galactic map included with every turn showing every sector that you have knowledge of

- customized fill-in-the-blank turn sheets save time and guarantee you don't overlook something - long range scanners, random galactic events, multi-class characters, and much more!

Maelstrom Games; P. O. Box 5461; Oxnard, CA 93031 Send \$3 for rules and setup

ONGENIE® THE MECHWARRIORS ARE VICIOUS, CONNIVING. UNPREDICTABLE, GLOATING



time, with other Genie players. Some of the best gamers in the world.

The crowd viewing your BattleTech® duel? They're real people. The guys in your mercenary unit? Real. The greedy creeps who sold you your Mech? Too real. Good thing your lancemates are real

too-because your life depends on them.

So if you're tired of computer

games you can solve and

You're in your 85-ton battle Mech. You've just entered the arena on Solaris. Another Mech moves into position against you.



But something's different. This time, the MechWarrior® you're facing isn't

some programmed drone. It's another person. A real, live, devious human being obsessed with reducing you to tiny fragments of organic debris. But that's what makes it soooo good.

on GEnie®-or any of our way cool online multi-player games you're in real competition, in real

When you play MultiPlayer BattleTech™

shelve, join the living on GEnie. We'd really enjoy having someone like you in MultiPlayer BattleTech. For lunch.

Sign up now:

- 1. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud.
- 2. Dial toll free I-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH
- 3. At the U # = prompt, enter XTX99325,

FASA then press < RETURN >

4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

> For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

multi-player games

Review



Sights and Sounds of the Summer Game

Accolade's Al Michaels Announces HardBall III
by Win Rogers

TITLE:Al Michaels Announces HardBall III
SYSTEM:IBM
PLAYERS:1-2 and league play
PRICE:\$59.95
PROTECTION:Code-Wheel Look-Up
DEVELOPER:MindSpan

HardBall III is a heavy hitter in the competitive lineup of base-ball simulations. The new release is built on the foundation created by HardBall and HardBall II, popular areade games that have outsold all other baseball simulations. HardBall III (HB3) has pioneered new features unique to this game as well as adding more of the managing and statistical options, that serious baseball buffs have come to expect.

HardBall III looks like another winner. While a few bugs mask its true potential like opening-day jitters, HB3 radiates infectious enthusiasm for the game of baseball. Much more than an arcade game, it is a comprehensive baseball environment greater than the sum of its parts. Though it does not have all the statistical features of the original Earl Weaver Baseball and Torry LaRussa's Ultimate Baseball, its playing environment is more visually appealing than either of theirs. User-friendly screens offer considerable control over the makeup of players, teams and leagues, and the flow of the game on the field. Printing is easy to printer or disk file HB3 can import teams from EWB2 and TLRUB, and serious gamers may find guilty pleasure in bringing their favorite teams over into HB3— sacrificing some statistical accuracy and reporting options for the visceral delights of the summer game as it is recreated in HB3.

In two-player games, two gamers with unequal abilities can adjust the variables for handicapping. One can control fielding, for example, or let fielders catch the ball and control only the base to which they throw. On-screen players can perform according to their stored statistics or they can all be set to perform at the same level. During the game one can make substitutions at any time. The control that is supposed to turn the designated hitter on and off did not work on my review copy. When this problem is fixed and the designated hitter is turned off, the pitcher will be put in his lineap slot, but can then be moved to whatever spot the gamer prefers.

The arcade mode is up to the *HardBall* standard, well-designed and playable. It doesn't make sense to play without a joystick, though keyboard is supported. Each pitcher has a particular repertoire of pitches and, on the mound one controls pitch choice and, through slight movements of the joystick, pitch location. As in the real game of baseball, one can't win without being able to vary one's pitches, keep the ball low and hit the corners consistently. At bat one can choose to bunt, make contact or go for

power, and can dictate hit-and-run, steals and squeeze plays. When batting one uses the joystick to make contact with pitches that are on the corners and not coming across the center of the plate.

Michaels at the Mike

HB3 inaugurates features that may become mandatory in baseball simulations as computer power increases. The game requires 640K, EGA and a hard disk and needs at least an AT-class machine, but it makes glorious use of VGA, sound board support, extra RAM and faster processing speeds. For the first time, we can see close plays through a closeup window that opens to show the action in detail. We can save any play on a "highlight film" reel to be replayed at any time and gamers with two megabytes of RAM on their machines can hear the distinctive voice of Al Michaels doing a "live" (digitized) play-by-play. The announcer, as other sound features in the game, can be toggled on and off. Michaels' play-by-play announcing is an interesting novelty that may eventually become tiresome. His separately-recorded words are strung together as the situation dictates, resulting in somewhat choppy repetitious sentences. He does not try to pronounce players' names but identifies them by uniform number and position. I found it distracting and intimidating to hear that familiar voice describing my sometimes inept efforts at the plate, but others may find this touch of realism the most exciting feature of HB3.

In line with its arcade roots, HB3 is not fully responsive to the desires of gamers more interested in managing and strategy. Games take longer than manage-only fans prefer. When managing, one is still forced to play the game pitch-by-pitch and cannot adopt a speedier one-pitch-per-batter mode, and must press a key before every single pitch.

Take Me Out to the HardBall Park

The ballparks in HB3 are a sheer delight. The game provides eight beautifully-rendered current major league parks, old favorites like Wrigley and Fenway and newer parks like the Skydome. An additional disk with the remaining eighteen current parks is promised. The VGA ballparks are worth the cost of a new monitor (on EGA the "green monster" at Fenway is gray!) and the ballparks are certainly more accurate and more appealing than those in EWB2. While they are not as detailed as in TLRUB, we can see more of each park from our vantage point in HB3 than we can in TLRUB. The tradeoff for HB3's greater depth of field is that the players are not as detailed and lifelike as those in TLRUB. Fortunately, they are more attractive than the caricatures in EWB2. Also, the views of the park we get as the game progresses represent an intelligent compromise between the single scrolling camera of TLRUB, great for detail but somewhat claustrophobic

and slow, and the jerky quick-cutting cameras of EWB2 that break-up the flow of the action.

There are convenient control centers for modifying team and player data. One can change the uniform colors, home stadium, default lineup and pitching rotation of each team, as in other games, but can also design a custom logo for the team (with a little paint program supplied), designate the team's "star player,"

and store a brief text about the team that is displayed alongside the star player's profile whenever the team is selected for a game. One can also designate who "owns" the team; when a team is owned its games will be flagged by the computer during season replays to be played out in detail.

The player data screen shows base-season data and ratings for that player as well as statistics accumulated during the current replayed season if there is one in progress (not as much data as is stored in *EWB2* or *TLRUB*, though). One can select the specialty pitches of each pitcher in priority order. One can also choose a

picture of the player or choose to have no picture at all, preferable when dealing with the statistics of real major league players.

Trading players between rosters or cloning players onto new rosters is somewhat complicated. Like TLRUB and unlike EWB2, there must always be 26 fully-stocked teams in the active data-

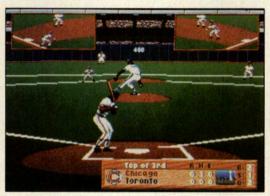
base. New teams are created by copying a team to a different set of leagues or a set of leagues to a new file and writing over the players. Players can be exported one at a time and stored on separate files, then imported onto different rosters. If a player is imported onto a roster slot, the previous occupant of that slot is gone (unless he has previously been copied or exported). This means that a simple one-for-one trade requires two exports followed by two imports, with the gamer switching back and forth between the two teams in between. Some gamers may find it preferable to create and modify their rosters under EWB2's more flexible rules and simply import the finished rosters into HB3.

Play the Whole Season

Like its main competitors HB3 can be played in "league" or "exhibition" mode, and league games can be played out by human or computer opponents. The computer can replay a full season in a matter of hours, more quickly than EWB2 but not as speedily as TLRUB. However, it will not do so unattended. It plays out a week's games at a time (it took about twenty-five minutes to play each week on my 16MHz 386SX), and, annoyingly, has to be prompted to go on to the next week. Standings and player performance figures can be checked at any time and a sketchy box score is available at the end of any game that has been played out in full.

As first released, the HB3 utility for replaying a complete season is so rudimentary it includes relief pitching, but no other substitutions. In one season replay, not one of the six or seven reserve players on any roster got so much as a single at-bat in an entire computer-managed season replay. Accolade states that this will be

corrected. Also, since only one roster is stored for each team, there will be no way to platoon a player to strictly play against left-handed pitchers. Injuries, also, do not play a part in this simulation. The season replay module does include a clever innovation where the replay stops halfway through the season and selects all-star rosters for each league, based on the best cumulative performances in that season. One can play out the all-star game or watch the computer do so.



B. Y. O. Players

HB3 provides twenty-six rosters of pseudonymed players and avoids the licensing costs associated with real player statistics by allowing people to convert their EWB2 and TLRUB player disks into HB3 format. This is a wise step and, I hope, a harbinger of greater standardization in this industry. It encourages people to try out HB3, since there's no need to enter player statistics, make a large new investment in player disks or find lots of additional space on one's hard disk.

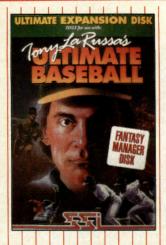
HB3 has a less complex database than either of its competitors and does not need all the data elements they save. It would be nice to have this utility expanded to allow HB3 to import from Duerk's Electronic Baseball Encyclopedia for past years' performances or the STATS on-line service for current player data.

HB3 rosters must contain ten pitchers and fifteen position players. The game can easily access any number of different sets of leagues and rosters. The importing process is well-designed and goes very smoothly, but there are pitfalls. The utility cannot handle three-barrelled names like Oil Can Boyd or players with middle initials. Fortunately, the HB3 utility imports the ten pitchers and fifteen position players on the twenty-fiveman TLRUB rosters, while ignoring the five reserve players. I could not import teams from the TLRUB Great Teams 1901-68 disk, though I had no trouble importing the teams supplied with TLRUB and those on their 1990 stats

disk. Also, HB3 will import teams from EWB2 but not from earlier versions of EWB. EWB2 teams should be checked prior to importing to be sure they have exactly ten pitchers and fifteen position players on the active roster. If not, HB3 will lose a player and not be able to find the tenth pitcher or fifteenth position player. HB3 does not recognize the starting pitchers from EWB2 disks, however.

HardBall III packs more features in a single box than any of its competitors. Gamers looking for eyepopping graphics and an excellent arcade mode, but a less than state-of-the-art statistical and reporting capability, will find this an excellent choice, preferable to Bo Jackson Baseball. It gives younger fans a taste of the world of baseball strategy and statistics. Those not interested in an arcade mode may also consider waiting to see what the on-deck batter, MicroLeague Baseball 4 (not available as of this writing) has to offer. LESW





TITLE: Ultimate Baseball Expansion Disks
SYSTEMS: IBM
OF PLAYERS: 1-2 and league play
PRICE: \$ Expansion Disks, \$19.95 and \$14.95; see review
for details. Available in 5.25" or 3.5" format; some 5.25
disks are high density. Requires Tony La Russa's Ultimate
Baseball and a hard disk.
COPY PROTECT: Document lookup in basic game,
nothing on these disks
DESIGNER: Beyond Software
PUBLISHER: Strategic Simulations

ith a variety of expansion disks now available, Tony La Russa's Ultimate Baseball comes closer to living up to its immodest title. Many fans will want to know how close the enhancements bring TLRUB to the standard set by the original Earl Weaver Baseball. These add-ons improve on a fine product, but will, in this reviewer's opinion, leave TLRUB fans frustrated that the game still falls short of its potential.

There have been additions, deletions, and repackaging since add-on disks were announced during TLRUB's debut of last year. At \$19.95 each, SSI offers the Fantasy Manager utility disk; two disks with 1990 and 1991 player statistics from the Major League Baseball Players' Association; a collection of Great Teams 1901-68 (such as the 1934 Gashouse Gang Cardinals and the 1961 Mantle-and-Maris Yankees); and two collections of classic and current stadiums, one each for the American and National League. Note that "current" means as of 1991; it includes the new Comiskey Park but not the even newer Oriole Park at Camden Yards. Purists will want to make a switch when playing the 1990 season, when the White Sox were still in the old Comiskey Park, which is included among the classic parks. The 1990 and 1991 player disks are also available in Commodore 64 format. All of the above should be available from software retailers.

At \$14.95, and available only from Strategic Simulations, are three stadium disks released earlier. They include the same

Not Yet The Ultimate

SSI's Expansion Disks for "Tony La Russa's Ultimate Baseball"

by Win Rogers

parks in a different packaging: the fourteen current American League stadiums; the twelve current National League stadiums and eleven classic parks (such as Ebbets Field and the Polo Grounds). A previously-announced disk of great teams from 1969-89 has been cancelled.

Managing The Fantasy

Every enthusiastic TLRUB fan will want the Fantasy Manager disk. In addition to adding fantasy league drafting capabilities it improves the basic game in some of the ways which were called for when TLRUB was reviewed in CGW #88. After loading the Fantasy Manager disk, one is no longer limited in using the designated hitter. Any league can be a designated hitter or non-designated hitter league. VGA users can customize uniform colors for any team over the whole 256-color range through palette bars such as one would find in a paint program. Serious baseball history buffs will open up Okkonen's Baseball Uniforms of the 20th Century to match the color schemes of the classic teams of the past. Unfortunately, Yankee pinstripes are not available.

If one has added stadium disks, the disk provides a new menu to change the home stadium to which any team is assigned. (This menu did not work on some early copies of the disk, so any gamers so affected should contact SSI for an upgrade or information on how to download the missing file.) Trading players has been made somewhat more flexible, though one is still constrained by the need to have exactly twelve pitchers and eighteen position players on each roster at all times. During the drafting process, one can trade draft slots for actual players.

Further, printing capabilities (missing in the original program) are improved by loading the Fantasy Manager module. On screens that contain data, not graphics, hitting F10 is supposed to send a screen dump to the printer and hitting F9 is supposed to add the contents of the screen to a PRINT TXT file in the game directory. Therefore, one can get printouts of rosters, standings, player statistics, and league leaders. Additional F9 commands add more text at the end of

PRINT.TXT, which can later be edited in a word processor. It may require tinkering with the printer settings to take advantage of the F10 command. I tested the routine on two different printers. On an IBM Proprinter the feed to the printer did not include the carriage returns that the printer wanted, so the columns did not line up properly. On an HP Laserjet III, the command produced only blank sheets of paper.

Feel Like A Draft?

While it will replay an entire major league season in awesome speed (in an hour or two on a fast computer, not a day or two like EWB2), TLRUB does not seem well suited for fantasy league play. Its league-play utilities always involve all twenty-six teams, and few fantasy leagues are that large. The Fantasy Manager disk adds drafting capabilities, and while it does not improve the league-play capabilities of TLRUB, it gets around their limitations in an interesting way.

On draft day, after it is determined how many human general managers will be in the league, one can configure the computerized general managers of the remainder of the teams. As the draft proceeds, the computer-managed teams will take their turns, putting together rosters with the personalities they have been programmed to develop. They can go primarily for power, pitching, speed, defense c. for a custom weighting of various team strengths (to tailor a team for a particular home park). Note that while their artificial intelligence will work for drafting, they will stupidly agree to any trade faster than that early opponent in that public domain Monopoly game circa five years ago. No real-life manager should be permitted to trade with a computer-managed team without the consent of the other team owners.

Reading the information about "computer manager personalities" on the Fantasy Manager package might lead one to think that the game includes the equivalent of EWB2's manager profiles. TLRUB's programmable manager profiles are only for drafting, not for playing baseball. In the game itself, the computer manager al-

MediaSonic, Inc.

• 11-Voice FM Music upgradeable to 22-Voice True Stereo • *AdLib, *Covox Speech Thing, *Sound Blaster compatible • MIDI (*UART Standard, Full implementation, no external box or adaptor needed) • Direct Mixing of Microphone Input to Amplifier with Echo Effect • Infra-Red Remote Control Circuit built-in (Remote Controller sold separately) ** Bundled with a pair of Dynamic Speakers **



ways plays by the same algorithms. However, having computer-drafted teams with distinct personalities adds excitement and strategic challenge to the season replay.

There is a screen for editing draft rules such as the draft order, salary cap and salary basis (rotisserie-style or "real world"). Both sets of salary figures are available in the data base and can be altered. One can exclude or include any divisions from the draft, but if a division in in the draft, its players are not available either. After the draft is over, it is wise to check each roster to be sure that the twenty-five strongest players are indeed on the active roster, and the others on the reserve list.

Whether or not this module is used to run a fantasy league, it is an enjoyable learning tool, since one can replay a whole season in an hour or two and see the results of one's drafting decisions. I enjoyed watching my hand-picked Boston Red Sox team win a divisional title for a simulated season in which all the other teams in the division had been programmed to draft for power.

Putting TLRUB to the Test

With the release of the 1990 season stats, it is finally possible to put the TLRUB simulation through its paces and see how realistically it can recreate an actual season. (The 1991 season disk was not available at press time.) As mentioned above, the replay module is awesomely fast, but it also turns out to be remarkably effective at matching real-life results. One cannot alter the pre-programmed season but can select any games to watch or to play out and can stop the simulation to check rosters and league leaders. While the replays are going forward one can follow the pennant races by watching the league standings changing day by day.

In a 1990 season replay, Oakland and Cincinnati won their divisions as they did in real life. In the American League East, Toronto shaded Boston, as many had expected that they would. The National League East race was very close, with Pittsburgh, the real-world winner, finishing fourth, but only two games behind a first-place tie between the Mets and the Cubs. The real-world winners topped many of the simulated league's leader lists (Cecil Fielder in home runs, Rickey Henderson and Vince Coleman in stolen bases, Nolan Ryan and David Cone in strikeouts, for example), and the frequency of runs, stolen bases, strikeouts,

etc., were very credible — amazing for a one-hour simulation.

Gamers should be warned that all MLBPA player stat disks are not created equal. The TLRUB disk has dozens of nonames — players identified only by a tag such as "spot starter," "doser," or "util. inf." The missing players are no longer in the major leagues, since they were marginal 1990 rookies or retirees like Frank White, Keith Hernandez, and Bill Buckner. In this era of big money for sports licensing, SSI apparently feared suits by players no longer represented by the MLBPA, and left off their names. The buyer of this disk pays the price. After

MANAGER PROFILE/CHICAGO N

HOWAGERIAL BIAS
TONY LA RUSSA
FOUNDER HUNGARY

STEAL BASES, STEAL HITS
PITCHING PITCHING PITCHING
TOUGH IN THE FIELD

CUSTOM

CSELECT ONE)

CSELECT ONE)

MANAGER PROFILE
FROFILE
STRAFLERS
CLOSERS
15
HIDDLE RELIEF
5
POWER
BATTING AVERAGE
15
BATTING AVERAGE
15
COISTRIBUTE 100 POINTS AMONG
THESE CATEGORIES.)

ACCEPT

HEW TEAM

CANCEL

buying a disk of "real" player stats, the gamer still has to spend hours looking up complete 1990 team records to insert the real names of these marginal players to get complete rosters. There is no warning of this problem on the disk or the publicity from SSI, so it comes as an unpleasant surprise. It is not known whether the same problem will exist on the 1991 season disk.

Gamers should also be aware that the full season records of a player who changed teams during the season are given to one of those teams. This detracts from the realism of simulated replays.

Improving the View

If one has space on one's hard disk, the stadium disks make a welcome visual enhancement to TLRUB. Unfortunately, there is no gain in statistical realism with the current stadium disks, since the original game is programmed with the home park characteristics of each team. Fortunately, the "classic" parks not only show each park's appearance, but also affect recreated games in accordance with the physical characteristics of each park.

The classic stadiums should make a nice match with the disk of classic teams 1901-68, but the two releases are not coordinated as well as they should be. Of
the eleven classic parks, only seven are
matched with teams that called them
home. There are no teams provided that
used the L.A. Coliseum, Baker Bowl,
Griffith Stadium, or Crosley Field. Of the
twenty-six classic teams, nine played in
parks that are still in use, fourteen called
one of the classic parks home, and three
have no natural home: the 1906 Cubs,
the 1909 Tigers, and the 1965 Twins. All
these parks, whether classic or current,
changed their appearance and dimensions
through the years; today's Fenway Park
doesn't suit the 1915 Red Sox, and the

through the years; today's Fenway Park doesn't suit the 1915 Red Sox, and the Shibe Park recreation that looks so great for the 1911 A's doesn't fit the 1929 A's. More classic team and stadium disks would be welcome. Incidentally, the packaging is inaccurate about the contents of the Classic Teams 1901-68 disk: instead of the 1969 Orioles, the disk contains the 1953 Yankees, one of four Yankee teams provided.

As opposed to the original Earl Weaver Baseball, the handling of multiple sets of leagues is very cumbersome in TLRUB. In the latter, only one set of leagues can be active at a given time. To make a different set active, one must overwrite the other files. This calls for excessive care in managing files in separate subdirectories. Also, there is no way to "clone" individual players onto blank rosters and it is nearly impossible to combine players from different sets of rosters in new configurations.

The data card warms about the importance of going to the "start new season" menu after changing teams, but even with the best of care one can still find that the titles of teams do not match the players or they are assigned to the wrong stadiums. In testing out these disks I had to start from scratch more than once and reinstall the whole program. There's room for much improvement here.

Tony LaRussa's Ultimate Baseball is such an attractive baseball simulation that I am frustrated by these enhancement disks. They bring improvements such as new drafting capabilities and beautiful stadium recreations, but they bring new headaches as well, with the cumbersome printing and file-handling procedures, nameless players on the rosters, and so forth. TLRUB may be a bit closer to the "ultimate" with these disks, but it's not there yet.

You stumbled back to your office after a long day of detective work. But before you can get cozy with a whiskey bottle, there's a message waiting on the phone machine.

"This is a life and death emergency!! Young ladies have been disappearing left and right, and now, Donna is missing!! We need your help!!

Please come quickly!!!

Donna's rescue is only the beginning of this sizzling adventure. There's dozens more tantalizing women held against their will. Free them from the evil clutches of General Kaiser, Cobra's psychotic master criminal overlord, and they will thank you in ways that will leave you screaming in ecstasy.

You'll be dazzled by the quality of the full screen ANIMATION graphics and find yourself reacting physically and emotionally to them! It's AWESOME!!

Megatech is offering Cobra Mission for an introductory price of

(regularly \$79.95) plus \$5.00 shipping and handling. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.

To order, call 800-258-MEGA

and use your VISA or Mastercard. Or send check or money order to MEGATECH, P.O. BOX 11333, TORRANCE, CA 90501

System requirements:

286 or faster machine with 640K RAM; hard disk with min.





8 megabytes of available space required, mouse recommended. Graphics compatible with EGA, MCGA and VGA (VGA highly recommended). Sound support: Sound Blaster Pro, Adlib Gold

RATED R (This program is voluntarily rated due to the partially violent and adult nature of the graphic imagery.) program is intended for mature audiences only!!! No sales to minor under 18 and where prohibited by law.

BOND WAS HOT STUFF SO WAS ARNIE. HOW IT'S YOUR TURN.

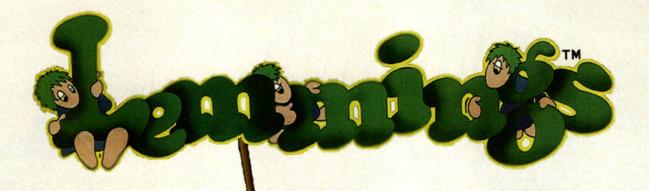


Actual IBM VGA Screen Images

CALL 800-258-MEGA



Strategy



Last issue, CGW offered solutions to Levels 1-15 of the Taxing Levels. This issue, we continue our explorations of one of the more difficult sections of the original hit.

Taxing 16: Mary Poppins' Land — HMDHFINMGL

Make floaters of the first two Lems out of the chute, then make the third a blocker on the right. Let #1 walk over the tall barrier, but have #2 build when he is a little over half way up the incline. This will turn him back. Now, let him walk down to about the halfway point and build back toward the entrance chute. Let #1 walk to and build against the slight step-up at the right side of the "pool." When he turns to the left, he must build up to the barrier. When both bridges are completed (or within a few planks of completion), detonate the blocker and send the rabble to the great furry beyond.

Taxing 17: Marks the Spot — MDHFAJLNGU

The Lems will be going to the left on this one, but first they will have to build to the right. Order the first Lem out to mine and then have the next couple of Lems behind him build stairs to slow them down. When the miner is deep enough to turn the others, make him build. Have a Lem who has been all the way to the left and is returning right, take about 2 steps on the level surface and begin to build. When his stairway has taken him beyond the chute, have a Lem bash the bridge to keep any curious little ones from following. Keep on building up until the bridge reaches the right-hand corner of the gap in the overhead surface. As he is about to complete his bridge, start clicking rapidly in order to be certain that your next build to the left starts as high as possible on the first bridge. Once the bridge to the left is completed, you need to build back to the right and again to the left but, THIS IS IMPORTANT, adjust these builds to be certain that the last build finishes almost at "Lem height" from the ceiling. Do that and all your troubles for this level are over (almost). Any lower, and you will find your little friend getting into all sorts of trouble. Now that the bridge is complete and he is walking back and forth, let him begin to bash to the left and the exit. There should be NO brick over his head as he bashes. When he is an inch or two from breaking into the chamber to the right of the exit, go back and repair the bridge. When he does break out, catch him QUICKLY as he drops to the slanted brick just under his feet and make him build to the other side. That done, bash on into the exit.

Taxing 18: Tribute to M. C. Escher — DHFIJLMOGN

Have the first Lem out walk to the wall and build when he is at the very center of the blue block next to the one-way structure. (You want his bridge to finish at a point no more than "Lem high.") Now, THIS IS IMPORTANT! Catch him as soon as he turns and let him build back to the left. When he is about 2/3 of the way to the

left wall, select a Lem who is walking left and is approximately under the builder. Make that Lem a bomber. He will walk up on the bridge before he detonates, keeping the others out of the builder's way. As the builder nears the left wall, click rapidly on the mouse button. It will ensure that he builds from as high to the left as possible. You need to do that so his stairs will take him above the entry point under the chute. Once the builder reaches the one-way structure, let him step off (be sure he is a floater) and follow him until he is about 5 or 6 steps short of the exit. Let him build over the exit and seal against the right wall in order to turn him back. Let him bash when he reaches the wall of the one-way structure. When he breaks out on the other side, he will bash through the short bridge and free the others. Make the lead Lem out a bomber when he is two full blue blocks out from under the one-way structure. He will walk up the bridge over the exit and detonate, making it possible for the others to get home in time for lunch.

Taxing 19 — Bomboozal - HFANLMDPGK

All you have to work with in this one are walking bombers. It's a special mission which demands the use of only highly qualified and motivated troops. For that reason, I have selected the 503rd Female Kamikaze platoon, a unit of the battle tested 75th Lem-

ZERO'S & ONE'S PC WAREHOUSE

7525 Rosecrans Ave., #203, Paramount, CA 90723 310-630-3551 (information) 8-5 M-F * 310-634-7745 (FAX) 24-hours 800-788-2193 (orders) 8-6 M-F, 9-4 Sa P.S.T.



| | | A | LL IB | M COMPA | TIE | BLE | | | 4 | | 100 |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| S | OUND | BOARDS | | GAMES | | Matrix Cubed | 31.95 | Hoyle III | 29.95 | Risk | 29.95 |
| | U. A. S. S. | | 040.05 | A-10E Tank Killer | 35.95 | MegaFortress MegaTraveler II | 36.95 | Ishido | 32.95 | Screen Works | 19.95 |
| | 47.95 | Sound B MCA | 219.95 25.95 | Aces of the Pacific | 46.95 | MegaTraveler II | 32.95 | Klotski | 24.95 | Sim Earth | 42.95 |
| | 89.95 29.95 | Sound B C/MS Sound Comndr+ | 69.95 | Action 5:Silpheed,Thex | | MIG-29 Fulcrum | 29.95 | Lexicross | 29.95 24.95 | Speed Reader | 29.95 29.95 |
| | 99.95 | Sound Comndr FX | call | FireHwk,Zilard,OilsWe | 144.95 | Might & Magic series Millennium | 26.95 | Monopoly Puzzle Master | 29.95 | Super Tetris Typing Tutor 5 | 29.95 |
| Sound Blst Pro 1 | 89.95 | Thunderboard | 95.95 | Action Stations | 29.95 | Mission Impossible | 29.95 | Puzzles & Mazes | 14.95 | U.S.Atlas 3.0 | 49.95 |
| Sound Bist Pro Basic 1 | | Thunderboard (Win) | 109.95 | Advanced D&D series Airbus A320 | call 46.95 | Murder | 29.95 | Risk | 24.95 | Waves, sounds | 19.95 |
| Sound Blaster | 99.95 | | | Allied Forces | 41.95 | Nobunaga Ambition II | 34.95 | Scrabble Deluxe | 35.95 | Wired for Sound | 32.95 |
| | 40.77 | Sile desired to be the Call | | | 24.95 | No Greater Glory Nova 9 | 45.95 21.95 | Shogi Master Solitaire (Bicycle) Solitaire (Hoyle II) Solitaire Royale | 32.95 29.95 | World Atlas | 49.95 |
| .10 | VSTIC | KS & MICE | | Amer. Gladiators | 24.95 | Operation Combat | 29.95 | Solitaire (Hoyle II) | 22.95 | CD RO | MS |
| 90 | 10110 | | | Armada 2525 | 32.95 | Out of this World | 36.95 | Solitaire Royale | 21.95 | All Abt Science | 249.95 |
| viator Flt Yoke | 31.95 | MICE | - 1204 | Armor Alley ATP Flight Assignment | 26.95 | Overlord | 29.95 | Solitaire's Journey | 35.95 | Amer.Bus.Phnbk | 39.95 |
| M Throttle | 84.95 | 3-Button | 17.95 | Back to the Future serie | 30.33 | Panzer Battles | 21.95 | Sorry | 14.95 | Annabel's Dream | 62.95 |
| M Joystick | 69.95 | Logitech Mouseman | 69.95 | Bane of Cosmic Forge | | Paperboy 2 Patton Strikes Back | 26.95 35.95 | Strip Poker Super Jeopardy | 29.95 24.95 | Apollo | 50.95 |
| M Joystick PRO CH Flight Stick | 41.95 | Rollerballs | call | Bard Tales III | 29.95 | Pacific Islands | 31.95 | Super Tetris | 29.95 | Bible Library Britan.Fam.Chce | 53.95 74.95 |
| CH Mach II | 24.95 | Microsoft OEM | 79.95 | Bart Simpson | 29.95 | Perfect General | 35.95 | Tetris | 22.95 | Business Master | 42.95 |
| H Mach III | 29.95 | Game cards | | Battle Command Battle Isle | 22.95 29.95 | Planet's Edge | 36.95 | Troika | 17.95 | Carmn S.Diego | 69.95 |
| Vinner Pistol Vinner Yoke | 24.95 46.95 | Economy | 9.95 19.95 | Bloodwych | 24.95 | Police Quest series | 22.05 | Trump Castle II | 29.95 | Business Master Carmn S.Diego CIA World Tour | 67.95 |
| Gravis gamepad | 24.95 | Hi speed CH Game III | 28.95 | Breach 2 | 19.95 | Power Monger Predator 2 | 33.95 14.95 | Welltris Wheel of Fortune | 19.95 23.95 | Cse Caut.Condor CD-Rom Collect. | 38.95 |
| aravis joystick | 33.95 | 0,1,00,110,111 | | Carrier Strike | 41.95 | Prince of Persia | 29.95 | Wordtris | 27.95 | CD-Hom Collect. | 29.95 109.95 |
| COLUMN TO SERVICE STREET, SERV | (C. 1512 S. 1) | | 5454 A CO | Castle of Dr. Brain | 29.95 | Quest for Glory | 35.95 | HOME & OFF | | Classic Fairy Tls | 72.95 |
| | | IMEDIA | | Castles Civilization | 35.95 38.95 | Racemaker | 49.95 | HOWE & OFF | ICL | Corel Artshow 91 | 72.95 |
| CLabs MM CDR D | rive & | bndl for SB Pro | 369.95 | Colonel's Bquest | 35.95 | Red Baron VGA | 39.95 | Animation, Paint | 84.95 | Education Master | 42.95 |
| CLabs MM CDR D | | | 559.95 | Command HQ | 35.95 | Rise of Dragon Romance 3 Kingdom I | 34.95 I 39.95 | Animation Studio | 77.95 | Elec.Home Libry | 74.95 |
| | | | | Conquest of Long Bow | 39.95 | Railroad Tycoon | 32.95 | AutoMap | 59.95 | Family Doctor | 107.95 49.95 |
| MediaVis kit w/Pro | | | 769.95 | Corporation | 29.95 | Rules of Engagement | 36.95 | CheckFree Cookbook | 49.95 29.95 | Game Collection Game Master | 49.95 |
| MediaVis kit w/Pro | Audio | Spec 16 | 959.95 | Countdown Danger Zone | 31.95 | Sea Rogue | 35.95 | Deluxe Paint II | 85.95 | GeoVision (Win) | 39.95 |
| Sony CDU 535 int | | | 349.95 | Danger Zone Dark Spyre | 25.95 | Second Front | 38.95 | Dvorak Typing Everybody's Planner | 29.95 | Golden Immortal | 29.95 |
| CONV CDI LESE ON | tornal | wloard | 399.95 | Decision at Gettysburg | 23.95 | Secret Monkey Island s Secret Weapons Luft. | 42.95 | Everybody's Planner | 62.95 | Grab Bag | 24.95 |
| Sony CDU 535 ext | | w/card | | Design own Railroad | 34.95 | Sex Olympics | 24.95 | Family Care Pediatrics Far Side calendar | 14.95 47.95 | Grandma & Me Jones Fast Lane | call 40.95 |
| Computer Eyes R | | | 434.95 | D-Generation Dragon's Lair series | 31.95 | Shanghai II | 29.95 | Grade Quick | 47.95 | Jungle Safari | 72.95 |
| Computer Eyes Pr | O | | 299.95 | Dragon's Lair series Dune | 34.95 | Shuttle | 35.95 | Objection! | 29.95 | Jungle Safari King's Quest V | 41.95 |
| TelevEyes VGA-to- | TV C | onverter | 229.95 | Dusk of the Gods | 37.95 | Sierra Network | 19.95 34.95 | Studio of Greetings | 43.95 | LangGame/Fren LangGame/Span Magazine Rack | 59.95 |
| olovejoo voii tto | | | | Elvira series | | Silent Service II Sim Ant | 35.95 | | 299.95 | LangGame/Span | 59.95 |
| Moth Co process | | | coll | F-117A Nighthawk | 44.95 | Sim City | 29.95 | Tempra Show | 114.95 99.95 | Mastering Math | 46.95 129.95 |
| Math Co-processo | | | call | F-15 Strike Eagle II Faerghail, Legend of | 29.95 | Sim City Graphic | 21.95 | Tempra Show Vehicle Records | 35.95 | Mastering Math MS Stat Pack | 89.95 |
| Boca Fax Modem | 1440 | OBPS v.32 bis,int. | 239.95 | Falcon 3.0 | 25.95 44.95 | Sim Earth | 42.95 | Virtual Reality Studio | 54.95 | Mixed M.Goose | 45.95 |
| Supra Fax Moden | 1440 | OBPS v.32bis.ext | 299.95 | Fighting for Rome | 29.95 | Sleeping Gods Lie Space 1889 | 29.95 28.95 | Vista Pro | 77.95 | Monarch Cliff Nts | 74.95 |
| | | | | Final Conflict | 29.95 | Space Ace II | 35.95 | Wedding Planner | 33.95 | MSDOS archives Murdr Str.Dedfelo | 31.95 38.95 |
| EDUCATION | DNAL | ENTERTAINMEI | NT | Fire Team 2000 | 29.95 | Space Quest IV vga | 37.95 | SPORTS | | Night Owl's 4.1 | 29.95 |
| | 29.95 | Mixed Up Fairy Tale | W. W. H. W. (S) | Flames of Freedom Flight of the Intruder | 29.95 32.95 | Spellcasting series | 0105 | Andretti Racing Chal. | 19.95 | Night Owl's 5.0 PC-SIG 10th Ed | 44.95 |
| ACT Studyware Alge-Blaster Plus | 29.95 | Mixed Up Mothr God | | Flight Sim 4.0 | 37.95 | Spiderman Spirit of Excalibur | 24.95 29.95 | Bo Jackson Baseball | 29.95 | PC-SIG 10th Ed | 195.95 |
| Algebra + , V.II | 32.95 | Mutanoid Math Chal | | Flight Sim 4.0 FS Aircraft & Scenery | 27.95 | Star Control | 29.95 | Boxing, 4D College Football | 19.95 | Pixel Garden | 64.95 59.95 |
| Are We There Yet? | 19.95 | Newsroom | 14.95 | FS Instrument PS | 59.95 | Star Trek 25th Anniv. | 35.95 | College Football | 35.95 | Reasoning Skills Santa Fe | 29.95 |
| Barbie Design | 15.95 | Nigel's World | 35.95 | FS Mallard Hawaii FS Mallard upgrade | 26.95 | Stellar 7 | 24.95 | Hardball II | 29.95 | Shakespear Illust. | 29.95 |
| Barbie Fashion | 24.95 | Number Munchers | 29.95 | FS New Facilities | 19.95 | Stratego | 29.95 | Hardball III JConner Tennis | 31.95 | Shks Comp Wks | 22.95 |
| Beauty&Beast Print Kit | | Once Upon A Time | . 29.95 | FS Scenery | 19.95 | Teenage Ninja Turtles Terminator II | 39.95 | Joe Montana Football | 29.95 | Shareware Xpres Sherlock Holmes | 33.95 |
| Bodyworks | 47.95 | Operation Neptune | 34.95 | Four Crystals Trazere | 31.95 | Thexder:Firehwk | 22.95 | JMadden Football | 29.95 | Sherlock Holmes SH Consult Det. | 29.95 43.95 |
| Carmen S.Diego series | 00.05 | Orbits | 35.95 29.95 | Free D.C. | 39.95 | Thunderhawk | 31.95 | JNicklaus Golf | 34.95 | SH Hound Bskvl | 43.95 |
| Chal Ancient Empire Destination Mars | 29.95 34.95 | Oregon Trail Out Numbered | 29.95 | Future Wars Genghis Khan | 29.95 35.95 | Time Quest | 29.95 | JNicklaus Signature Links | 41.95 36.95 | Sleeping Beauty | 36.95 |
| Dick Tracy Print Kit | 14.95 | PC Globe 5.0 | 41.95 | Global Conquest | 35.95 | Twilight 2000 | 34.95 | Microleague Footbl Dis | 41.95 | Sleeping Beauty Spanish, Learn | 72.95 |
| Dinosaur Designer | 19.95 | PC Globe 4.0 | 39.95 | Godfather | 29.95 | Typhoon of Steel Ultima series | 38.95 call | Mike Ditka Football | 32.95 | Stellar 7 | 40.95 |
| Donald's Alphabet | 12.95 | PC USA 2.0 | 29.95 | Gods | 24.95 | UMS II | 29.95 | Motocross | 19.95 | Street Atlas (win) TimeTbl: Arts &E | 72.95 73.95 |
| Dr. Quandry | 35.95 | PPan/RHood Print K | it 19.95 | Grailquest | 24.95 | UMS Planet Ed. | 29.95 | Nascar Challenge | 29.95 | TimeTbl Science | 85.95 |
| Eco Quest | 33.95 | Phonics Plus | 26.95 | Gunship 2000 Hard Nova | 39.95 | Uncharted Water | 41.95 | NFL PRO Football Pit Fighter | 44.95 25.95 | Toolwks Ref Libr | 98.95 |
| Earthquest | 35.95 | Playroom | 29.95 | Hare Raising Havoc | 29.95 | Vengence of Excalibur | 29.95 | Sharkey 3D Pool | 22.95 | Ultima I - VI | 82.95 |
| Friendly Computer | 29.95 | Prin of Biology | 24.95 29.95 | Harpoon series | | Warfords Western Front | 29.95 37.95 | Speedball 2 | 24.95 | USA Factbook US Atlas, win | 39.95 93.95 |
| Geo Jigsaw GMAT Studywre | 19.95 29.95 | Prin of Calculus Prin of Chemistry | 24.95 | Heart of China | 35.95 | Wild Wheels | 31.95 | Sports Adventure | 47.95 | US Presidents | 51.95 |
| GRE Studyware | 29.95 | Prin of Economics | 24.95 | Hill Street Blues Home Alone | 24.95 | Willie Beamish | 34.95 | Stunt Driver Tony LaRussa Basebal | 29.95 | US Wars, each | 51.95 |
| Kid Pix | 34.95 | Prin of Physics | 24.95 | Hyperspeed | 34.95 | Wing Commander seri | es | Tony LaRussa Expans. | | US/World Atlas | 86.95 |
| Kid Works | 29.95 | Random House Enc | yc 71.95 | Immortal, The | 19.95 | Wizardry series Wonderland | call 35.95 | Team Suzuki | 24.95 | VGA Spectrum | 29.95 |
| Knowledge Adventure | 47.95 | Reader Rabbit I | 29.95 | Indy Jones IV | 38.95 | Worlds at War | 29.95 | Test Drive II | 29.95 | Vintage Aloha WCl w/Msns 1&2 | 29.95 69.95 |
| LSAT Studyware | 35.95 | Reader Rabbit II | 34.95 | JBond:Stealth Affair | 29.95 | Wrath of Demons | 29.95 | Test Drive III | 34.95 | WCI w/Ultima VI | 69.95 |
| | 31.95 | SAT Personal Traine | | Jetfighter II Kings Quest series | 39.95 | Xenocide | 28.95 | W.Gretzky Hockey Weaver Basball II | 33.95 | Wild Places | 38.95 |
| | 29.95 29.95 | Science Adventure See the U.S.A. | 47.95 28.95 | Knights of Sky | 29.95 | Yeager Air Combat | 36.95 | Wide World Boxing | 29.95 | Women Motion | 43.95 |
| Math Blaster+ | | See the U.S.A. Spell-a-Saurus | 29.95 | Leisure Suit Larry series | 3 | BOARD, CARE | DAND | WINDOWS | | World View | 29.95 |
| Math Blaster+ Math Mystery | | | 31.95 | Lemmings | 29.95 | SHOW GAM | | T. HELLER THE CO. LEWIS CO. | | CDROM | MPC |
| Math Blaster + Math Mystery Math Rabbit | 25.95 | | | Les Manley series | 25.05 | A SALE BAR STREET, SALES OF THE SALES | | Battle Chess | 29.95 | American Vista | 59.95 |
| Math Blaster + Math Mystery Math Rabbit Math Zone | 25.95 32.95 | Spellbound | | | 25.95 | Antal In Dales | 24.95 | Briefcase calendar | 29.95 | | 62.95 |
| Math Blaster + Math Mystery Math Rabbit Math Zone M.Beacon Typing | 25.95 | | 29.95 24.95 | LHX Chopper Life & Death | 23.95 | AnteUp Poker | | Casina Pack #4 | | Annapel's Dream | |
| Math Blaster + Math Mystery Math Rabbit Math Zone M.Beacon Typing McGee | 25.95 32.95 31.95 24.95 24.95 | Spellbound Spell It + Stickybear Reading Stickybear Typing | 29.95 24.95 29.95 | Life & Death | 23.95 | Backgammon | 19.95 | Casino Pack #1 | 31.95 | Annabel's Dream Autodesk Explr | 127.95 |
| Math Blaster + Math Mystery Math Rabbit Math Zone M.Beacon Typing McGee McGee at the Fair McGee: Katie's Farm | 25.95 32.95 31.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 | Spellbound Spell It + Stickybear Reading Stickybear Typing Story Teller | 29.95 24.95 29.95 31.95 | Life & Death Life & Death, Brain Lightspeed | 23.95 25.95 29.95 | Backgammon Battle Chess | 19.95 29.95 | Casino Pack #1 Chessmaster 3000 | 31.95 37.95 | Autodesk Explr Battle Chess | 47.95 |
| Math Blaster + Math Mystery Math Rabbit Math Zone M.Beacon Typing McGee McGee at the Fair McGee: Katie's Farm Memory Lane | 25.95 32.95 31.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 26.95 | Spellbound Spell It + Stickybear Reading Stickybear Typing Story Teller SuperMunchers | 29.95 24.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 | Life & Death Life & Death, Brain Lightspeed Little Mermaid/Beauty | 23.95 25.95 29.95 | Backgammon Battle Chess Blackjack | 19.95 | Casino Pack #1 Chessmaster 3000 Diet Pro Distant Suns | 31.95 37.95 34.95 47.95 | Autodesk Explr Battle Chess Beethoven MM | 47.95 59.95 |
| Math Blaster + Math Mystery Math Rabbit Math Zone M.Beacon Typing McGee McGee at the Fair McGee: Katie's Farm Memory Lane Metrognome Music | 25.95 32.95 31.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 26.95 29.95 | Spellbound Spell It + Stickybear Reading Stickybear Typing Story Teller SuperMunchers Think Quick | 29.95 24.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 31.95 | Life & Death Life & Death, Brain Lightspeed Little Mermaid/Beauty and Beast Print Kit | 23.95 25.95 29.95 | Backgammon Battle Chess Blackjack Bridge games Casinos of the World | 19.95 29.95 29.95 call 29.95 | Casino Pack #1 Chessmaster 3000 Diet Pro Distant Suns Far Side calendar | 31.95 37.95 34.95 47.95 49.95 | Autodesk Explr Battle Chess Beethoven MM Chessmstr 3000 | 47.95 59.95 |
| Math Blaster + Math Mystery Math Rabbit Math Zone M.Beacon Typing McGee McGee at the Fair McGee: Katie's Farm Memory Lane Metrognome Music Mickey's ABC | 25.95 32.95 31.95 24.95 24.95 26.95 29.95 24.95 | Spellbound Spell It + Stickybear Reading Stickybear Typing Story Teller SuperMunchers Think Quick Treasure Mountain | 29.95 24.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 | Life & Death Life & Death, Brain Lightspeed Little Mermaid/Beauty and Beast Print Kit Loom | 23.95 25.95 29.95 19.95 19.95 | Backgammon Battle Chess Blackjack Bridge games Casinos of the World Chessmaster 3000 | 19.95 29.95 29.95 call 29.95 31.95 | Casino Pack #1 Chessmaster 3000 Diet Pro Distant Suns Far Side calendar Golf Companion | 31.95 37.95 34.95 47.95 49.95 24.95 | Autodesk Explr Battle Chess Beethoven MM Chessmstr 3000 Composr Quest | 47.95 59.95 69.95 69.95 |
| Math Blaster + Math Mystery Math Rabbit Math Zone M.Beacon Typing McGee McGee at the Fair McGee: Katie's Farm Memory Lane Metrognome Music Mickey's ABC Mickey's 123 | 25.95 32.95 31.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 26.95 29.95 24.95 24.95 | Spellbound Spell It + Stickybear Reading Stickybear Typing Story Teller SuperMunchers Think Quick Treasure Mountain Treehouse | 29.95 24.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 34.95 | Life & Death Life & Death, Brain Lightspeed Little Mermaid/Beauty and Beast Print Kit Loom Lord of the Rings series | 23.95 25.95 29.95 19.95 19.95 | Backgammon Battle Chess Blackjack Bridge games Casinos of the World Chessmaster 3000 Concentration | 19.95 29.95 29.95 call 29.95 31.95 14.95 | Casino Pack #1 Chessmaster 3000 Diet Pro Distant Suns Far Side calendar Golf Companion Herman calendar | 31.95 37.95 34.95 47.95 49.95 24.95 19.95 | Autodesk Explr Battle Chess Beethoven MM Chessmstr 3000 | 47.95 59.95 69.95 69.95 43.95 72.95 |
| Math Blaster + Math Mystery Math Rabbit Math Zone M.Beacon Typing McGee McGee at the Fair McGee: Katle's Farm Memory Lane Metrognome Music Mickey's ABC Mickey's 123 Mickey's Crossword | 25.95 32.95 31.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 29.95 24.95 24.95 19.95 | Spellbound Spell It + Stickybear Reading Stickybear Typing Story Teller SuperMunchers Think Quick Treasure Mountain Treehouse Typing Tutor 5 | 29.95 24.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 | Life & Death Life & Death, Brain Lightspeed Little Mermaid/Beauty and Beast Print Kit Loom | 23.95 25.95 29.95 19.95 19.95 35.95 | Backgammon Battle Chess Blackjack Bridge games Casinos of the World Chessmaster 3000 Concentration Craps | 19.95 29.95 29.95 call 29.95 31.95 14.95 19.95 | Casino Pack #1 Chessmaster 3000 Diet Pro Distant Suns Far Side calendar Golf Companion Herman calendar Laffer Utilities | 31.95 37.95 34.95 47.95 49.95 24.95 19.95 25.95 | Autodesk Explr Battle Chess Beethoven MM Chessmstr 3000 Composr Quest Dictnry.Children Elec.Library Art Guiness Records | 47.95 59.95 69.95 69.95 43.95 72.95 74.95 |
| Memory Lane Metrognome Music Mickey's ABC Mickey's 123 Mickey's Crossword Mickey's Jigsaw | 25.95 32.95 31.95 24.95 24.95 26.95 29.95 24.95 24.95 19.95 29.95 | Spellbound Spell It + Stickybear Reading Stickybear Typing Story Teller SuperMunchers Think Quick Treasure Mountain Treehouse Typing Tutor 5 What's My Angle | 29.95 24.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 34.95 29.95 | Life & Death Life & Death, Brain Lightspeed Liftle Mermaid/Beauty and Beast Print Kit Loom Lord of the Rings series Lost Admiral MacArthur's War Magic Candle II | 23.95 25.95 29.95 19.95 19.95 35.95 29.95 36.95 | Backgammon Battle Chess Blackjack Bridge games Casinos of the World Chessmaster 3000 Concentration Craps Cribbage | 19.95 29.95 29.95 call 29.95 31.95 14.95 19.95 27.95 | Casino Pack #1 Chessmaster 3000 Diet Pro Distant Suns Far Side calendar Golf Companion Herman calendar Laffer Utilities Mavis Beacon Typing | 31.95 37.95 34.95 47.95 49.95 24.95 19.95 | Autodesk Explr Battle Chess Beethoven MM Chessmstr 3000 Composr Quest Dictnry.Children Elec.Library Art Guiness Records Mammal encyc. | 47.95 59.95 69.95 69.95 43.95 72.95 74.95 84.95 |
| Math Blaster + Math Mystery Math Rabbit Math Zone M.Beacon Typing McGee McGee at the Fair McGee: Katie's Farm Memory Lane Metrognome Music Mickey's ABC Mickey's Crossword Mickey's Jigsaw Mickey's Memory Chal | 25.95 32.95 31.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 26.95 29.95 24.95 24.95 19.95 29.95 | Spellbound Spell It+ Stickybear Reading Stickybear Typing Story Teller SuperMunchers Think Quick Treasure Mountain Treehouse Typing Tutor 5 What's My Angle (geometry) | 29.95 24.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 34.95 29.95 | Life & Death Life & Death, Brain Lightspeed Liftle Mermaid/Beauty and Beast Print Kit Loom Lord of the Rings series Lost Admiral MacArthur's War Magic Candle II Magnetic Scrolls | 23.95 25.95 29.95 19.95 19.95 35.95 29.95 36.95 24.95 | Backgammon Battle Chess Blackjack Bridge games Casinos of the World Chessmaster 3000 Concentration Craps Cribbage Crossword Magic Dealer's Choice | 19.95 29.95 29.95 call 29.95 31.95 14.95 19.95 27.95 31.95 29.95 | Casino Pack #1 Chessmaster 3000 Diet Pro Distant Suns Far Side calendar Golf Companion Herman calendar Laffer Utilities Mavis Beacon Typing Entertainment Pak #1, #2 or #3, each | 31.95 37.95 34.95 47.95 49.95 24.95 19.95 25.95 37.95 | Autodesk Explr Battle Chess Beethoven MM Chessmstr 3000 Composr Quest Dictory. Children Elec. Library Art Guiness Records Mammal encyc. MBeacon Typing | 47.95 59.95 69.95 43.95 72.95 74.95 84.95 69.95 |
| Math Blaster + Math Mystery Math Rabbit Math Zone M.Beacon Typing McGee McGee at the Fair McGee: Katie's Farm Memory Lane Metrognome Music Mickey's ABC Mickey's 123 Mickey's Crossword Mickey's Memory Chal Mickey's Memory Chal Mickey's Memory Chal Mickey's Memory Chal | 25.95 32.95 31.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 26.95 29.95 24.95 24.95 19.95 29.95 | Spellbound Spell It + Stickybear Reading Stickybear Typing Story Teller SuperMunchers Think Quick Treasure Mountain Treehouse Typing Tutor 5 What's My Angle (geometry) Word Munchers | 29.95 24.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 34.95 29.95 | Life & Death Life & Death, Brain Lightspeed Little Mermaid/Beauty and Beat Print Kit Loom Lord of the Rings series Lost Admiral MacArthur's War Magic Candle II Magnetic Scrolls Manhunter 2 | 23.95 25.95 29.95 19.95 19.95 35.95 29.95 36.95 24.95 29.95 | Backgammon Battle Chess Blackjack Bridge games Casinos of the World Chessmaster 3000 Concentration Craps Cribbage Crossword Magic Dealer's Choice Femme Fatale | 19.95 29.95 29.95 call 29.95 31.95 19.95 27.95 31.95 29.95 24.95 | Casino Pack #1 Chessmaster 3000 Diet Pro Distant Suns Far Side calendar Golf Companion Herman calendar Laffer Utilities Mavis Beacon Typing Entertainment Pak #1, #2 or #3, each Money Manager | 31.95 37.95 34.95 47.95 49.95 24.95 19.95 25.95 37.95 27.95 19.95 | Autodesk Explr Battle Chess Beethoven MM Chessmstr 3000 Composr Quest Dictnry.Children Elec.Library Art Guiness Records Mammal encyc. MBeacon Typing MS Bookshelf | 47.95 59.95 69.95 69.95 72.95 74.95 84.95 69.95 |
| Math Blaster + Math Mystery Math Rabbit Math Zone M.Beacon Typing McGee McGee at the Fair McGee: Katie's Farm Memory Lane Metrognome Music Mickey's ABC Mickey's Crossword Mickey's Jigsaw Mickey's Memory Chal | 25.95 32.95 31.95 24.95 24.95 26.95 29.95 24.95 24.95 19.95 29.95 19.95 | Spellbound Spell It+ Stickybear Reading Stickybear Typing Story Teller SuperMunchers Think Quick Treasure Mountain Treehouse Typing Tutor 5 What's My Angle (geometry) | 29.95 24.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 31.95 29.95 34.95 29.95 | Life & Death Life & Death, Brain Lightspeed Liftle Mermaid/Beauty and Beast Print Kit Loom Lord of the Rings series Lost Admiral MacArthur's War Magic Candle II Magnetic Scrolls | 23.95 25.95 29.95 19.95 19.95 35.95 29.95 36.95 24.95 | Backgammon Battle Chess Blackjack Bridge games Casinos of the World Chessmaster 3000 Concentration Craps Cribbage Crossword Magic Dealer's Choice | 19.95 29.95 29.95 call 29.95 31.95 14.95 19.95 27.95 31.95 29.95 | Casino Pack #1 Chessmaster 3000 Diet Pro Distant Suns Far Side calendar Golf Companion Herman calendar Laffer Utilities Mavis Beacon Typing Entertainment Pak #1, #2 or #3, each Money Manager | 31.95 37.95 34.95 47.95 49.95 24.95 19.95 25.95 37.95 | Autodesk Explr Battle Chess Beethoven MM Chessmstr 3000 Composr Quest Dictory. Children Elec. Library Art Guiness Records Mammal encyc. MBeacon Typing | 47.95 59.95 69.95 43.95 72.95 74.95 84.95 69.95 |



Prices and availability subject to change. All sales final. We do not guarantee compatability. All software is factory fresh and unopened. We are not responsible for manufacturer's defects. Contact publisher regarding defects. Shipping: 1st game \$5; add'l games add \$1 each in Cont. US. 2nd Day Air \$6 1st game, add'l games add \$1 each in Cont.US. COD add \$4. CA residents add 7.75% tax. All prices are US \$.



Strategy



ming Combat Ordnance Battalion. Use these people properly and they will get the job done for you on the first attempt. (Which is good, because very few of the Kamikaze types seem to reach retirement age.) Make Lem #1 into a bomber when she is directly over the left edge of the first fireplace. Allow #2 to pass and activate #3 when she is

directly over the right edge of the same fireplace. When the second bomber detonates, she will create an opening into a center compartment. The strategy here is to keep the Lems in fire free compartments at all times. Allow the first right moving Lem in that compartment to reach a point that is directly over the left edge of the fire below, and then make her into a bomber. She will courageously blast into another "safe" room. Go back on top and make a bomber of a Lem who is directly over the right wall of the first room the Lems walked over. With her demise, the Lems will have access to the last safe room, down on the right-hand side. Now catch a right moving Lem as she is over the left edge of that fireplace. She will go to the right wall, detonate and earn her posthumous Medal of Honor. Your unit has made it out with a minimum loss of life and lem. You should be proud of them.

Taxing 20: Walk the Web Rope — FINLMDHQGT

This one should have been called "Helter Skelter." It's one of several to which there is no clear or clean way to do it. While there is no solution, there is a strat-

egy. I do this one in the following manner. Place a blocker at the very bottom and proceed to use all your climbers. You don't need to worry, they aren't going anywhere. As they begin to climb all over the web, start clicking on them in an attempt to clear a path up through the web and out over the long "tightrope." In some cases you can bash, others you can mine (if the climber is walking downhill). If you cut through where you don't want to go, then bridge over it. Once you have the path cleared, let one of the climbers go to the far end and up the other web. Don't worry, this one is easy. Let him walk up and

bash the First section of the web. Continue to do that until you have a path cleared to the exit. Now, go back and remove the last obstacles from the path of the other Lems. You can mine (down-hill) or bash to eliminate the strands of web which may remain. I would not mine the very last strand, (the one holding the Lems in). For some reason, when I mined that one, he went on through and spilled all my little friends. Once you break that last strand, then all you need to do is give them the time to get to the exit. Look to the top of the screen. At times, a climber will get caught up there. You can free him by having him mine or dig. This one

gets my vote for the one level I would like to "86". And to the sadist who designed this one, this message.....may your favorite daughter become a willing love slave to the unwashed, illiterate and illegitimate son of a highly disreputable used camel dealer on the outskirts of Bag Dad.

Taxing 21: Feel the heat! — FAJHLFHBHW

Make the first lemming into a climber. When he is just past the center of the steel plate above the flame thrower, have him build. When he has laid about 8 planks, then go make another climber as he comes out of the chute. Let the second climber mine just short of the steel plate and, when he turns, instantly mine again. When your builder starts his third bridge, you can forget him and watch the miner. If he does not stop mining, then make him bash. Now, have a cool one...

Taxing 22: Come on over to my place — IJHLFHFCHP

There are a number of ways to do this one. The way to get it over the quickest is to make floaters of the first two Lems out. Ignore Lem #2 and have #1 begin to dig at the end of the floor section just before the exit. When he is about knee deep, make him build to turn him back to the left. When he steps up out of his hole, make him build. Continue building until the bridge begins to save the falling Lems. Let him step off and walk left to the end and then build to the far wall. This will turn him so that he can add to your tally of lemmings.

Taxing 23: King of the Castle — NHLFHFADHM

This level is easy if you know how to overcome it. Build across

the gap and have other Lems build behind #1 just to slow them down. When the first Lem drops over on the other side, let him take a couple of steps and build stairs. Let the second one over build right behind the first, and have the third build right behind the second. All bridges must start on the floor and must touch one another. It's easy. After the third bridge is started, catch a right moving Lem and have him build up to the next level. From this point on, it's all gravy. You can save 100% with

gravy. You can save 100% with this technique if you want, or let one or two die falling off the first bridge to save builders if you like (an ethical delimma left to the judgement of the player).

Taxing 24: Take a Running Jump — HLFHFINEHV

Make builders of the second through fifth Lems out of the chute. This will slow them down while #1 goes to prepare a safe route ahead. Let him build across the gap which is located over the exit. Take this opportunity to pause the game and step up the flow to 99. Let the first Lem to step off the bridge continue while





THUNDER BOARD. PC GAMES LIKE YOU'VE NEVER HEARD THEM BEFORE.

Lend us your ear. And we'll stuff it with a calibre of sound that's ears ahead of the competition.

Introducing Thunder Board™ from Media Vision. No other sound card out there today can soar to such incredible heights. Or plunge to such awesome lows. And Thunder Board's dynamic filtering means dynamite sound. Higher fidelity. Bigger ka-booms. And more bang for the buck.

Our guarantee is that we put the quality where your ears are. And the money where our mouth is. In fact, we'll refund your money if you don't agree Thunder Board is the best sound board for your PC games.

In addition, with Thunder Board you get three free PC action game samplers: Nova 9™, Lemmings™, and Lexi-Cross.™ Plus, free Thunder Master™ software that lets you record and edit sound files with a Wave Form Editor.

And Thunder Board is fully compatible with all

the newest PC games. Plus 100% compatible with AdLib™ and Sound Blaster™ applications—to support the largest library of games possible.

What's more, Thunder Board has breakthrough fea tures to let you break all the sound barriers. Like twice the Digitized Audio Playback and Recording Capability at an explosive 22kHz–compared to the competition's puny 11kHz.

Also, you get a squadron of powerful extras. Like a Joystick Port. Headphone Jack. An 11 Voice FM Music Synthesizer that lets you score music as well as score points. And a Power Amplifier with built-in Volume Control, so you can have yourself a real blast—without blasting the neighbors. So take off–for a dealer near you. And go from static to ecstatic.

Because, with Thunder Board, hearing is believing.





Approved by



Microprose Gunship 2000



Interplay Productions



Sierra On-Line® Conquest of the Longbow®



Electronics Arts
PGA Golf Tour



Broderbund Software Prince of Persia®

For the name of a Thunder Board dealer or simply some good sound advice, call Media Vision. 1-800-845-5870.

Strategy

you again build to slow down 2 to 4 of those who follow. When your lead Lem has reached the tiny crack between the blocks which angle down from up above, have him build. The object is to seal off that crack and prevent him, or any other Lem, from walking through it. If he seals off the crack but manages to step on through, then catch him as he goes across the top and have him build from the edge, back in the direction from which they all came. Once he gets down on the other side, reverse him by having him build under one of the bridges left by the others. Down below, all you need to do is have the first Lem who turns back to the left, drop down on the lower link of the chain and build to the exit. Mission complete.

Taxing 25: Follow the Leader — LFHFAJLFHO

After the first four or five little souls are out, step up the flow to 99. After the lead lem has walked beyond the depression between the first two "solid" mounds, have Lem #2 bash while he is at the lowest point. Catch the first Lem to walk back to the left and have him bash also. This will create a "holding pen" in which to store the little buggers while Lem #1 builds to the exit (make the pen fairly long before you build to stop each of the bashers). Let Lem #1 build from a point a little beyond the half-way mark on the last mound. When it become obvious that he has begun his last bridge, go back and have a Lem in the holding pen bash to the right. The completion of his job marks the completion of yours.

Taxing 26: Triple Trouble — FHFIJLLGHX

There are several way to play this one, all variations on a single theme. This is the way I prefer. Catch #1 over the "doughnut"

and let him take about two steps and dig. Go down to the right and catch a Lem just as he hits the corner and the INSTANT he turns, make him build. Do the same on the left side. Go back to the right and make a climber. Let this climber get up on the deck and take two short steps before you make him build. If your timing is just right, his bridge will make contact with the "doughnut" before he turns back. If not, you can complete it on his return trip. Let a Lem in the "doughnut" take a few steps up the side and make him mine. If you pick your spot just right, he will come

out where your builder left off. Go back and restart the bridge in the right pit. Restart the bridge in the left pit and as soon as you are past the point where new Lems are dropping, pick a little guy you can trust and have him mine through the bridge. This can be a bit tough because of the crowd, but not that tough. Let your builder build into the "doughnut" and then repair the broken bridge. Single out one Lem and have him bash. As soon as he breaks into daylight, have him build in order to stop him. This should give you 100% and a small round of applause from a large pack of lemmings.



Taxing 27: Call in the bomb squad — LGAOLLFHHK

This one is really very straightforward. Except for the fact that you have to blow away too many of your little friends, there's not much to it. Put a blocker on each side of the structure to prevent "walk aways" and then, build a stairway from the right top edge toward the left. Build to the overhead until the builder quits, then make a blocker at the top of the bridge. THIS IS IMPORTANT Do not, I say again, do not try to use the builder as a blocker. You can be much more precise by allowing some other Lem to walk to the top and block. Place him as high as you can, then detonate him. Repeat the process, building as required to get higher and higher into the overhead. When you do break out, if you are lucky, they will go to the right. If not, then place a blocker to the left, then build back over the gap to the exit. If you must place

the blocker to the left, allow him take about three steps first or the bridge back to the right may block others who are trying to climb up out of the hole.

Taxing 28: Poor Wee Creatures — FINLLFHIHN

Make Lem #1 an athlete and, when he is under the overhang on the upper horizontal bar, let him build some stairs. This will turn him around. Let him then build to the ledge over the chute and walk off the ledge to the block below. Turn him to the right by having him build into

the left block, then make him build at the far right. He will build to the pole and turn back to the left. Turn him back to the right by building against the block on the left. He will go up his bridge and climb up to where he first built. Let him get to the top of that bridge and build again, turning him to the left. Pick your spot and mine down to the top of the bridge under the chute to release the others. When he does break through, don't forget about him. You will need him. Turn him back by building as you did before. When the Lems drop down to the lower level, have one bash to the right. Make the first little guy to the trap a blocker just in front of it and then detonate him. Have the first



Real World Adventure.





PC Version

- •640K
- •EGA Color
- •Ad-Lib Sound Board Support
- Mouse Support



NES Version

- •5 Meg Cartridge
- •128K RAM
- •Battery Back-Up
- •Enhanced Microchip For Better Graphics And Game Play



High seas adventure and intrigue will guide you through this newest role-playing game from Koei. As a young Portuguese captain in 16th century Europe, you must rescue damsels in distress, accumulate massive amounts of wealth, and restore your family honor. As your sailing skill increases, others seek you out for more important and dangerous missions. Explore UNCHARTED WATERS, you'll discover a motley crew of thugs, villains and scallywags in some of the world's most exotic ports. Your greatest adventure will be to rescue the King's beautiful daughter. Scceed, and his Royal Highness will reward you handsomely!

The battlefield becomes your passport to adventure and world domination as you assume the role of Napoleon Bonaparte. With the French revolution over, you must first gain control of France and than use your new power to conquer all of Europe. You must rule with fairness and diplomacy if you are to continue to build the empire you desire. As you become Master of those around you, men fall to their demise by your command and citizens flock to your side as you charge into battle. For, to play L'EMPEREUR, it is not enough to win a battle, you must also win the war!





PC Version

- •640K
- •EGA Color
- •Ad-Lib Sound Board Support
- •Mouse Support



NES Version

- •3 Meg Cartridge
- •128K RAM •Battery Back-Up
- •Enhanced Microchip For Better Graphics And Game Play



WE SUPPLY THE PAST, YOU MAKE THE HISTORY



Romance Of The Three Kingdoms



Romance Of The Three Kingdoms II



Nobunaga's Ambition



Nobunaga's Ambition II



Genghis Khan



Bandit Kings Of Ancient China







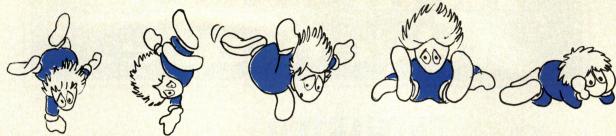


KOEI CORPORATION One Bay Plaza, Suite 540 1350 Bayshore Highway, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415)348-0500 Nintendo, Nintendo Entertainment System and the official seal are the trademarks of Nintendo of America, Inc.

Nintendo, Nintendo Entertainment System and the official seal are the trademarks of Mintendo of America, inc.

All games are available for Nintendo Entertainment System™, PC compatible computers, Amiga and Macintosh.

Strategu



Lem to drop into the hole left by the suicidal Lem bash under the trap such that the rest will follow him under the trap and out to the exit. That should just about do it for level 28.

Taxing 29: How do I dig up the way IFANLLFHIX

Make the first three Lems dig instantly and you should have two who get by. Make them floaters and go back and make a blocker of the first Lem to walk to the left. When your floaters are down on the log bridge, make the trailing Lem build to slow him down and have the lead Lem build from the edge of the gap to the other side. Have one Lem build a short bridge up to the side of the cliff (I'll explain later) and have the other go back and build up to their bridge over the gap in the logs. This will leave you with a bridge in the shape of an inverted V, which will allow the others to run back and forth in safety. Make the first Lem back to the cliff wall into a climber and when he is just short of the exit, have him dig about waist deep, then build. When he turns, have him mine. When he is on level with the top of the short bridge, change him into a basher. The short bridge gives you more control than you would have if you tried to make the mine come out in exactly the right place.

Taxing 30: We all fall down — FINLLFIIJQ

Don't be misled by the fact that the flow for this one is set to one. Try it that way and you will just waste your time. Quickly move to set the flow to 70-75. Allow the leader to get all the way to the end and make him dig. Let each Lem to follow slightly overlap the Lem ahead of him and dig. This would be just about impossible without the F11 (pause) key, but because you can use the F11, you can control the action very easily. If you have really great hand to eye coordination, go ahead and do it without the F-key. cow

A NATIONAL WILL GRAND ALLIANCE



"A National Will" is a computer moderated play-by-mail game where each player runs an economy of a country. Players make decisions on production, labor allocation, revenue, trade, etc. The strength of a country's military depends on the vitality of its economy.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$6.50 or \$3.00 for the book only with your name and address to



"Grand Alliance" is a fully computer moderated playby-mail game which involves the battle of survival between human and alien races. Players represent either a member of the human race or of the alien race with the universe as a setting. The game is played on a map of three parallel levels where each level is composed of 240 planetary systems. Each player must solve military and political problems within their own camp before war can be waged effectively against the opposing race. Each side is faced with the situations same problems to overcome.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$5.00 or \$2.00 for book only with your name and address to

Simcoarum Systems

P.O. Box 520861 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84152

Turn fees are \$3.50

Turn fees are \$3.00

Circle Reader Service #91



DISK-COUNT SOFTWARE

ORDERS ONLY 800-448-6658

PRODUCT INFO & OTHER BUSINESS SHIPPING IS JUST \$4.00 PER 908-396-8880

MASTER CARD, VISA, DISCOVER AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED WITH NO SURCHARGE

ORDER! NOT PER ITEM "

LOWEST DELIVERED PRICES! WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.

| ABC Wide World Sport Box3 Aces of the Pacific 4 | 1 Femme Fatale 2 2 Femme Fatale Data Disk 2 | 6 Ninja Turtle Arcade Game 2 1 Ninja Turtle: Adventure 3 | 5 Team Suzuki 2 1 Team Yankee 3 | UTILITIES | SOUND CARDS |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Action Stations 3 | 2 Flames of Freedom 3 | 1 Nobunaga's Ambition 3 | 7 Terminator 3 | 5 Ahove Disk | 5 AD LIB 1 Ad Lib Sound Card 79 |
| Scenario Disk '22-'45 Adventure of Willy Beamish 3 | Flight of the Intruder 3 7 Flight Simulator A.T.P. 3 | 7 No Greater Glory 4 7 Number Muncher 3 | 2 Test Drive 3: The Passion 3 0 Theatre of War 3 | Adobe Type Manager 6 | 1 Ad Lib Microchannel 139 9 Personal Cmptr. Music Syst.118 |
| Adventure of Willy Beamish 3 AlgeBlaster Plus | Flight Simulator (Microsoft) Flight Simulator (Microsoft) Scenery Set A Scenery Set B Scenery Set B | 1 Obitus 3 7 Oil's Well 2 | 1 Thunderhawk 2 2 Tony LaRussa Ultimt. Baseball 3 | Autodesk Animator Mitimda. 12 | 9 Ad Lib Gold 1000 179 5 Ad Lib 1000 SCSI Adapter 57 |
| Algebra Made Easy 2 Amarillo Slims Dealer Choice3 | 2 Scenery Set B 3 | 7 Omar Sharif on Bridge 3 | 7 Tony LaRussa add-on (ea.) 1 | 5 Automenu 3 Bannermania 2 | 5 Ad Lib 1000 SCSI Adapter 57 2 PC Telephone Answering Syst. 69 |
| Animation Studio / | 5 Camornia 2 | 2 Operation Compat | 7 Tony LaRussa add-on (ea.) 1 1 Top Gun Dogfighting Simulator 3 7 Tracon 2 3 | Becker Tools 7 | 5 Surround Sound Module 69 |
| | 2 Western Europe 2 | 7 Operation Neptune 3 Orbits Oregon Trail 9 Once Upon a Time 1, 2, or 3 3 5 Out of This World 3 Outnumbered 3 | 7 Tracon For Windows 3 | Calendar Creator Plus 4 Carbon Copy 11 | 9 Ad Lib Gold 2000 249 5 Ad Lib Gold MicroChannel 339 |
| IArmada 2525 3 | Instument Pilot Scenery East U.S or West U.S. 6 | Oregon Trail | 0 Treasure Mountain 3 1 Treasures of Savage Frontier 3 | Central Point Anti Virus 8 | 5 Programmers Manual 26 |
| Automap 4 | 9 Sound & Graphics 2 | 5 Out of This World 3 | 7 Treehouse 3 | 7 Copy II PC 3 | 5 Visual Composer 64 |
| Back to the Future 3 2 | 5 Flight Planner 2 6 Instant Facilities Locator 2 | 5 Outnumbered 3 6 Overlord 3 | 1 Trump Castle 2 3 0 Twilight 2000 3 | Correct Grammar /Windows 6 | 5 COVOX 2 Sound Master 2 145 |
| Backgammon By George 2 Bane of the Cosmic Forge 3 | 6 Free D C 3 | 7 Pacific Islands | Ultima 7 4 | 7 Definitions Plus 6 | 0 Sound Blaster 119 |
| Bard's Tale Construction Set 3 Bart Simpson House/Weirdness 3 Battlechess (all versions) 3 Battlechess 2 3 | 5 Geisha 3 1 GeoJigSaw 2 | | 7 Ultima Trilogy 1 3 8 Ultima Trilogy 2 4 | Deluxe Paint II Animation 8 | 8 Sound Blaster Microchannel219 9 Sound Blaster Pro 189 |
| Battlechess (all versions) 3 | 1 Global Conquest 3 | 7 Patton Strikes Back 3 | 7 Ultima Underworld 4 | 7 Desaview 386 12 | 5 Sound Blaster Multimedia Kit 579 |
| Battle Command 3 | 2 Gold of the Aztec 3 | | 9 Ultrabots Sanction: Earth 3 1 U.M.S. 2 | / D R DOS 6.0 6 | 9 S. B. CD-ROM w/ Software int. 360 1 S.B. CD-ROM External 419 |
| Battlefield 2000 3 | 7 Go Master 4 | 9 PC Study Bible 9 | 1 U.M.S. 2 0 U.M.S. 2: Planet Editor 3 | Dvork on Typing 3 1 Express Publisher 9 | 5 MEDIA VISION |
| Battle Isle 3 Battles of Napoleon 3 | 1 Gunship 2000 4 | 0 Penthouse Jigsaw 2 2 Perfect General 3 | 6 U.S. or World Atlas 3 7 U.S. or World Atlas Window 4 | 8 Facelift 6 9 Far Side Computer Calendar 4 | 5 Pro Audio Spectrum Plus 189 9 Pro Audio Spectrum 16 229 |
| Battlestorm 3 | 1 Hardball 3 | 7 Perfect General Data Disk 2 | 2 Vengeance of Excalibur 3 | 9 Far Side Computer Calendar 4 0 Geoworks Pro 11 2 Grammatik 5 or Windows 5 | 9 Multimedia Upgrade w/ Pro 16 999 |
| Berenstain Bear Counting 1 | 7 Harnoon 2 | 9 DGA Golf Complete A | 9 Wayne Gretzky Hockey 2 3 | 5 Hijaak 9 | 7 Thunderboard 95 9 ROLAND |
| Berenstain Bear Color 2 | 5 Harpoon Challenge 5 5 Headline Harry & Paper Chase 3 7 Hole in One Golf 2 | 7 Phonics Plus 2 7 Pitfighter 2 | 6 Western Front 3 2 What's My Angle 3 | 8 Info Select 8 1 Laplink 4 Pro 10 | 9 ROLAND 5 SCC-1 395 5 Sound Canvas 559 |
| Bicycle Poker 3 | 7 Hole in One Golf 2 | 2 Planets Edge 3 | 8 Where is Carmen Sandiego | Lotus Works 8 | 4 MIDI INTERFACE |
| Bill Elliott NASCAR 3 Blitzkrieg 3 | 1 Home Alone 2 | 6 Playroom w/ Sound Disk 3 | 1 in America's Past 3 7 in Europe 3 | | 5 KEYELECTRONICS |
| Bloodwych 2 | 5 Hovies Book of Games 1 or 2 2 | 2 Pools of Darkness 3 | 8 in Time 3 | 1 Money Counts 2 | 5 KEYELECTRONICS 7 Midiator (Serial for Laptops) 95 |
| Bo Jackson Baseball 3 Captain Comic 2 1 | E ladiese lanes 4 2 | 0 Drahistaria | 2 in USA 3 1 in World Deluxe 4 | 9 MS DOS S.U UDGIRGE S | |
| Carriers at War 3 | 5 Indiana Jones 4 3 7 Jack Nicklaus Signature 4 | 2 Print Shop 3 4 Print Shop Companion 3 7 Print Shop Graphics (each) 2 2 Railroad Tycoon 3 8 Random House Freyclopedia 6 | 6 Wild Wheele 2 | 2 Norton Utilities 11 | 5 MQX-32 1851 |
| Casino Pack 1 3 Castles 3 | 2 J. Nick. Course Disk 3,4 or 5 1 7 J. Nicklaus Clip Art #1 1 | 7 Print Shop Companion 3 | 2 Wing Commander 2 4 | 9 PC Anywhere 4 11 9 PC DOS 5.0 Upgrade 5 | 5 MPU-IPC 135 |
| Northern Campaign Scenario 1 | 9 Jetfighter 2 4 | 2 Railroad Tycoon 3 2 Random House Encyclopedia 6 | 1 Wing Commander Deluxe 4 2 Wing Commander 2 4 7 Special Operations Disk 2 9 Speech Disk 1 1 Wizardry Trilogy 3 7 Word Muncher 3 | 5 PC Kwik Powerpak 7 5 PC Paintbrush 4 6 | 5 MPU-IMC 245 |
| Castle of Dr. Brain 3 Challenge of Ancient Empire 3 | | 2 Random House Encyclopedia 6 5 Reader Rabbit 3 | 1 Wizardry Trilogy 3 | 5 PC Paintbrush 4 6 1 PC Paintbrush 4 + 11 0 PC Tools 11 | 4 Cakewalk Apprentice Starter 145 |
| Champions 3 | 8 Kid Pix 3 2 Kid Works 3 | | 7 Word Muncher 3 1 Wordtris 2 | 0 PC Tools 11 5 PFS: First Choice 7 | 5 SOFTWARE TOOL WORKS |
| Checkmate 3 | 4 Killing Cloud 3 | 1 Red Baron 4 | 2 World Class Soccer 2 | 6 PFS: First Publisher 7 | |
| Chessmaster 3000 3 | 2 Kings Quest Bundle 4 8 Kings Quest 1 VGA 3 | | | 1 Printmaster Plus 3 | BIGNOISE |
| Children's Writing and Publ4 | 2 King's Quest 5 4 | 2 Rise of the Dragon 3 | 7 Your Personal Trainer S.A.T. 3 | Print Shop 3 Procomm Plus 2.0 6 | o DRT. |
| Chessmaster 3000 3 Chessmaster 3000 Windows 3 Children's Writing and Publ4 Chuck Yeager Air Combat 3 Civilization 3 | 8 Laffer Utilities DOS or Wind. 2 9 Leather Godess of Phobos 2 4 | | C D ROM | Pyro Screen Saver 3 | 5 Copyist Apprentice 95 |
| Conan: The Cimmerian 3 | 1 Legend of Faerghail 3 | 2 Robosports Windows 3 | 7 1991 Groller Encyclopedia21 | 5 QEMM 6 2 Q DOS 3 4 | 6 DYNAWARE |
| Conflict: Middle East 3 Conquest of Longbow 4 | 2 leisure Suit Larry 5 4 | 2 Rocketeer w/ Sound Source 4 | 2 Aloha Hawaii 4 | 5 QRAM 4 | 9 Ballade 129 |
| Conquest of Comelot 1 | 9 Lemmings 3 | 1 Roger Rabbit 3 | - Audubon'e Memmele 3 | 7 Quicken for Windows 3 | |
| Corporation 3 Covert Action 3 Crime Wave 3 | 7 Lemmings - Oh No More 3 | 1 Romance of the Three Kings 2 4 7 Rules of Engagement 3 | | 6 Quicken Quick Pay 3 | 9 1111/11111 1100 |
| Crime Wave 3 Crisis in the Kremlin 3 | 7 L'Empereur 3 | 7 Rules of Engagement 3 7 Savage Empire 3 | 7 Battlechess 4 | 9 Hightwriter 5 | 5 Musicator 375 |
| Crossword Magic 3 | 2 Lexicross 2 | 5 Scapple Deluxe 3 | 6 Bible Library 29 | 9 Software Carousel 5 | |
| Dagger of Amon Ra 4 Dark Queen of Krynn 3 | 2 Life and Death 2 3 2 Lightspeed 3 | 2 Sea Rogue 3 7 Second Front 3 | Britannica Family Choice 12 | 5 Stacker w/ 16 Bit Card 17 | 9 Master Tracks Pro/ Wind. 249 |
| Darklands | Links 3 | 6 Secret of Monkey Island 2 3 | Britannica Family Choice 12 Britannica Family Doctor 5 Carmen in World Deluxe 6 | 9 Superstor 7 9 Turbo Cadd v2.0 8 | 8 Music Time 169 5 Trax for Windows 60 |
| Death Knights of Krynn 3 Deluxe Paint II Enhanced 8 | | 5 P-38 Mission Disk 2 | C D Game Pack 5 | 5 Turbo EMS 5 | 2 PG MUSIC |
| Demoniak 3 | 1 Lord of the Rings 2 3 | 7 P-80 Shooting Star 2 | | 9 Word Perfect 5.1 or Window24 9 Windows 3.1 | 0 SONGWRITE |
| Design Yor Own Home 3 Design Your Own Railroad 3 | 9 Lost Admiral 3 9 Lost Treasures of Infocom 4 | 8 Shuttle 3 2 Sierra Starter Bundle 4 | Comptons Encyclopedia 40 Conquest of the Longbow 3 Corel Draw 42 | 7 Winfax Pro 7 | 4 Songwrite 5 65 |
| Design Your Own Train 3 | 9 Magic Candle 2 3 | 8 Silent Service 2 3 | Game Collection 5 | MICE & TRACKBALLS Appoint Mouse Pen Pro 7 | Music Printer Plus 4191 |
| Designasaurus II 2 Destination: Mars 3 | | 2 Sim City 3 | | CH Roller Mouse Serial 8 | 5 TWELVETONE |
| Dino Wars 2 Dolphin Simulation 3 | 5 Martian Dreams 3 | 7 Sim City Graphics (each) 2 6 Sim City Windows 3 | 2 Illustrated Shakespeare 3 | | Cakewalk 95 |
| Dr. Quandry 3 | 7 Marvin the Moose 1 or 2 3 | 1 Sim Earth 4 | 7 Jones in the Fast Lane 3 2 Kings Quest 5 4 1 M-1 Tank Platoon 6 | Koalapad + w/ Dr. Halo 8 | 9 Romeo 25 |
| Dragon's Lair 2 Dragon's Lair 2 3 | 7 Math Blaster Plus 3 | | M-1 Tank Platoon 6 Manhole 4 | Mouseman Serial 6 | JOYSTICKS |
| Dragon Lair: Singe Castle 3 | 7 Math Rabbit 2 | 5 Space Ace 3 | 7 Magazine Rack 4 | | 9 ADVANCED GRAVIS Gravis Joystick 35 |
| Dream Team NBA 3 Ducktales: Quest for Gold 1 | 5 Matrix Cubed (Buck Roger 2)3 | 2 Space Quest Bundle 4 | 2 Miyed Un Mother Gones 3 | 7 Irackman Serial 7 | 9 Gravis Joystick 35 9 BONDWELL |
| Dusk of the Gods 3 | 8 Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 3 2 Mavis Beacon Windows 3 | 2 Space Quest 4 4 8 Spacewrecked 3 | 2 Multimedia Beethoven Ninth 5 1 Multimedia Bookshelf Wind. 1 2 5 Prince of Persia/ Nam '65-'75 6 | FAX & MODEMS | Aviator 5 32 |
| Earl Weaver 2 3 | 2 McGee at the Fun Fair 2 | 5 Speedball 2 2 | 5 Prince of Persia/ Nam '65-'75 6 | 9 Frecom Fax 96 10 2 Frecom Fax 96 Oneliner 13 | Warrior 18 |
| Commissioner Disk 1 | 5 Mean Streets 3 5 Mechwarrior 1 | 7 Spellbound 3 9 Spellcasting 201 4 | 1 Private Pictures (Adults Only) 6 | 5 MayFay 9624 Fay/ Modem 11 | FIIGHTSTICK 441 |
| Earl Weaver 2 Comm. 5 | 5 Medieval Lords 3 | 8 Spell-it Plus 3 | Hed Storm Hising/ Carrier Commando | 2 PM 2400 Internal 12 | g Game Card 3 Automatic 31 |
| Earthquest 3 Eco Phantoms 3 | | 7 Star Trek 25th Aniv. 3 | Hererence Library 8 | U PM 2400 External 17 | 5 Mach 3 |
| Eco-Quest 1 3 | 7 MetroGnomes Music 3 | 1 Stickybear Math Tutor 3 | 0 Sherlock Holmes 3 | 7 Courier 2400 28 | |
| Eco-Saurus 2 Elite Plus 3 | Mickey ABC's, Color or 1-2-3's 2 Mickey Jigsaw Puzzles 3 | 5 Stickybear Pre-School 3 1 Stickybear Reading Tutor 3 7 Stickybear Spelling Tutor 3 | | 9 Sportster 2400 Ext. 14 | 9 MAXX |
| Elvira 2: Jaws of Cerberus 4 | 1 Mickey Jigsaw Puzzles 3 5 Mickey ABC's Combo Pack3 2 Micro Cookbook 3 | | 0 Sophisticated Santa Fe 4 | 5 Sportster 2400 Int. 12 | o Maxx Flight Yoke 691 |
| Entertain. Pak Wind. 1,2 or 3 2 | Micro Cookbook 3 Microleagu 4 Baseball 4 | 1 Storm Across Europe 3 2 Strip Poker 3 3 | 8 Space Quest 4 3 2 Stat Pack 8 | 3 Zoom External 6 | 7 THRUSTMASTER |
| Eye of the Beholder 3 Eye of the Beholder 2 | 2 Microleague Football Deluxe 4 | 2 Strip Poker Data Disk (ea) 1 1 Studyware for the ACT 3 | 7 Stellar 7 3 | 7 Zoom Internal 6 | |
| IE Z Cosmos | Z Might and Magic 3 | 8 Studyware for the SAI 3 | 1 Time Table of History 6 | 9 Complete Helf Done Consess 40 | CKING & DADG |
| F-14 Tomcat F-15 Strike Eagle 2 | 9 Millennium 2200 2 Milliken Storyteller 3 | 5 Stunt Driver 2 Stunt Island 3 | U.S. Atlas 4 7 Vintage Aloha 4 | Complete Hand Scanner 15 | 5 Dust Covers 15 |
| IT-15 2 Scenario Disk | | 7 Super Munchers 3 | 0 Wild Places 4 | Mouse Sys. Pagebrush 32 16 | 5 Grounded Wrist Straps 9 5 Keyboard Skins 15 |
| Falcon 30 4 | 8 Moonbase 2 | 5 Super Tetris 3 | 2 Wing Commander / Ultima 6 7 1 World Atlas 4 | Scanman 32 16 | 0 Static Pads |
| Family Tree Maker 4 Far Side Computer Calendar 4 | 2 Mutanoid Math Challenge 3 9 Nigel's World 3 | 1 Taking of Beverly Hills 2 7 Tank (new version) 3 | 5 | Scanman 256 26 | 5 Large- System 15 9 Stax (Dust Repellent) 5 |
| MASTER CARD, VISA, DISCOVE | ER. AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ACC | EPTED. NO SURCHARGE ON CRE | DIT CARDS. NO C.O.D.'S BY MA | | |

Industry News

Getting Mellow in the City of Big Shoulders

by Sara Reeder

Being a native Californian (which is strange enough: at last count, I think there were exactly nine of us in the entire state), I fell subject to an odd sort of vertigo, a sense of being off-world and out of sorts, when I came east for the Chicago CES in June. The January show in Vegas isn't that hard to handle: hey, I've lived in Hollywood and San Francisco, and I know from weird. (Anyone who saw that picture of me in last month's issue won't dispute this.) But get me east of the Continental Divide, and I can't shake the nagging feeling that I'm not in Oz anymore. No matter how many times I clicked the heels of my red cowboy boots together, it still wasn't like home...

Maybe it's the fact that the ground doesn't abruptly rearrange itself every month or so. Or it's all those people actually smoking in *public* places — an act that can get you banished to the Nether Regions (or, at least, Orange County) back home. Nevertheless, wandering into McCormick Place, home of the Summer CES, is tantamount to turning the gain knob on the whole strange trip all the way up to ten — and leaving it there for four days.

To fully appreciate the surreality of the situation, you need to understand that, in addition to the colossal Sega and Nintendo booths (both of which occupy about ten city blocks, eat up enough power to dim lights all the way to Milwaukee, and put enough sound out of their mammoth speakers to make the floor thrum and resonate quite reassuringly), CES is also the "must-go" show for folks who make car burglar alarms and the X-rated videos you see down at the local video rental shop. So, for the past few CESs, as the edutainment revolution kick-started to life and took off, the usual cognitive dissonance that afflicts me the moment I step off the plane has become damn near mind-bending. On your left, ladies and gentlemen: armed-to-the-gunwales Ferraris and the stripped-to-the-navel porn queens. On your right, SimLife, Reader Rabbit 2, and Just Grandma and Me.

A Child's Garden of Greenware

The "greenware" trend first noted in these pages two months ago is fast evolving into a diverse and rampant rain forest. In addition to SimLife, which looks very lifelike indeed, and which Maxis swears will ship for the Mac this summer (DOS and Windows to follow), we were much taken with the preview of Davidson's Zoo Keeper, which puts elementary and middle-schoolers in charge of a 50-animal zoo. Between keeping all the animals fed and healthy, ensuring that their habitats are comfortable for them, and staving off "troublemakers" (little anthropomorphs that represent human behaviors that work against animal survival), it looks like it should be complex and engaging. The graphics also cut some new ground — they're a nice blending of digitized photos of the animals and their habitats (provided by Jack Hanna of the popular ZooLife TV show), and hand-drawn animations. The icon-based interface promises to make it fairly easy to play, and

the game currently includes an on-line info directory of American zoos, to encourage kids to think about getting involved.

The many fans of Zug the talking Megasaurus will be pleased to learn that Davidson is giving him his own software line. In addition to EcoSaurus (now retitled Zug's Adventures on Eco Island) and Zug's Spelling Adventures, the line includes two new titles: Zug's Race Through Space and Zug's Dinosaur World. Race Through Space exposes 5-12 year-olds to the basics of the solar system; Dinosaur World appeals to 3-8 year-olds who are mired in the everpopular (and seemingly never-ending) dinosaur phase. You should start seeing Zugware stomping the shelves this fall.

Even though Maxis appears to have SimLife just about in the can, they were a bit shy about pegging a launch date for El-Fish— a sort of SimAquarium that picks up where the famous After Dark fish screen-saver left off. Too bad: there are a lot of parents out there who would love to give their kids a pet for Christmas. . especially if they were offered one that you don't have to feed, walk, housebreak, sleep with, clean up after, or flush down the toilet when it dies.

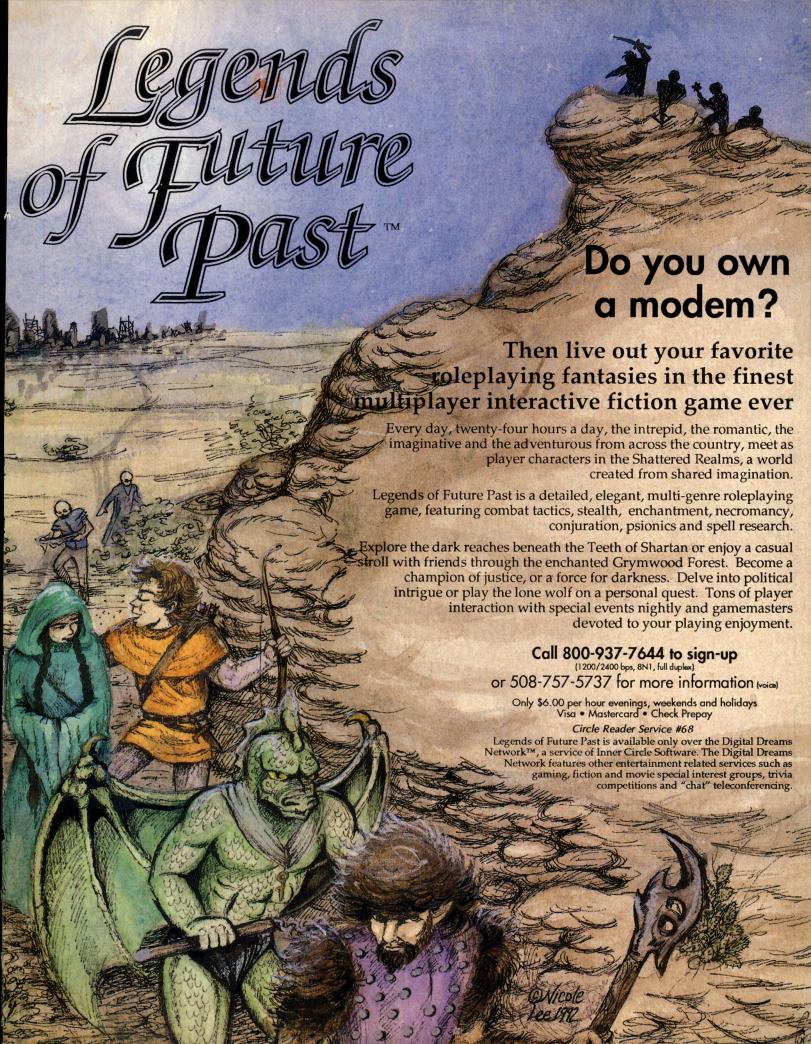
Let's Do The Time Warp Again

Based on the surging wave of history and geography products coming down the pipeline, someone — like maybe me — should actually spend some time writing an in-depth column about the genre. (Hmm. Watch this space.) After all, Broderbund and Electronic Arts are bringing Where In The World Is Carmen Sandiego? to the Sega Genesis in the next few months (*gasp!* Edutainment on a cartridge machine?). And Davidson released the Mac version Headline Harry and the Great Newspaper Race, which includes QuickTime video movies, and some sound and graphics improvements over the DOS version. Looking farther ahead, Sierra On-Line is also developing a history game of its own, to be titled Twisted History. More about this after the January show.

The entire CGW crew was deeply impressed by Shadow President: The Simulation of Presidential World Power. Robin Antonick, who programmed John Madden Football for Electronic Arts, is the designer of this combination fantasy role-playing game/political simulation that has impressive potential as a learning tool for high school and college students. A deft and intricate weaving of economics, politics, foreign relations, defense issues, and ecology, the game includes instant on-line access to the CIA World Factbook, with in-depth info on over 150 countries. Everything about the beta version we saw looked cutting-edge. But enough said — given the enthusiasm of the CGW editorial staff, it's a sure bet you'll see an in-depth review of it on these pages very soon.

Classics, Revisited

Both Davidson and The Learning Company announced new,



Industry News

Advertisement

EAD TOP 25

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE TITLES DISTRIBUTED BY ELECTRONIC ARTS DISTRIBUTION

| This Mo. | Last Mo. | Туре | Title Publisher |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|---|
| 1 | 1 | EDUCATION | ★★ No. 1 ★★ Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!™ V. 2.0 The Software Toolworks® |
| 2 | 2 | FAMILY | The Chessmaster 3000 [™] The Software Toolworks |
| 3 | 5 | RP | AD&D®: Eye of the Beholder II: Legend of Darkmoon SSI™ |
| 4 | 6 | RP | AD&D®: Treasures of the Savage Frontier SSI |
| 5 | 4 | SIM | Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe Mission Disk #2 LucasArts Entertainment** |
| 6 | 9 | RP | Might and Magic® III New World Computing™ |
| 7 | 11 | RP | Magic Candle II Mindcraft |
| 8 | 8 | RP | Matrix Cubed [™] SSI |
| 9 | 7 | GADV | Monkey Island "2: LeChuck's Revenge LucasArts Entertainment |
| 10 | 3 | SPORTS | PGA TOUR® Golf Electronic Arts® |
| 11 | - | RP | Planet's Edge New World Computing |
| 12 | 10 | SIM | Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe™ LucasArts Entertainment |
| 13 | 25 | FAMILY | World Atlas 3.0 The Software Toolworks |
| 14 | NEW | SIM | Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe Mission Disk #3 LucasArts Entertainment |
| 15 | 16 | SIM | Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe Mission Disk #1 LucasArts Entertainment |
| 16 | _ | SIM | Chuck Yeager's Air Combat™ Electronic Arts |
| 17 | 14 | EDUCATION | Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!™ The Software Toolworks |
| 18 | 15 | SPORTS | PGA TOUR® Golf Tournament Course Disk Electronic Arts |
| 19 | 13 | SIM | Harpoon™ BattleSet #4 Three-Sixty™ |
| 20 | 20 | RP | AD&D®: Gateway to the Savage Frontier SSI |
| 21 | 21 | RP | AD&D®: Pools of Darkness SSI |
| 22 | 17 | FAMILY | Grand Slam Bridge Electronic Arts |
| 23 | 22 | GADV | Loom LucasArts Entertainment |
| 24 | 18 | SPORTS | 4-D Boxing™ with Tru-Motion™ Electronic Arts |
| 25 | 12 | FAMILY | Life and Death™ The Software Toolworks |

RP = Role-playing

SIM = Simulation

GADV = Graphic Adventure

- EAD Top 25 is based on the combined sales of all formats.
- Titles on the EAD Top 25 reflect 90 day unit sales (ending 4/30/92) of EAD which distributes the products of 11 leading independent software publishers.

improved, updated, upgraded, or otherwise enhanced versions of existing kids' classics. Davidson showed the next version of Kid-Works 2, their best-selling Macintosh art program. The new revision includes a reworked interface, some new tools, a major revamping of the sound output system, and — best of all — support for color Macs. KidWorks 2, along with the Windows version of New Math Blaster Plus, should be in the stores by the time you read this. The Learning Company introduced the next extension in their Reader Rabbit line — Reader Rabbit's Ready for Letters, a reading-readiness program with five charming modules that drill kids on matching, shape recognition, and basic word skills. They're aiming it at 4-7 year-olds, but it's the kind of thing that even bright 2- and 3-year-olds might get a kick out of.

In Other News...

At the Konami booth, the big editorial news was that Park Place Productions, the San Diego-based company best known for Draft & Print and dozens of cartridge game ports, had transmogrified itself with a new company name. The brilliant red-and-blue Spirit of Discovery logo was flying high above two original new education programs due for Christmas release: Facts in Action, a fast-moving trivia game designed to introduce players to a wide-ranging collection of culturally important facts and faces; and The Body Illustrated, a beautifully detailed anatomy tutorial that will bring back waves of nostalgia (or waves of nausea, for the queasy) to anyone who built a Visible Man model in their younger days. The company intends to create a series of specialized Facts in Action data disks for various subjects and age groups. And if The Body Illustrated lives up to its promise, it could be the ticket to an easy "A" in anatomy for high school and college students.

MetroGnomes' Music, a new release from The Learning Company is cracking open another new genre — music software for primary schoolers. As one who survived a dozen years of music education that was short on play and long on time, effort, guilt, drills, and occasional raps on the knuckles, I'm very enthusiastic about the potential of computers to give my own kids some great musical experiences — without the pain. The product, which just recently shipped, offers five activities geared toward ear training and rhythm development, and helps kids create simple tunes on their own.

What with John Sculley giving Grandma and Me demos to any group that will listen, it's no surprise that Broderbund is already wrapping up the second entry in their "Living Books" series. Arthur's Teacher Troubles, due out this fall and based on the book by Marc Brown, is aimed at a slightly older age group (6-10) than Grandma. But, based on the first 12 screens shown at CES, it should prove that Grandma was not just a creative fluke, and that Mark Schlicting's development group may have the wit and imagination to keep the magic in the series indefinitely.

Overheard...

Psygnosis is in the early stages of planning a Lemmings product specifically aimed at kids. . .and yours truly will be branching out as a contributing editor of Kids & Computers, CGW's new sister publication that's due to hit the stands in October. See you there!

IBM

A-10 Tank Killer V.1.5 Upgrade

ABC Sports Winter Games Aces of the Pacific Action Static

Adventures of Willie Beamish Air Force Commander

Air SupportAll American College Football

Arachnophobia
Armour-Geddon
ATAC
ATP-Airline Trans Pilot
B-17 Flying Fortress
Bane of the Cosmic Forge
Bards Tale III
Batt Signeson's House Mo

Baseball Card Collector ... Baseball Card Stats 80-84 Baseball Card Stats 85-89

Bill Elliot Nascar Challenge

Carriers of Wa

Castles Castle of Dr. Brain Celtic Legends Champions

Champion of Krynn Civil War

Civilization
Clouds of Xeen
Coaster
Command HQ
Conan the Cimmerian
Conflict Korea
Conflict: Middle East

Covert Action Crazy Nick's Picks

Dagger of Amonra
Danger Zone
Dark Queen of Kryi

Dungeon Master ... Dusks of the Gods

Dynamix Buni Eagle's Rider Eco Quest 1 ...

een of Krynn

Eye Beholder 2: Leg. Dark Moon

EZ Cosmos F-117A Nighthawk 2.0 F-15 Strike Eagle II Fables & Fiends: Leg. of Kyrandia Falcon 3.0

on Disk 1

Fighting for Rome: Cohort .

Final Conflict
Fire King
Fire Team 2200
Fire Team 2200
Fight Assignment: Air Force
Flight Sisignment: Air Force
Flight Simulator 4.0
Aircraft Scenery Designer
FlightPlanner
Scenery Collection Great Britain
Four Crystals for Trazere
Frederick Pohl's Gateway
Free DC

Free DC Gateway to the Savage Frontier Global Conquest Global Effect

Gunshin 2000 VGA

Guy Spy Hard Ball II or III ...

Harpoon Battleset 2 or 3 ...

Scenario Editor ..

Harpoon Challenger Pak Harpoon Design. Series Battleset Heaven & Earth

nes 4: Fate of Atlantis

Battleset 4

Free DC

Conquest of Longbow Conspiracy: Deadlock Files

BattleChess 4000

Battle Isle

Bart Simpson's House Weirdne Baseball 4 / USA Today Edition

wks/Finest Hour:BOB

Ancient Empire

31.95 37.95 25.95 54.95 31.95 36.95 24.95 29.95 29.95

37.95 30.95 34.95 31.95 34.95 34.95 34.95 34.95 34.95 34.95 34.95 34.95 31.95

29.95 34.95 39.95 31.95

29.95 34.95 31.95 31.95 37.95 25.95 37.95 34.95 34.95 34.95

30.95 37.95

34.95 24.95 29.95

32.95 25.95 22.95 34.95 29.95 21.95 29.95 46.95

29.95 25.95

31.95

24.95

34.95 29.95

29.95 28.95 20.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 29.95 39.95 29.95 31.95

36.95 24.95 29.95 31.95 34.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95

eset

omputAbility_

THE Multimedia SPECIALISTS FAX (414) 357-7814 • INFO (414) 357-8181 HOURS: Mon-Fri 9am-9pm • Sat 11am-5pm

Consumer Electronics

... 34.95

29.95

39.95 34.95

24.95

29.95

19.95

42.95

29.95

39.95 34.95

29.95 31.95

20.95 37.95

39.95 37.95 24.95 34.95 29.95 34.95 34.95

39.95 32.95

29.95 29.95

30.95 34.95 41.95 39.95 29.95 31.95 34.95

29.95 31.95

39.95

29.95 34.95 34.95 34.95 30.95 34.95 29.95 34.95 29.95 34.95

39.95 37.95

29.95/34.95

20.95

31.95

Kir Works King's Quest 4
King's Quest 5 Enhanced
King Yankee II
Koshan Conspiracey

Laffer Utilities Laffer UtilitiesLaffer Utilities for WindowsLand, Sea, & Air 2Leather Goddesses of Phobos II

Leather Goddesses of Phobos II Leisure Suit Larry 5 Leisure Suit Larry Bundle 1,2,3

Lensules our Leny Ju-Lenmings (add-on) . Les Manley/Lost in LA . Light Quest . Links . Course Disks, each . Links 386 Pro . Lord of the Rings III: Two Towers ... Lost Admiral .

Lost Treasures of Ofocom

MacArthurs's War

Magnetic Scrolls Manager's Challenge

Mario Teaches Typing

McGee Megafortress 3D Editor Mission Disk 1 or 2 Megatraveler II Merchant Colony Indian Flight

Mig 29 Might & Magic III Mike Ditka Ultimate Football Millenium 2200

Pacific Islands Paper Boy 2 Patton Strikes Back Perfect General WWII Edition

WWI Scenario Disk

Planet's Edge (286/HD)

Powermonger Prehistoric Pro Football Analyst Pro League Baseball Prophecy of the Sha

Quest for Glory 2 Raf in the Pacific

Railroad Tycoon

Red Baron Missions
Red Baron Missions
Road & Track Grand Prix Unlimit.
Robin Hood/Conquest Long Bow
Robocog 3-D
Robosport for Windows
Romance of the 3 Kingdoms 2
Rules of Engagement
Scrabble Deluxe Windows

Scrabble Deluxe Windows
Sea Rogue
Secret of Monkey Island II
Secret Weapons/Lufttwaffe
Expansion Disk 1,2,3 or 4
Secret/Silver Blades
Shadow Sorcerer

Shadow Sorcerer Sherlock Holmes: Lost Files

cs, Aircraft

Space Quest 1 Enhance Space Quest 4 Enhance

Spell Craft

Space Quest Bundle - 1.2.3

Stanford Wong Vidoe Poker

Tales of Magic: Proph. Shadow Teenage Ninja Turtles: Arcade .

Pit-Fight

Course Disk for Windows PGA Tour Golf Limited Edition

Millenium 2200
Mission Impossible
MS Entertainment Pak 1,2 or 3
MNFL Pro League Football
New Print Shop
New Print Shop Companion
New Print Shop Companion
No Greater Glory
Omar Shariff on Bridge/Win ... 29.95.

Mia 29

Magic Candle II

39.95

29.95

34.95 24.95

29.95 25.95 34.95 34.95 21.95 19.95 29.95 21.95 37.95

29.95 34.95

39.95 37.95 37.95 31.95 24.95 36.95 34.95 34.95 24.95 34.95 34.95

29.95

29.95

... Call

20.95 34.95 29.95 44.95 29.95 36.95 24.95 27.95 37.95 24.95

800-558-0003

PO Box 17882, Milwaukee, WI 53217

MAGNAVOX

External Combination CD-ROM Drive with **CD-Audio Player**

Call for Included Software Titles! WITH WITHOUT SOFTWARE

Multimedia

Upgrade Kit

Int. \$539 • Ext. \$599

CD-ROM

Drive Package

you have Sound Blaster Pro

Int. \$359 • Ext. \$419

\$359

SOFTWARE \$329

External CD-ROM Package featuring CDU-7205 and an extensive software list!

SONY.

CALLI

MEDIA XXX VISION CREATIVE LABS, INC. SoundBlaster Pro **NEW PRODUCTS!**

• Pro 16 Multimedia System - Internal \$1,019-free delivery! • CDPC - External \$1.079-free delivery!



CALL US FOR OUR CD-ROM TITLES!

Sound Blaster

Speech/Music Voice/MIDI **Game Port** \$99 Speakers \$29

Sound **Blaster Pro** Stereo/Speech/

Music/MIDI/CD-ROM Interface/ Game Port \$185

SB Pro Basic same as SB Pro but without MIDI \$159

\$59/95

. \$239

Guy Spy . Hardball I

Cardinal 2400 Int./Ext.



PAPC \$225

16 Bit / MIDI Interface, True 16 Bit Stereo Sound. Advanced 20 Voice Stereo Synthesizer, Joystick, Amplifier. Software - Call for List!

JOYSTICK • • MICE • Game Cards

- PC MACH 3 Joystick MAXX Flight Yoke ... MAXX Pedal - NEW Flight Stick \$44 Hi Speed Adaptor CH Game Gard Automatic\$30 ADVANCED GRAVIS: PC GamePad \$21 Analog Joystick

Eliminator Gamecard \$31 **GOLDEN IMAGE:** 3 Button Mouse w/ Driver\$19

- AMIGA \$18 Wlco Fran Stick **ADVANCED GRAVIS** Switch Joystick . \$31

GOLDEN IMAGE: Replacement Mouse \$35 Optical Mouse + Pad ... \$45

• • MODEMS • •

Cardinal 9600 Internal V.32 w/ MNP5 Cardinal 9600 External V.42 w/ MNP5 ... \$335 Zoom AMC 2400 Internal with RPI \$65 Zoom AMX 2400 External with RPI \$65 Zoom AFC 2400 Send96/Rec 48 RPI Int. . \$72 Zoom AFX 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Ext. \$84 Zoom FC 2400 Send/Rec 9600 Internal ... \$99 Zoom FX 2400 Send/Rec 9600 External .. \$99 Zoom 2400 V.42 Send/Rec 9600 with Winfax: FCV Internal / FXV External \$129 / \$145 700m V 42X 2400 V 42 External Zoom V.32 bis Internal/External ... \$245/\$265 Zoom V.32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 Int. \$265 Zoom V.32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 Ext \$319 Supra 2400 Internal w/ Mirror II \$55 Supra 2400 External ... \$72 Supra 2400 Plus Int. w/ MNP5 V.42 BIS \$109 Supra 2400 Plus Ext. w/MNP5 V.42 BIS .\$119 Supra Fax Modern Plus 2400 Internal with V.42 & MNP5 for DOS/Win ... \$129/145 Supra Fax Modem Plus 2400 External with V.42 & MNP5 for DOS/Win ... \$149/165

Supra Fax Modem V.32, Ext. alone \$239 with Fax Software, DOS/Win .. \$259 / \$279

with Fax Software, DOS/Win ... \$329 / \$329

SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Ext. alone

Road & Car #1 retris Classic / Windows
The Games - Winter Challeng
Theatre of War
Their Finest Hr/Battle of Britain
Thexder II - Firehawkk
hunderHawk n for Windows reasures of the Savage Frontier wilight: 2000 VGA 39.95 Iltima Trilogy II 4,5.6 Uncharted Waters Underworld - Stigian Abyss US Atlas 3.0 / Windows Western Front
What's My Angle
Where...Carmen SanDiego, Each
Where...Carmen Past
Where...Carmen World Deluxe
Where Time Stood Still White Death
Wild Wheels
Wing Commander
Mission Disk 1 or 2
Wing Commander II
Speech Accessory Pack
Special Operations #1 or1I
Wing Commander I Deluxe
Wing Commander I Deluxe
Wing Commander I Deluxe
Wing Commander I Deluxe
World Circuit Co. 29.95 19.95 orld Circuit Grand Prix Vorlds at Wa Yeager's AFT V2.0 .. Yeager's Air Combat

Teenage NinjaTurtles: Adventure
Tengen's Arcade Hits
Test Drive III

29.95

Hard Nova ... Harpoon

| Battleset #4 |
|--|
| Harpoon Challenger Pak |
| Harpoon Design. Series Battle |
| Heart of China |
| Heimdall |
| Hoi |
| |
| Home Alone Hoyles Book of Games 3 |
| Indy Jones 4: Fate of Atlantis |
| |
| International Sports Challeng Jack Nicklaus Unlimited |
| Jack Nicklaus Unlimited |
| Keys To Maramon King's Quest 4 or 5 |
| King's Quest 4 or 5 |
| Knights in the Sky |
| Koshan Conspiracy Land, Air, Sea Compl 2 |
| Land, Air, Sea Compl 2 |
| Leander |
| Leisure Suit Larry I Enhanced |
| Leisure Suit Larry 5 |
| Lemmings |
| Light Quest |
| Links Lord of the Rings 1, 2 or 3 |
| Lord of the Rings 1, 2 or 3 |
| Lost Treasures of Infocom |
| Madden Footbal |
| Manager's Challenge |
| Mantis |
| Mantis |
| Mavis Beacon Typing |
| Mega Fortress |
| Mission Disk #1 |
| Mercenaries |
| Merchant Colony |
| Merchant Colony Medieval Warrior |
| Megatraveller 2 |
| Mig-20 |
| Mig-29Might & Magic III |
| Mike Ditka Football |
| Millonium |
| Millenium Mixed-Up Fairy Tales |
| Monty Python |
| Navy Seals |
| Nova 9 |
| Obitus |
| Oh No! More Lemmings |
| Un No! More Lemmings |
| Oh No! More Lemm. add-on |
| Ork |
| Out of this World |
| PGA Tour Golf |
| Golf Tournament Course dis |
| Pacific Islands |
| Paner Roy 2 |

AMIGA Pacific Islands Paper Boy 2 Perfect General WWII Edition WWII Scenario Disk Pit-Fighter Police Quest 1 Enhanced Police Quest 2 or 3 Pools of Darkness Populous Populous II 34.95 39.95 29.95 34.95 ures of Willie Beamish Aqua-Ventura . Populous II. B-17 Flying Fortress ... Ball Game Bane/Cosmic Forge 1Meg Bardarian II Bard's Construction Barney Bear each Battle Chess II Battle Isle Prince of Persia Prophecy of the Shadow Ouest for Glory 1 or 2 Railroad Tycoon Red Baron Red Zone Rise of the Dragon Robin Hook Conquest Long Bow Robocop 30 Roboscop 1 Prince of Persia Rill Flliot Nascar Challenge Birds of Prey Black Crypt ... Blitzkrieg Blue Max Romance of 3 Kingdoms 1 or 2 Secret of the Silver Blades ... Shadow of the Beast II or III Shuttle Sim Ant ... Sim City Sim Earth Sleeping Gods Lie Sorcerian ivil War Space Quest 3 or 4 ackdown me Does Not Pay uise for a Corpse rs of the Dark Savant Super Space Invaders Tales of Magic: Prophecy Shadow irse of the Azure Bonds ark Queen of Krynn Dragon Wars .. Dune ECO Phantoms Tom Landry Football Tracon II Traders Elvira II - Jaws of Cerberus Eye of the Beholder I or II Eye of the Storm Freasure of the Savage Frontier -15 Strike Eagle II ables & Fiends: Leg. of Kyrandia Twighlight 2000 ... Ultima 6 Ultima 6 UMS II: Nations at War UMS II: Planet Editor Viking Field of Conquest Volfied Warlord Wild Wheels Wille Bearnish Where in the ...Carmen et Wide World of Boxing Wonderland rables & Fiends: Le Falcon Fantastic Voyage Fighter Dual Final Conflict Flames of Freedom Flight of the Intrude Four Crystals of Tra Gateway to the Sava Global Effect Fondfather Falcon

31.95 29.95 24.95 30.95 29.95

World Atlas 2.5

World Circuit

Worlds at War

ORDERING INFO: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are \$5.00 In Continental U.S.A. include \$5.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum \$6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, min \$15.00 All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail, where available. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatability & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All Defective returns must have a return authorization number. Call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions have a return authorization no viallable to us, updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. In an effort to be complete, some new products may not be available from the manufacturer at press time.



Mindcraft presents: *Siege*. Finally, a strategic simulation of pulse pounding, thought provoking medieval style castle assault.

Historical and Fantasical elements combine to challenge your leadership with a never-ending variety of contests and dilemmas. Do your knights sortie against the rabble outside your gates? Can your spies learn the enemy's plans in the dead of night, and return to tell the tale? Is your wizard still strong enough to shroud the enemy camp in sheets of flame to halt their progress?

Siege gives you four castles to attack and defend. You can't do it all yourself; you must depend on your vassals and their troops, each with his or her own abilities and skills.

Attack or defend in any one-castle scenario, then test your mettle in extended campaigns to prove your mastery of the art of Siege. Or design your own scenarios. What if Highrock Fortress were held by trolls, or Usk'hem Gart by elves? More castles, more scenarios, and more campaigns are on their way from Mindcraft.



2291 205th Street, Suite 201, Torrance, CA 90501 Actual screen photos from the IBM VGA version.



Our Keys To The Future

The Computer Learning Foundation. We're helping you put kids on computers.

Kids are the key to America's future. And computers are the tools of their times. By the year 2010, virtually every job in America will require some use of technology. That means we must prepare all of our youth today to take on technology tomorrow.

Computers benefit children today.

Computers and software can enhance children's learning and unlock their creativity. They can also help children be more productive and develop better communication skills. Plus, children love using computers, so children maintain a positive attitude toward learning.

The Computer Learning Foundation is here to help you.

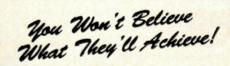
We are an international non-profit foundation taking the lead in computer literacy efforts. We are bringing together corporations, departments of education, non-profit organizations and local groups.

We have involved millions in discovering the benefits of technology. Each year, our lesson plan books, resource guides and information books help thousands of parents and educators use technology with children. Our Computer Learning Month® in October is a focus for thousands of community and school programs.

Available in CA, FL, GA, IL, NJ, OH, PA, SC, TX, WI

The Computer Learning Foundation is helping schools obtain more software. Through our partnership program with Del Monte® Foods, schools can receive free software by saving Del Monte Snack Cups™proofs of purchase.

Join us. We're here to help you. Help kids key into computers . . .



For more information, write to:

Computer Learning Foundation Dept. CGW P.O. Box 60007 Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007 Circle Reader Service #52



- The Computer Learning Foundation® is a non-profit educational foundation funded by corporations.

Corporate Partner: Del Monte Foods, USA

Principal Sponsors:

Apple Computer, Inc.
Computer Gaming World
Curriculum Product News
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
Electronic Learning

Great Wave Software® Hartley™ Courseware, Inc. IBM Corporation Instructor Magazine Jostens Learning Corporation Microsoft® Corporation Scholastic Software,™ Inc. T.H.E. Journal Teaching K-8 Magazine Technology & Learning

Go for the Groats

Genie's Federation II

by Johnny L. Wilson

Erederation II has become one of those "cyburbs," a conceptual real-

ity or telecommunity where gamers establish a "real" social environment in the midst of an imaginative universe, where I must regularly visit my friends. Federation II is, ostensibly, a space trading game. The goal of the game is to advance through the ranks of capitalistic advancement by accumulating Imperial Groats (the game's currency) and Trader Credits (experience points) until one becomes part of the conclave, that exalted tier which contains the six wealthiest players in the Federation. One moves from the interstellar equivalent of "gypsy" trucker to the cosmic cognate of shipping magnate.

To accomplish this stellar feat of status enhancement, the player needs to locate the right office to get a permit to purchase and operate a transport vessel. Luckily for players who download the on-line documentation files, an abbreviated version of *The Idiot's Guide to Federation II*, the docs tell one exactly how to get a permit and how to purchase a ship at the shipyards. Unfortunately, the cosmic capitalist must purchase his/her first vessel by financing the massive expenditure. So, each player starts out heavily in debt and undercapitalized.

As an independent pilot, the player must accept one of three types of jobs to pay off the massive debt owed on his/her initial spaceship. The first type of job simply requires the player pilot to type "Job" at the prompt and Transportation

Central (the computer program) will assign a milk run where the player hauls a shipload of ordinary commodities from one planet in the solar system to another. These runs will barely cover the player's fuel expense and, on top of this, the bank slices off 10% of the drayage fees for each load as payment on the player's loan. The milk runs are also only worth one Trader Credit (of which one needs first, hundreds, and then, thousands, to advance through the ranks).

The second type of job involves the SlyNet,

an on-line grapevine that regularly updates traders on the "special" jobs available to aggressive pilots. There can only be ten of these



higher paying jobs (in both groats and credits) in play at a time. Alert pilots will get immediately into position to accept these jobs, load the ship immediately and transport quickly to the "pay-off" planet.

Finally, the third type of job is to accept contracts directly from the more experienced players. This is not only beneficial and encouraging to the rookie pilot, but it facilitates the expansion of the veteran trader's empire by allowing him/her to be involved in other jobs, puzzles or investments.

The Real Center of the Federation

Federation II would be relatively entertaining to the novice pilot, even if all he/she were allowed to do was to: a) locate and explore all the planets in the solar system; b) make enough groats to pay off the player's ship; c) solve some of the puzzles on the various planets and d) avoid being shot down by pirates. Nevertheless, the nerve center of the game cannot be found in these activities. While these activities are necessary, the real center of the Federation universe is, as the Idiot's Guide notes, Chez Diesel.

Chez Diesel is a bar located on Mars. On any given night, one can plug into Federation space and "hear" (via the computer's monitor) the communications channels filled with invitations to "meet me at CD's." At Chez Diesel, one can gossip; engage in any imaginable action (typing the verb "act," followed by a description of any activity will send said description to all of the assembled characters in a given location); make friends (by typing "Buy round Diesel's Old Peculiar" or whatever libation to which one is inclined); trade information necessary to solve puzzles and consummate deals.

On one night, Chez Diesel was rocked by the most peculiar actions. One Zargleswart, a dapper novice who was obviously looking to fondle a female trader's cargo, decided that a trader named Delta just might be the right target. Now, get the picture...

Zargleswart felt light on his feet, indeed. His baby blue jumpsuit was resplendent in the strobe lights of Chez Diesel and he felt he could dance on the ceiling with his Nike Zero-G Trainers. He threw his flowing Kevlarlined (bulletproof) cape behind him in a move that would have made Bela Lugosi envious and promptly kissed the first friendly female trader in sight.

Yes, Zargleswart felt very clever as he doffed his virgin white top hat, but stopped short when he observed that everyone was staring at him. In fact, Delta was staring at him. What could possibly be so interesting? Zarg focused his eyes more carefully upon Delta by typing the "Ex" (Examine) command. Delta was no woman. She wasn't even anyone's wife (if you remember the archaic and sexist joke). In fact, "she" looked decidedly more like Han Solo than Michelle Pfeiffer.

Yes, it is a good thing that Federation space is such a friendly place. Delta shrugged off Zargleswart's first adventure game foray into the gay lifestyle as a symptom of too many Pan Galactic Gargle Blasters and goosed Zarg's bottom in one of those manly, male-bonding sorts of ways that manly men alleged do in athletic locker rooms. Of course, news of such an alternate lifestyle behavior (however ill-informed) was recorded in the Spynet Journal (the on-line equivalent of the Solar System Enquirer) and both players received quite a bit of razzing in the next few play sessions. It demonstrates how things work in Fed space, though.

Hyperspace, Not Hypertext

Of course, if players simply made trade runs from planet to planet, met at CD's and talked to each other, *Federation II* might not be quite as interesting as it really is. Fortunately, players need to explore the surface of various planets in order to: find objects to give to certain non-player characters in order to solve certain puzzles; locate insurance offices to get re-insured

after a painful and ignominious death; imbibe ale or ingest food in order to restore stamina points and upgrade one's ship with the weapons required to waste those interstellar pirates (mostly computer players, but occasionally aggressive humans).

Then, when one reaches the third rank (Adventurer or Adventureuse), one can use the interstellar link and perform hyperjumps to a myriad of additional planetary systems, each with their own distinctive character and many with new puzzles. These new planets are, in turn, owned by high level characters who have earned enough points to be able to design, procure and maintain their own planets.

When one reaches the next level, one is no longer dependent on either Transportation Central or SlyNet for jobs. One can speculate on individual planetary exchanges and set up one's own lucrative runs between planets. Once that becomes *de rigueur*, the next level allows one to set up a customized trading company (complete with stockholders and, possibly, dividends). At the pinnacle of entrepreneurship is the ownership of a planet which one can design to his/her personal specifications.

Of course, any game with even a modicum of role-playing will also have its nadir (i.e. death). The good news for Federation II players is that death does not have to be permanent. One dies, but the player that has purchased insurance will have guaranteed that a clone will replace him/her immediately. This seems simple enough and provides enough risk that characters face meaningful death if they choose not to insure their characters and means that such a demise costs them something (even if only groats).

Would You Buy a Used Planet from this Trader?

In short, Federation II is a marvelous social environment that uses simple, text-based game mechanics as an excuse to have an on-line party. To the game's credit, there is an ever-increasing amount of variety as one advances within the game and this firmly holds one's interest (an important matter when the player is paying \$6.00 per hour). To be sure, one could carp on the inevitable parser snarls and reset problems, but this would be superfluous since most on-line text games suffer from these problems. What one really carries away from Federation II, however, is a satisfied sense of having been "away," having visited a "real" imaginary place, somewhere. In fact, it's a cyburb where I wouldn't mind living.

Federation II is available on the General Electric Information Network at \$6.00 per hour. CEW

SOUND MASTER® II



- 100% AdLib™ Compatible.
- Exclusive SMULATOR™ sound file conversion software. Operates
 "Sound Blaster" compatible titles, -WITH IMPROVED SOUND QUALITY!
- VOICE COMMAND SOFTWARE.
- Covox Voice Master[®], Speech Thing[®], MIDI Maestro compatible.
- 8 bit DMA sound digitizer. Sample rates to 25 Kbytes/sec with "direct to disk" record/playback options.

The Most Compatible Sound Card In The World

- MIDI interface with simultaneous input and output. Includes PC-LYRA™ music composition software.
- Audiophile sound quality. Low noise, precision engineered electronics.
- 4-watt amplifier with volume control.
- Extensive software tools, including digital compression and editing utilities.
- Supported by the largest library of software titles in entertainment, business, music, and education.
- Dual 3-inch speakers, 6 foot MIDI cable, and internal speaker bypass included.
- Made in USA by Covox -- THE microcomputer audio specialist since 1975.

Your Best Choice For Multi-Media Sound.

ONLY \$229.95 (plus \$5 Shipping & Handling)

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

VISA/MC/AMEX phone or FAX orders accepted. NO CODs. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee if not completely satisfied. One year warranty on hardware.

TRADE-UP OFFER: Your current PC sound card brand is worth \$\$\$ toward the purchase of a Sound Master II. Contact Covox for details.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG



COVOX INC. 675 Conger Street • Eugene, OR 97402

Phone (503) 342-1271 • FAX 503-342-1283



Magic Tricks on your PC!!!

The only program in the world that can perform magic!!!

For the first time ever, your PC will amaze your friends with 5 stunning magic tricks, including mindreading, ESP, predictions, X-ray vision, and more. Easy to learn. Comes with instruction manual and props.

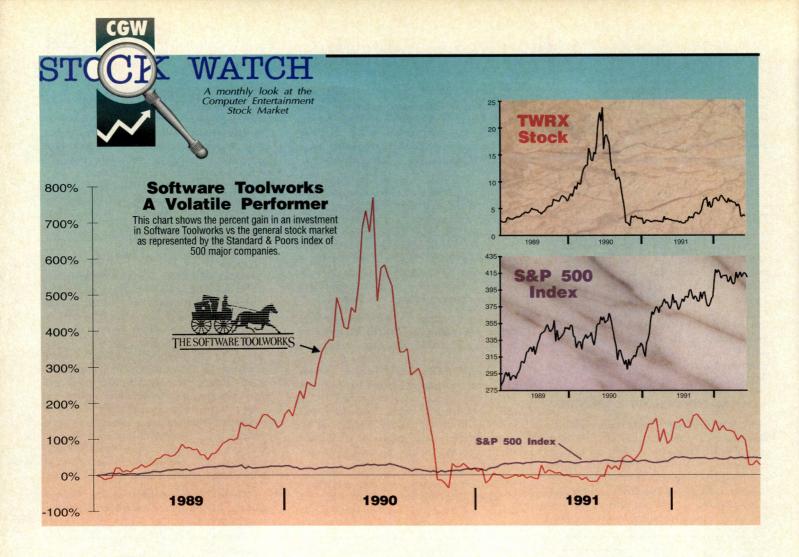
\$22

+\$3 shipping/handling

Makes a great birthday, Christmas, or back-to-school gift for the magician in your family. Ages 12-adult.

Send check or money order to: MicroMagic Productions 175 5th Avenue Suite 2625 New York, NY 10010 (212) 969-0220

Requires IBM PC or compatible with VGA, EGA or CGA. Also: 10-trick Professional version (\$48 + 5 s/h) and 1-trick Demo disk (\$3 + \$2 s/h). Circle Reader Service #77



With "The Software Toolworks," Timing Means Everything

The CGW Stock Watch is a graphic look at the relative health of publicly traded computer entertainment software companies. The charts and commentary presented on this page are a reference point for hobbyists and potential investors, but should not be used as a primary tool for investment. As always, investors are advised to perform their own diligent research prior to investing. This information has been gathered in advance to meet the magazine's production schedule, and market adjustments may have occurred since then.

In writing about *The Software Toolworks* (NASDAQ: TWRX), one is tempted to recycle the lyric from Kenny Roger's "The Gambler." Rogers sang that, "You gotta' know when to hold 'em, know when to fold 'em," which would have been particularly true for investors who held *Software*

Toolworks stock during the period from January of 1989 to mid-1992. For those who purchased the stock prior to Software Toolworks' acquisition of Mindscape, Inc., the stock performed almost 800% better than the broader market (as measured by the 500 stocks indexed in Standard & Poor's 500). Mindscape's Nintendo license, in particular, brought a great deal of optimism to investors during the next few months.

Like the broader market, however, TWRX fell during the latter half of 1990. An investor who purchased the stock at the apex would have seen the investment decline even faster than the overall market. Also reflecting the broader market, TWRX recovered slightly during the Persian Gulf Conflict, but sank throughout the late spring and summer after the company un-

veiled a loss of \$1.78 per share at the close of the quarter ending March 31, 1991.

Investors regained enthusiasm for Software Toolworks stock in late 1991 and early The company began to show a profit, once again, on a combination of higher profit margins, new products (the Miracle Piano Teaching System was beginning to get penetration and the company was successful in bundling a wide range of CD-ROM products with new drives and machines) and higher sales (a 40% increase, by one estimate). Unfortunately, the stock dipped below the broader market once again when the company announced a fourth quarter operating loss that analysts suspect may augur an operating loss for the full fiscal year. cow

CAPE COD CONNECTION'S GAMES SOFTWARE ACCESSORIES

MS-DOS Simulation Software

Membership Prices listed only. Please Callfor Non-

| Member Pricing!! |
|--|
| ++++++++++++ |
| A-Train\$37.07 |
| A10Enhanc\$31.10 |
| Aces/Pacific\$42.37 |
| Aces Over Europe tba |
| A.T.A.Ctba |
| AirForceTrainertba |
| Aldrin's Race/Spacetba |
| ATP(w/AdLibSad) \$31.77 |
| AIP(W/AdLibSad) \$31.// |
| B17:Aven.Skiestba |
| BirdsofPreytba C. YeagerACT\$35.37 |
| C. Yeager ACT\$35.37 |
| F-117AStealth F \$42.37 |
| F15Str. Eagle II \$29.15 |
| F15 IIScen. Disk \$15.87 |
| Falcon 3.0\$42.37 |
| Falcon Campaigntba |
| Gunship 2000\$37.07 |
| Hero'softhe357thtba |
| Inst. PilotScen. East\$52.97 |
| Inst. PilotScen. Wes \$52.97 |
| M1TankPlatoon\$37.07 |
| Mantis: Exp. Fighter tba |
| MegaFortress\$35.37 |
| MegaFMission 1\$23.57 |
| MegaFMission 2tba |
| M.Jordan Flt. Sim tba |
| MIG 29 Pulcrum \$26.47 |
| New Fac. Locator \$21.17 |
| RAFinthePacific tba |
| Red Baron\$37.07 |
| Red Baron Miss. D tba |
| Scen. Collection A \$31.77 |
| Scen. Collection B \$31.77 |
| Scen. Coll. GrBrit \$31.77 |
| Sce. Weapons M#1.\$17.67 |
| Sec. Weapons M #2.\$17.67 |
| Sec. Weapons M #3.\$17.67 |
| Sec. Weapons M #4 tba |
| Sec. Weap. Luff \$41.27 |
| Sim Ant\$31.77 |
| SimCity\$26.47 |
| SimCityGraph.1\$15.87 |
| SimCityGraph.2\$15.87 |
| SimCityII tha |
| SimCityIItba SimCityTerr.Ed\$15.87 |
| Sim Earth\$37.07 |
| Sim Earth Windows. \$37.07 |
| Sim Life the |
| Sim Lifetba Sound Graph. Aircr \$21.17 SpaceShuttle\$31.77 |
| SpaceShuttle \$31.77 |
| StrikeCommandertba |
| Strike Commander 104 |
| Team Vanken? \$26.47 |
| Team Yankee 2\$26.47 Team Yankee I\$26.47 |

T. Finest Hr/Battleh \$35.37

| Thunderhawk | \$21.17 |
|-----------------|---------|
| Tracon/Windows. | \$31.77 |
| WingCommander | \$37.07 |
| WingComm.II | \$42.37 |
| WCSpec.Ops1 | \$21.17 |
| WCSpec.Ops2 | tba |
| WCMission#1 | \$15.87 |
| WCMission#2 | \$15.87 |
| WWII:1946 | tba |
| ++++++++ | +++ |
| | |

Flight Simulator Accessories

A2LeatherFlightJacket, withzipper Frontwith Europeaon Theater Map Lining, 2dual Entry Pockets with flap, distressed cowhide glove leatherwith knitcuffs,

Leather Flight Jacket with flight operations, emer-PileLining, zipperfront, detachablepilecollar, zipoutliner, 2dualentry pocketswithflapplus cigarettepocketonsleeve, Manymorevideo'scallfor knitcuffs, waistandshoul- complete listing. derepulets

VHS Flight **Documentares** and Flight Training Films \$19.95 each

NF701 Flight Reports Rareflightfootageinclud ingatwo-placeP47,a flightreporton Germany's ME-262 jet fighter, the XP79 Flying Wing, and a crashofa B17 intending to blowupenemytargets. 40 Minutes

NF705 Flight Training Wingoverandchandelles, thewing-overroll, thebarreli rolland fundamentals offormation60min.

NF159 How to Fly the B-24



NF622Thunderbolt 43min NF158The Dam Busters 120Min NF723B-17Trilogy Peaturing "Conquestofthe Harpoon Set3....... Air "packed with combat Harpoon Set4......

50 min.

action from 1942-45, and mission accomplished, the bersOverNorthAfrica". 55 min. NF724TheFlyingWing 23 min. NF180HowToFlytheB-26

NF181 HowTo Flythe B-17 The Four Enginetail draggerbomberthatmade leatherwithknitcuffs, waistandshoulderepulets WWII,whereitwasused. \$170 Thisthreepartcheckout

takesnewpilotsthrough gencyoperations, and the induction system.

Software

| | ALineinSand(SSI) tba |
|---|-------------------------------|
| | Action Station Util . \$11.13 |
| | ActionStations\$26.47 |
| | Amer.CivilWarV1.\$21.17 |
| | Amer.Civil War V2.\$21.17 |
| | Amer. Civil War V3.\$21.17 |
| | Bandit Kings \$31.77 |
| | BattleCommandtba |
| | B. forGuadalcanaltba |
| | BattleIsle\$29.47 |
| | Bridge 6.0tba |
| | Campaigntba |
| | CarrierStrike \$37.07 |
| | Carriersat Wartba |
| | Castles\$31.77 |
| | Castles IItba |
| • | Castles Northern C \$15.87 |
| | Chessmaster3000 \$29.47 |
| | NoGreatorGlory \$37.07 |
| | Civilization\$37.07 |
| | Conflict: Korea \$31.77 |
| | Conflict: Middle E \$31.77 |
| | Crises in the Kreml. \$37.07 |
| | FightingforRome\$26.47 |
| | Final Battletba |
| | Flamesof Freedom . \$26.47 |
| | |

Fleet Action \$31.77 Genghis Khan Global Conquest \$31.77 Harpoon... \$35 37 Harpoon Set 2 \$17.67 \$17.67 Harpoon Set 4 \$20.62 Harpoon Set5 .. tha Harp. Challen. Pack \$53.07 B-17's first combat mission, Harp. Designer Series tha andlastbutnotleast, Bom-HarpoonGoldtba Harp.Scen. Editior. \$23.57 Hyperspeed......\$31.77 L'Empereur.....\$31.77 Liberty of Death tba MacArthur's War \$23.82 Mercenaries.....tba MerchantColony....\$26.47 Millenium.....\$21.17 Nob. Ambition II \$31.77 Panzer Battles PattonStrikesBack.\$31.77 Populous.....\$29.47 Powermonger.....tba Railroad Tycoon \$31.77 Ramparts.....tba ReachforStars.....\$21.17 Red Phoenixtba Rom.3Kingdoms \$37.07 Rulesof Engag......\$35.37 Sargon V \$26.47 Scrabble Delux \$31.77 Second Front (Imtd) \$31.77 Siege Solitaire's Journey . \$31.77 MS-DOS Strategy StarTrekAnniv.\$31.77 The Lost Admiral \$31.77 The Perf. General ... \$31.77 Perf. Gen. Scen's \$18.52 Theaterof War.....tba Third Reich (AH) tha Uncharted Waters... \$37.07

VictoryatSea.....tba

Western Front

| Role Playing Games Altered Destiny |
|---|
| Altered Destiny \$31.77 Bane/CosmicForge \$31.77 Bard'sConst.Set \$29.12 BuckRogers II \$29.47 Castle Dr. Brain \$26.47 CelticLegends tba Champ.of Krynn \$29.47 Conq. Longbow \$37.07 Conq. of Camelot \$31.77 Consp: DealockF tba Continium \$29.47 Countdown \$26.47 Crime Does Not Pay \$26.47 Crus. Dark Savant tba Dark Queen Krynn tba Dark Queen Krynn tba Dark Seed tba Dark Islands tba Death Knights Kry \$29.47 Degeneration tba Dick Tracy \$21.17 Dune \$31.77 Dungeon Master tba |
| Bane/CosmicForge \$31.77 Bard'sCoast. \$29.12 BuckRogers II \$29.47 Castle Dr. Brain \$26.47 CelticLegends tba Champ. of Krynn \$29.47 Conq. Of Conq. of Camelot \$31.77 Consp: Dealock F tba Continium \$29.47 Countdown \$26.47 Crime Does Not Pay \$26.47 Crus. Dark Savant tba Dark Queen Krynn tba Dark Queen Krynn tba Dark Seed tba Dark Islands tba Death Knights Kry \$29.47 Degeneration tba Dick Tracy \$21.17 Dune \$31.77 Dungeon Master tba |
| Bard's Const. Set \$29.12 Buck Rogers II \$29.47 Castle Dr. Brain \$26.47 Celtic Legends tba Champ. of Krynn \$29.47 Conq. Longbow \$37.07 Conq. of Camelot \$31.77 Consp. Dealock F tba Continium \$29.47 Countdown \$26.47 Crime Does Not Pay \$26.47 Crime Does Not Pay \$26.47 Crus. Dark Savant tba Dark Queen Krynn tba Darklands tba Darklands tba Death Knights Kry \$29.47 Degeneration tba Dick Tracy \$21.17 Dune \$31.77 Dune \$31.77 |
| Buck Rogers II |
| Castle Dr. Brain\$26.47 Celtic Legends |
| Celtic Legends |
| Champ. of Krynn \$29.47 Conq. Longbow \$37.07 Conq. of Camelot \$31.77 Consp: Dealock F tba Continium \$29.47 Countdown \$26.47 Crime Does Not Pay \$26.47 Crus. Dark Savant tba Dark Queen Krynn tba Dark Land tba Dark Land tba Dark Land tba Death Knights Kry \$29.47 Degeneration tba Dick Tracy \$21.17 Dune \$31.77 Dungeon Master tba |
| Conq. of Camelot \$31.77 Consp: Dealock F |
| Conq. of Camelot \$31.77 Consp: Dealock F |
| Continium |
| Continium |
| Countdown\$26.47 Crime Does Not Pay \$26.47 Crus. Dark Savanttba Dark Queen Krynntba Dark Seedtba Dark landstba Death Knights Kry\$29.47 Degenerationtba Demonsgatetba Dick Tracy\$21.17 Dune\$31.77 Dungcon Mastertba |
| Crus. DarkSavant |
| Dark Queen Krynn tba Dark Seed tba Dark I san tba Dark I san tba Death Knights Kry \$29.47 Degeneration tba Demonsgate tba Dick Tracy \$21.17 Dune \$31.77 Dung San Master tba |
| DarkSeed tba Darklands tba Death Knights Kry \$29.47 Degeneration tba Demonsgate tba Dick Tracy \$21.17 Dune \$31.77 Dungcon Master tba |
| Darklands |
| Death Knights Kry \$29.47 Degeneration |
| Degeneration that Demonsgate that Dick Tracy \$21.17 Dune \$31.77 Dungeon Master that |
| Demonsgate |
| Demonsgate |
| Dune \$31.77 Dungeon Master tba |
| Dungeon Master tba |
| Dungeon Mastertba Elvira I\$31.77 |
| Elviral \$31.77 |
| |
| Elvira II\$37.07 |
| Eyeofthe Beholder . \$29.47 |
| EyeBeholder II \$35.37 |
| Four Crystals Traz \$29.47 |
| Free D.C\$31.77 |
| GatewaySavageFr\$29.47 |
| Godfather26.47 |
| HeartofChina\$31.77 |
| Heimdalltba |
| Immortal \$23.57 Indy Jones: Fate tba |
| Interphase\$31.77 |
| Koshan Conspiracytba |
| Laura Dawill |
| Laura Bow IItba Leather Goddess II . \$37.07 |
| Lei.SuitLarry V \$37.07 |
| Lemmings\$26.47 |
| Lordofthe Rings\$31.77 |
| Lord/Rings IItba |
| Lostin LA\$31.77 |

| LostTreas. Infocom \$37.07 |
|--|
| MagicCandleII \$35.37 |
| MagneticScrolls\$35.37 |
| Martian Dreams \$31.77 |
| Martian Memorad\$31.77 |
| MeanStreets\$31.77 |
| Mech Warrior \$15.87 |
| MegaTrav. II\$31.77 |
| Midwinter\$26.47 |
| Might& Magic III \$35.37 |
| Murder\$23.82 |
| Objection\$26.47 |
| Outof This World \$31.77 |
| Overlord \$26.47 |
| PoliceQuestIII \$37.07 |
| Prince Persia II \$26.47 |
| Prophecy/Shadowtba |
| Realmstba |
| |
| Riders of Rohan \$26.47 |
| |
| Riders of Rohan \$26.47 Rings of Power tba Savage Frontier \$31.77 |
| RingsofPowertba |
| RingsofPowertba SavageFrontier\$31.77 |
| Ringsof Power |
| Ringsof Powertba Savage Frontier\$31.77 Sea Rogue\$26.47 |
| Ringsof Power |

Warlords.....\$26.47 **Playing Games** A2 Leather .\$31.77 **Bomber Jackets** Worldsat War \$26.47

VHS War Documentaries and **Flight Training** Films

Willy Beamish \$37.07

CCC Carries

Tabletop War-

games and Role

Replica Baseball, Football, and Collegiate Caps

Replica Baseball Jersey's

Osprey, Valor and **RAFM Military** Books

All at discounted prices!!

Announcing

The CCC Giveaway!!! Toshiba 26" Stereo, Remote Control, Color TV FOR CCC MEMBERS ONLY

All you need to do is order, in fact, the more you order, the more chances you'll have of winning. The drawing will be December 10th, 1992, just in time for Christmas!! If you are not a member, this is the time to become

CAPE COD CONNECTION has essentially evolved into a Membership Club. For that reason the product prices listed above are for MEMBERS ONLY. You do not have to become a CCC Member to order from us. Please call for Non-Member Pricing. Memberships cost \$20.00 for a full years benefits!!!

CCC offers every electronic means known to mankind for ordering. We are open Monday - Friday 10 AM - 8 PM and Saturday 10 AM - 5 PM.

VOICE ORDERS 1-800-729-6733 • 1-508-457-0738

24 HOUR MODEM SHOPPER 1-508-420-1115 (setting N,8,1) • FAX 1-508-457-4558 21 PLEASANT VIEW AVENUE • FALMOUTH, MASSACHUSETTS 02540

Game Hints

Keeping The Enemy From Becoming II Populous

Hints and Strategies for Electronic Arts' Populous II

by Jeff James



s many Amiga gamers are undoubtedly aware, emerging victorious in Electronic Arts' Populous II (developed by Bullfrog) is no small feat. To earn a place among the heroes of Greek mythology, the player must do battle with nearly three dozen deities culled from the fertile mythic lore of ancient Greece. The ultimate goal of a Populous II gamer is to defeat the mightiest of the Greek gods - Zeus, the all-father, leader of the Greek pantheon. Although dozens of supernatural powers are available to aid the player in this quest, the immortal opponents one must face quickly become faster, more intelligent and more enduring with the defeat of each world. While there is no absolute path to victory, there are several strategies which all aspiring demigods would be wise to follow. While the following "commandments" are not divinely ordained, they are sound advice and worthy of consideration.

1. Thou shalt know thine enemy — and thyself.

In their eagerness to wreak havoc, many Populous II gamers may neglect to peruse the contents of the conquest and game options screens. The former shows the supernatural powers available for use on the next level, describes their effects and allows the player to view a portrait and short description of the opposing deity. The game options screen, accessed by clicking on the game options icon during play, displays the powers and restrictions currently in effect for each deity. Studying these screens provides the information needed to plan an effective strategy.

2. Thou shalt know thy goals.

After assimilating the contents of the conquest and game options screens, the player should choose a goal for the current world. If the primary goal is to conquer the current world, the enemy should be defeated as quickly as possible. If the goal is to earn experience, the player should still try to finish the battle quickly, but use a wide assortment of powers to do so. Finally, if the goal is, ultimately, to defeat Zeus (which is what most gamers will shoot for), a balance of the previous two strategies should be used.

3. Thou shalt keep thy lands flat.

This is perhaps the single most important rule in Populous II, just as it was in the original Populous. By raising lowlands and flattening mountains, you create more area for

growing crops. More crops lead to bigger settlements, leading to

better weapons and, in turn, leading to stronger, more numerous and effective groups of followers. Between attacks, the player would be wise to flatten as much land as

possible.

4. Thou shalt keep thy followers active.

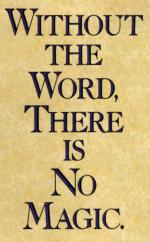
Building a large, robust population of followers is a prerequisite for victory. Walkers must be kept moving and erecting new and larger buildings. To influence them to do so, position the mouse pointer over the center of a building and press the right mouse button. A new walker is created and leaves the building, ready to create a new settlement.

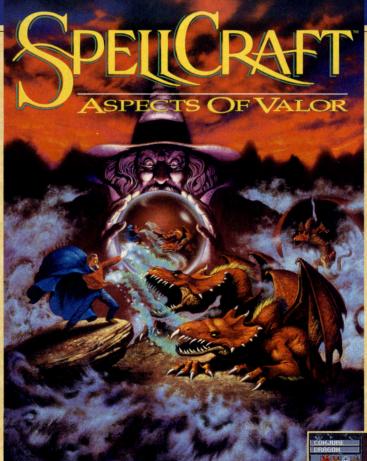
5. Thou shalt honor the best defense by using a good offense.

Just as in football and modern warfare, Populous II rewards players who seize the initiative (Carpe Ludum?). Forcing the enemy to react to one's actions is crucial to winning the game. Losing that initiative forces an aspiring demigod to spend more time repairing damage and saving followers, resulting in less time for flattening land and taking the fight home to the enemy.

6. Thou shalt use powers of an enduring nature.







WITHOUT THE MAGIC, THERE IS No WORLD.



Start the game from the Circle of Stones, gateway to Valoria's **Magical Realms and** re-entry point for the Modern World of Terra.

workshop.

atapulted through a portal in time and space, you encounter a Mentor Wizard who will teach you the basics of magic. In return for this coveted knowledge, vou must shoulder a

grave responsibility...

Learn to craft and cast spells to save both the Modern and Magic Worlds from the tyranny and destruction of the power-mad, warring Lord Wizards.

Accept the challenge and travel the Modern World of Terra in search of

Experiment with almost 60 ingredients to create over 100 supernatural spells in your wizardly

helpful allies, who will provide you with the knowledge and commonplace objects required for the art of SpellCraft.

Combine everyday items with the right Magic Words to awaken their magical Aspects. Then, test these spells in combat against Valoria's cunning Lord Wizards.

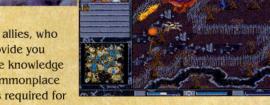
A challenge to be mastered by only the most experienced player, SpellCraft offers:

- 100+ hours of game play
- · Richly detailed graphics (256-color VGA)
- · Spell-binding music and sound effects that are compatible with Ad Lib, Roland, and Sound Blaster sound cards

Available for MS-DOS and compatible systems.

Circle Reader Service #45

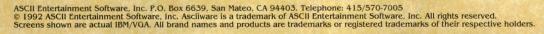
ASCIIWARE



Conjure a multitude of spectacular magic effects, from scorching fireballs and firebreathing dragons to ominous armies of orcs.







Game Hints

While sending storms of wind against enemy walkers may look impressive, some of the most powerful forces in Populous II are of a less viscerally-stunning nature. Long-term effects are especially effective, such as the plague, swampland and fire effects. The baptismal font power is especially useful, able to turn the enemy's own walkers against him. Crippling a foe at the outset of combat with a long-term, force-sapping power reaps great rewards towards the end of a battle.

7. Thou shalt smite down the leader of thine enemies.

It may be tempting for one to use destructive powers on individual enemy walkers, but a seasoned Populous II player knows that such actions are folly, a vain striving after the wind. Instead, concentrate individual attacks on the mortal leader of enemy walkers. An enemy who finds himself/herself repeatedly creating new leaders has less time for attacking.

8. Thou shalt send heroes against thy foes.

One of the most effective powers to use against an enemy is the commissioning of a hero. The heroes (or heroines) in this game include: Perseus, Hercules, Odysseus, Achilles and Helen of Troy. Unlike other powers, where the player must spend time directing the course of destruction, heroes can be aptly described as "fire



and forget" weapons. After creation, heroes aggressively hunt down one's enemies, continuing to do so (without any assistance from the player) until all enemy walkers have been destroyed or the heroes themselves are eliminated.

9. Thou shalt prepare for attacks from thine enemies.

Although time is best invested in attempting to keep the enemy on the defensive, it never hurts to be prepared. Building walls, paving roads, planting trees, and other defensive/constructive measures, can result in a better defensive position. In

particular, ringing one's territory with a perimeter of raised land can be especially effective against streams of lava and tidal waves.

10. Thou shalt seek the powers vested in silicon.

In the last few hundred worlds, the computer is able to flatten his own lands with frightening speed. Although bound to decrease the amount of experience one attains from winning the current world, turning the computer assistance to the "on" position in the game options menu will help a player quickly flatten territory for use by his followers.

If thou shalt follow these commandments, then shall thy games be strong upon the face of thy computer monitor. ccw

SIRIUS COMMAN

Have you ever said...

"If I were running the nation, this is what I would do ..."



Well, get SIRIUS!

What do you do in this Play-By-Mail game?

- Race to Prosperity and Glory!
- Manipulate National Politics and Economics!
- Engage in Worldwide Espionage and Diplomacy!
- Take Charge in Military Confrontations!
- Play With Up To 20 PEOPLE per game!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER! Play your first game for only \$3 per turn (normally \$4.55 per turn, avg. 17 turns per game). You can pay as you play, and of course play only as long as you desire. We suggest you first buy the rules, which costs \$2.50, to familiarize yourself with elements of the game.

Mail your check to:

Inner Dimension Games Dept. CGW 51 Henry W. Dubois Drive New Paltz, NY 12561



Now in our Second Year Providing Unparalleled Play-By-Mail Entertainment!

APPLE I B M C - 6 4

FULL COUNT BASEBALL

You manage all 26 most recent teams and 52 great past teams • 45 man roster Stats compiler • Complete boxscore to screen/ printer • Input your own teams, draft or trade players • Wind/Weather Option • You choose starting line-up. batting order, bunt for a hit, steal, DH option and much, much more!

BASKETBALL - THE PRO GAME

You're the coach and you choose line-ups, shot selection, style of play and much more • Stats compiler • Full team and individual player stats kept for up to an 82 game schedule • All players rated by actual statistics and tendencies

• 27 current teams and over 200 great teams from the past included!

Many past season's discs available. For more information, write or call for free brochure.

ORDER TODAY! Mail check or money order for \$39.95 each for Apple II or C-64 or \$49.95 each for IBM, or call in and order with VISA or Master Card. Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

P.O. BOX 100594 • NASHVILLE, TN 37224 615/366-8088

Circle Reader Service #72



So here it is, summertime already. You probably noticed we didn't get around to doing the spring cleaning in here. Maybe it will have to be summer cleaning (or autumn, or winter, or...). I don't know where the time goes these days.

It seems like only yesterday it was Christmas, and now the year is more than half over (Fred doesn't mind, though; he always looks forward to the annual Grues convention in August). Ah well, sooner or later, we'll get it done (I hope).

This time, we have a little something special for Amiga owners. Those of you who recently bought *Ultima VI* may have noticed a certain omission: no command card in the box. Oops. That makes it a bit hard to play, especially when you aren't sure how to save the game (grin). So, while you wait for Origin to send you a command card (which has all sorts of information), I am giving below the necessary keyboard commands to help you along. And with that said, let's get on to this month's mailbag.

Ultima VI: These are the basic commands for the game: A (Attack; this lets the Avatar alone attack something); B (Begin/End combat); C (Cast spell); D (Drop); G (Get); L (Look); M (Move); R (Rest); T (Talk); U (use). Control commands: Ctrl-S (Saves the game); Ctrl-R (Restores the game); Ctrl-Q (Quits the game without saving, so be sure to save first!); Ctrl-H (Help mode on/off); Ctrl-Z (music and sound on/off). Party commands: 1-8 puts that person into solo mode. 0 returns the person to the party. The solo character must be in sight of the group for 0 to work.

Treasures Of The Savage Frontier: Most people breeze through this one until they reach the Ice Peak. Then, they have a hard time trying to find the entrance to the fabulous treasure cave. Well, it is a little difficult to locate (after all, there's no sign that says, "This way to the final encounters!").

To make it a little easier, look for a door on the second screen at around 3,13. That's the beginning of the path to the entrance. Ultima Underworld: Many players are experiencing frustrations in trying to get the Ring of Humility. Remember those instructions about staying away from the middle of the room? What they should have said was, "as soon as you set foot in there, get as close to the wall as possible and keep hugging the wall until all the switches have been pulled." You really do have to be very close to the wall. I also recommend saving before you go in, just in case. And remember to check your position on the auto-map so you pull the switches in the right order.

Secret of Monkey Island II: Wally could probably do something about those map pieces for you, if only he could see. Unfortunately, his regular monocle is gone forever (nope, you can't get it back, sorry). So, you'll just have to find some sort of substitute. Of course, one is available somewhere. I could enlighten you about that, but you'll have to do your own research this time.

Eye Of The Beholder I: The bonus for the third level is an easy one. I could say that what goes in can come out again, but that sounds a little kinky (grin). However, I couldn't really come up with a real gem of a clue, so you'll have to make do with that one.

Eye Of The Beholder II: A number of inquiries have come in asking about the infamous Mindflayer level. There are many of those Mindflayers, and they are tough to kill. Unfortunately, aside from the stairs up to Dran's lair, there ain't nothin' special about that place. All you get is the experience for killing the flayers; no goodies or special stuff. So, unless you really want to take the time out to kill all those critters, your best bet is to just hustle upstairs for the final encounter. That stone ankh you find is the same; there's no use for it (no portals anywhere around here, and I'll bet a lot of people were running around looking for a non-existent portal).

Elvira II: One thing a few folks are having trouble finding is the hidden altar that has those all-important black candles. They haven't checked out the bedrooms carefully enough. Remember to look under everything, and look around the room, too (sometimes, these secret entrances aren't easy to spot).

Might & Magic III: Holocard #1 seems to stump a lot of people. They find all the cards except that one. It's in the Fortress of Fear, folks, and like it or not, you have to go through that silly business with the levers to get the holocard. Mr. Mummy King has it, and you'll just have to pay him a visit. Some other players are having a bit of trouble in the Cathedral of Carnage with the movable altar heads. I'll bet they missed something back in the Temple of Moo. Or maybe they didn't realize the order is left to right as they look at the heads.

Adventures of Willy Beamish: Willy could probably do all sorts of neat things (and get into all sorts of neat trouble), if only he could get away from the babysitter. After she goes batty is a good time to suck up to her, preferably with baited breath (or at least hands). I bet she'd go for something warm and furry (no, not mink coat!).

Magic Candle II: For those who missed my original article on this game a couple issues back, it does have some bugs. One relates to Ziyx and the special scrolls. He's supposed to tell you where to research the particular scroll, but unfortunately he never recognizes them. The best thing to do is call or write Mindcraft and ask for the most recent upgraded version. There were other problems besides this one and you'll be better off with the later version of the game. If you prefer not to wait, you can just check all the libraries (there are only three, fortuately) until you find the right one for each scroll.

And that's about it for this look into the mailbag. Remember if you need help with an adventure game, you can reach me in the following ways:

On Delphi: Visit the GameSIG (under the Groups and Clubs menu).

On GEnie: Stop by the Games Roundtable (type: Scorpia to reach the Games RT).

By US Mail (you must enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you live in the United States): Scorpia, PO Box 338, Gracie Station, NY NY 10028.

Until next time, happy adventuring! ccw

Scorpion's View

Origin's "Ultima VII: The Black Gate"

as told by Scorpia



Scorpia is an experienced and respected adventure game expert. CGW is pleased to provide this forum for her distinctive and often controversial perspective.

Ultima VII: The Black Gate opens to a dead black menu and somber music. That, along with the black box cover and voluntary MP-13 rating, indicates this is going to be a dark game. Not dark in the sense of graphics, but dark in the matter of content. You arrive in Trinsic via an unexpected red moongate to find yourself at the site of a gruesome murder. Iolo is also present and explains that two hundred years have passed since your last visit. As you investigate the murder and its ramifications across Britannia, you find that those two hundred years have not all been happy ones.

A severe seven-year drought has recently ended, causing food prices to soar, and the Britannian Tax Council has been passing ever harsher taxes (some of which go to help support the estates of the nobles). People everywhere complain about corruption and incompetence in the government. Lock Lake is scummy and polluted, its once-pristine shores choked with garbage and animal bodies, mainly because a mining company has been dumping waste into the lake.

The Gargoyles moved from their shattered homeland to settle on the island of Terfin. Some have gone on to live in Britannian towns and cities, to be met with intolerance. Beyond any differences in color, creed, or culture, the Gargoyles are not human, and racial tension is escalating quickly, especially in Vesper, a hotbed of anti-Gargoyle prejudice.

Among the Gargoyles themselves, matters are not well, either. Elders bemoan the younger generation's rejection of the old ways; fewer all the time visit the shrines of Control, Diligence, and Passion. Even worse, the wingless worker class is becoming increasingly dissatisfied with what it considers to be its inferior status as compared to the winged ruling class.

Among Britannians, a similar division is starting to emerge over The Fellowship. Begun twenty years ago, its philosophy spread rapidly across the land, gaining many converts. While it purports to be a benevolent organization, an "us vs. them" attitude is developing between members and non-members, driving people apart. Britannia isn't storybook anymore.

However, don't think you're here to bring peace, joy, and love, waving your hands to make everything nice again. The Avatar only appears in Britannia when some dire outside menace threatens the land, and this time is no different. This time, the menace is The Guardian. It is no secret that The Guardian is up to no good; you have only to sit through the introduction to know he and his plans are thoroughly evil. Preventing those plans from coming to fruition is the main object of the game.

The Changing of the Trumps

As the opening chapter of a new trilogy, Ultima VII ushers in a number of changes from previous games. For one thing, there is no character creation as such. You choose only name and gender; the Avatar's attributes are all preset. The gypsy woman and her virtue questions are now things of the past.

While conversation is still an important part of play, it is now entirely mouse-driven. Text appears on the screen over the graphics (all action stops during chats with people). You generally begin with the standard "name," "job," and "bye,"

other keywords or phrases appear as the conversation progresses. Additional words may also appear based on earlier talks with other people. A click of the cursor on any word or phrase brings up information about it.

All actions are, in fact, mouse-driven in this game. The right button controls movement, while the left button does everything else, from starting conversations to examining items, looking at your inventory, exploring the contents of various containers, picking up objects, checking party stats, opening doors, reading signs and operating machinery. While the mouse interface is simple to use, it becomes somewhat awkward when you want to check everyone's hitpoints after a combat. Using the mouse, you must first double-click on yourself. This brings up the first screen, showing armor worn and items carried. Then, you click on the heart symbol, which brings up the second screen that displays your attributes and hit points. To look at someone else, you must now double-click on that person, followed by a click on his or her heart symbol to see the stat screen. This gets old pretty quickly. Fortunately, there are hot keys in the game that bypass this and other redundancies. Using these keys will help keep down wear and tear on the mouse, and save time as well.

The shrines still exist, but are sadly neglected and, apparently, non-functional. To increase any of your stats, you must find a trainer (there are many), pay a fee in gold, and have the necessary training points (which come with gains in experience levels).

Graphically, *Ultima VII: The Black Gate* is excellent. While it uses the same top-down, three-quarter view introduced in *Ultima VI*, the graphics are far better in every respect. Not only are they larger,

but much more finely detailed and colored. Forests look like real forests. Swamps are appropriately yucky. Oceans have currents and swells. Shadows of overhead clouds can be seen on the ground. Overall, the visual representation of the world is a first-class job.

Also, music and speech are used to good effect in the game. There are several different tunes that play at appropriate points for short periods of time. Most important is the foreboding music that comes up when anything hostile is in the vicinity, whether you can see it yet or not. In most cases, this gives you time to get out of the area if you don't want to engage in combat. Speech is limited to the Guardian. The first time he talks to you, out of nowhere, is a very unsettling experience. His remarks, with their undercurrent of amused mockery, are peppered throughout the game, but used sparingly enough to make them very effective.

For all that, any product that pushes the limits of technology is going to have problems and Ultima VII certainly has its share. These can be broken down into three broad categories: technical limitations, bugs, and design weaknesses.

While Ultima VII is advertised as a 386 game, the ideal system for it is a 486/33 with 4 megs or more of RAM and a large hard drive. On anything less, it is going to be slow, and the less you have, the slower it will be. On my 386/20 with only (only!) two megs of RAM, it was very slow. Disk access was almost continuous. There were many times when my party stopped dead in its tracks, often for several seconds, while the program went to the drive. When there was a lot of animation on the screen, movement became even more excruciating, particularly in dungeons. Overall, I estimate that the slow speed of the game added about a week to my playing time.

A number of people who've played on "lesser" machines have reported that speed was more tolerable if they had memory above 2 megs. The additional memory was used as a disk cache, and helped to make the game run faster. If you have 4 meg or more on your machine, set up the extra as a disk cache.

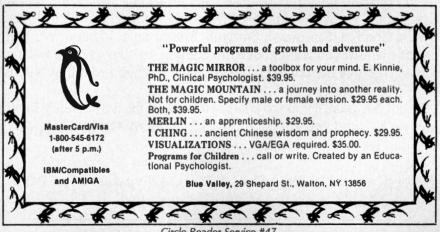
Another consideration is hard drive space. Ultima VII is huge, and requires a lot of room. Figure about 21 meg for the

game files alone. Add in another 2 meg that is required just to boot up. Then, calculate space for your save files at about 400,000 bytes per file (they start smaller, but grow as you progress through the game), to a maximum of ten files (you can, of course, have fewer than 10; I had to squeak by with only four). Overall, you will need anywhere from about 23-27 meg free on your hard disk to play the game. One thing to watch out for is the fact that the program does not take that "bootup 2 megs" into account when it calculates how much space you have for save games. This little fact is not mentioned in the docs; I learned about it the hard way. Supposedly, there was room on my drive for eight save positions. Unfortunately, once they were all filled in, the game would no longer boot, since I then had less than 2 megs free. I had to delete half the saves in order to free up the necessary space.

Speaking of boot-ups, you will have to create a special, "plain vanilla" boot floppy to bring up your system. Origin uses its own custom memory manager, called "voodoo memory", which is not compatible with commercial memory managers. The disk is simple to make (since there is very little in the CONFIG and AUTOEXEC files), and despite complaints from some people, is not really very onerous to use. Besides which, after you're done playing, you can simply take the disk out of the drive and reboot with your usual configuration. This "voodoo memory" was meant to be a solution to the compatibility problems that arise from multiple configurations. Unfortunately, it seems to have created some problems of its own. These bugs are the more insidious because they are random in nature, and don't happen to everyone. Since they

are random, Origin has not yet been able to track down the exact cause(s) and, as I write this, there is no fix for any of them but one. This one occurs in the final dungeon, on the Isle of The Avatar. Shortly after entering the tunnels, you come to a metal wall near the prison cells. The wall is supposed to retract as you approach it. For some people (myself included), it refuses to budge. Should this happen to you, try restoring to an earlier save and playing on from there. Try all your saves, if possible. If nothing you try makes the wall descend, save the game at the wall. Copy that save to a floppy disk, and send it to Origin. They will manually edit the file and send it back. You have to do this, because you must get past that wall there is no other way to finish the game. I've been told that the wall problem can be avoided by visiting the Shrine of the Codex and reading the scroll inside before you visit the dungeon. Naturally, gamers who find themselves in the dungeon before they encounter the problem will need to restore to an earlier save and read this before entering the dungeon.

Another bug is missing graphics. A friend of mine was able to leave Trinsic simply by walking west; there was never a wall around the town in his game. Other people have reported parts of cities missing when they entered (this could sometimes be cleared up by leaving and re-entering). This never occurred in my game; the graphics were stable throughout. In a similar vein is the missing body or bodies in the Minoc sawmill. A murder takes place there shortly before you arrive and you are supposed to investigate the murder scene. However, no matter how many times I went in there, no bodies were present. This apparently does not happen to everyone. Other players have seen the



corpses. Fortunately, this is a side plot, and the missing bodies will not affect completing the game. While tracking down the Ethereal Ring, I was told to speak to Draxinusum, the Gargoyle leader on Terfin. Sorry to say, "ring" (ethereal or otherwise), never showed up as a conversational option. Luckily, I happened to know that the Sultan of Spektran had it (the ring is an important item that you very much need).

Once in awhile, the game will lock up for no apparent reason. Everything stops, and there is no response to mouse or keyboard. Ultima VII froze on me twice, but rebooting cleared up the problem with no detrimental results as far as I could tell. In the matter of design flaws, there is the "key problem." The program deletes keys from your inventory when you sleep anywhere, whether you have used them or not. This is a "feature," not a bug. Fortunately, this "feature" is being eliminated in versions 3.1 of the game. If you don't have that version, you can get around the problem by putting all your keys in one pack and dropping that pack on the

ground before you sleep. The keys will still be there in the morning. Try not to forget that, because a deleted key is gone forever. The only way to get it back is to restore to an earlier save, when you still had it or before you found it.

Combat was one of the least fun aspects of the game. You have no direct control over anyone except the Avatar. The best you can do is set people to such things as "attack nearest," "attack weakest," "attack strongest," "flee," etc. There is no explanation of what the program considers "strong" or "weak."

Most of the time, though, that doesn't matter as opponents usually come in ones or twos. Unfortunately, this means your party crowds around the enemy and tends to inflict more damage on each other than on the opponents. This happens even when people are equipped with distance weapons like bows and magic axes: for some reason, they still get in very close before using the weapons. Only Dupre was smart enough to stand well back with his magic hammer.

Magic is another weak point. Several spells do not work as described: "Protect All" doesn'ts it's supposed to keep the party safe from hazards while travelling, but I don't recommend walking over caltrops, even when this spell is up. "Peer" shows you a map of the world, but neglects to indicate your position. "Wizard Eye" shows only outdoor views, even when cast underground. "Reveal" rarely reveals anything: neither invisible doors, secret passages nor invisible opponents. Also, because of crowding, offensive spells can be deadly to your party. They really have to be cast at something before combat begins. The only spell I used (and then only when we faced multiple enemies) was "Magic Storm," which worked very well.

Also sorely needed was a solo mode for the Avatar. There are several instances when the Avatar must act alone. This requires talking to every party member, telling him or her to "leave" (the group) and "wait here." Later, of course, you must talk to each person again and ask them to rejoin. This, by the way, is also the

The ULTIMATE Play-By-Mail Offer

FLAGSHIP magazine, with Ark Royal Games, Deltax Gaming, Flying Buffalo Inc, Graaf Simulations, Inner Dimensions, Rolling Thunder Games Inc and Twin Engine Gaming, is proud to make what may be the most exciting offer in PBM history. For \$19.99, we'll give you

- (a) A four-issue trial subscription to FLAGSHIP, PBM's leading international magazine, with 56 pages each issue packed with news, reviews, and uncensored player comments. Every issue includes a sheet of discount coupons worth many times the cost of the magazine.
- (b) A coupon entitling you to \$20 value of rules and/or turns in any of these games: Adventurer Kings, Continental Rails, Domination, El Mythico, Feudal Lords, Out Time Days, Shadow Lords, Sirius Command, Space Combat, Starquest, Starweb, Subterrania, Victory!, World Emperor II and Warriors & Wizards. You choose where you want to use the coupon: to help you, we will include an impartial description of each of them! The only condition is that you've not played with that particular gamemaster before.

Last but not least, if you are disappointed with the first FLAGSHIP you receive, let us know within one month and we'll refund you the entire \$19.99 by return. No handling fee, no requirement to return anything - yes, you can still use the coupon.

To try it, send \$19.99 to FLAGSHIP, CGW special offer, PO Box 3086, Ashland, OR 97520

A Scorpion's Eye View of "Ultima VII: The Black Gate"



while there is no character creation as such, you must be careful about training your Avatar. You are the only person in the party who can cast spells, so some combat training will have to be sacrificed in favor of magical advancement. Since the number of times you can train is limited, you will have to decide early on just how much you want to devote to fighting and how much to magic.

Magic, as noted in the main article, is not terrifically helpful in combat. However, you still need spells for such things as healing, dispelling fields, and unlocking magically-locked doors. These all require mana, and the more you have, the better, since it regenerates rather slowly. The alternative to high mana is finding a safe

place and just standing there for awhile until the points come back.

Since you are the only spellcaster, training everyone else is simplified: you look for the best combat teachers. For pure combat, no one beats De Snel at The Library of Scars in Jhelom. His training costs only 4 gold and 2 points, and generally adds +4 to +5 to combat skill.

However, you can't neglect strength or dexterity too much. Strength determines not only how much you can carry, but how many hit points you have, on a one-for-one basis. Dexterity determines how fast you are in combat, and you certainly don't want people to be slowpokes in that area. The best all-around trainer, therefore, is the Gargoyle Inforlem on Terfin.

His training, for 50 gold and 3 points, adds +1 to both Strength and Dexterity, and +2 - +4 to Combat Skill. The add to combat is variable; for example, one time Iolo got +2, another time, +3. For the same price, Inforlem also provides mage training, giving +2 Intelligence and +3 Magic. This makes him a handy one-stopfor-all when it's time to train up. Keep in mind, though, that as you get into the higher levels, you may need to go to other trainers. This is because 30 is the maximum for both skills and attributes. There is no point in paying for training that you can't use. The only problem with training is that you don't really know what you're getting until you've got it. To avoid unpleasant surprises, you may want to save before visiting a new trainer for the first

THE ULTIMATE GAMING EXPERIENCE...(so far)

Imagine a game in which you get 50 or 100 friends to join. Where multi-level rules are revealed gradually as you play. Where each player gets customized reports which only (s)he can see as the game develops. Where you have a non-player full-time gamemaster running the event for your convenience.

Now imagine you can choose between over 150 games like that.

Now stop imagining. It's reality.

In America today, over 150 games are run by mail and modem for dozens, hundreds or even thousands of players all over the country (and Europe too). Themes range from far-flung galactic empires via savage civil wars through individual fantasy adventures to sports.

FLAGSHIP is the leading international magazine of play-by-mail/modem gaming. We'd like to be your guide to the amazing dimensions of this expanding hobby, and we've a special offer for CGW readers. For just \$19.99 we offer you (a) a trial 4-issue subscription to FLAGSHIP and (b) a coupon giving the right to \$20 of credit in ANY of 14 great PBM games (only condition: you've not played with that particular gamemaster before). AND we'll refund your \$19.99 if you let us know within one month that you were disappointed! (You still get to use the coupon.)

To try it, just send \$19.99 to Flagship, CGW offer, PO Box 3086, Ashland, OR 97520.

time and restore if you don't like what you get.

Who you have in your party is up to you. You'll probably want the usual trio of Iolo, Shamino, and Dupre. Shamino is at the Blue Boar in Britain and Dupre at the Bunk and Stool in Jhelom. Spark, the kid in Trinsic, should not be overlooked. He comes with mucho training points and, once you have some cash, you can train him up to be equal to, or better than, any adult in the party. Beyond those, there are the familiar faces from yesteryear: Sentri, Katrina and Jaana, as well as the ranger Tseramed (Demarest spelled backwards; check the game credits).

Jaana is now a healer, and I had her in the group for a brief time. Naturally, I figured she would be an asset in helping heal the walking wounded. As it turned out, that wasn't the case. She fixed up Tseramed one night in Skara Brae. The afternoon of the next day, I asked her to heal someone else. She replied she had to wait awhile before healing again. At that point, Jaana was sent on her way back to Cove. Who needs this? You're better off with your own healing spells and rings of regeneration, or even a pay-to-heal healer.

Since you're here to save the world, worrying about petty cash should be far down on your list of things to do. The best way to make money is at the House of Games in Buccaneer's Den, playing Triples. The "any triple" pays off a 26-1. Don't be too greedy, though. A 100 gp bet will net you 2600, but that's also 26 stone in weight that you have to distribute among the party. Win too much, and you may not be able to carry it all.

Getting around at the start can be a problem. As you soon learn, the Orb of Moons is not reliable. Half the time, you break your nose and bounce off a you try to enter a moongate. Ships are expensive. The very best way to get around (and a

great timesaver), is our old friend, the flying carpet. You can find this at the entrance to dungeon Despise (not a place low-level parties should enter) by following the Lost River into the mountains. You will not need to join the Fellowship if you have the magic carpet. The carpet has improved flying ability now, and can zip right over cities, mountains, and oceans. There are a few places it can't cross (usually a house on top of a mountain), but overall, you can get most anywhere with it, except Skara Brae, which has no place to land, so you must take the ferry.

Speaking of Skara Brae, you might be misled by Mordra's insistence on the "one vial of mandrake essence." In fact, the vial you find in her hut is empty. The actual essence is the glowing potion.

There are many side plots and quests in the game. Following these through generally gives you some brownie points, a little experience and a feeling of satisfaction at helping someone out of a hole. I was, however, a trifle upset that Sprellic in Jhelom didn't offer us, at least, a free night at the inn for saving his miserable life. There are some things, however, you can ignore. Trying to track down Abraham and Elizabeth is one of them. No matter what you do, they will always be one town ahead of you, and eventually the trail dies out. You won't catch up to them until the very end, so put your time into something more productive.

On Ambrosia, there is a mysterious house with a magically-locked door on a tiny island in the bay. There is also some sort of hideout behind a false wall in the SE end, near the campfire. Sorry to say, both of these places have nothing of interest in them. This is very annoying, since magic fizzles a lot in Ambrosia (no magic works when the sparkles are on the screen), and you have to wait a *long* time before you can cast a spell.

Everyone wants magic weapons. You can "borrow" some from Serpent's Hold. The key to the armory is hidden in one of the bedrooms. Your party will protest when you take it, but they won't say "boo" when you hand out the goodies.

However, do be careful about your actions. If your people start complaining about your behavior too much, they might also start leaving the party.

Their actions in this regard are very inconsistent and puzzling. For example, they yelled at me when I removed caltrops from the entrance to a cave. Yet it was Iolo himself who suggested that we return to the Royal Museum after hours to "borrow" the eight virtue stones. Those stones are good to have, once you've learned "Mark" and "Recall." Using these can get you around very fast, and they are 100% reliable.

There are three magical generators, but I will only say something briefly about two of them. Have a glass sword handy before entering the Tetrahedron (what's inside is quite nasty). Before entering the cube, bring along a ring of regeneration or some healing potions, and a light source. Magic doesn't work in there. You'll need to see, and you will also take some damage, no matter what.

There is no listing in the docs on the abilities of various weapons and armor, or what different potions do. However, there are a couple of places in the game where you can read a book to find out about them. One such place is Inforlem's training establishment. Check out the volumes there and you shouldcome across the one you want pretty quickly.

Finally, in case you're having trouble finding the right way through the game, the main path begins up at Empath Abbey. Good luck!



PINDEIL Mania



TRISTAN Solid State PINBALL

OS, Windows, OS/2, and Macintosh users can begin enjoying the scoring challenge of TRISTAN immediately. With authentic ball action, beautiful color graphics, and outrageous sound effects, you'll enjoy game after game. Flip and nudge your way to the highest score possible using great features from traditional pinball games including multi-ball, extra ball, jackpot, bonus, and tilt.









To Order: Contact your retailer or call (613) 967-7900.

MONTHLY
SUPERSCORE™ and
GRAND PRIZES

AMTEX**
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

Circle Reader Service #44

Humor

Games we'd Like To See Divorce V

by Chuck Moss

The player character stands at the big brass door, collected wealth in hand. The door opens. Inside ... aaagghhh! It's a subpoena! Down another 40 hit points, everyone wonders if our hero/heroine can possibly make it through another month?

Welcome to Divorce Wars, newest computer role playing game from MicroTorment. Divorce Wars is set in the fictional realm of Legalmania and players must negotiate the treacherous mazes and landscapes of Sundered Matrimony, puzzles, challenges and mortal combat abound, finally confronting an evil monstrous warrior/wizard/world-swallowing demon: The Ex.

Players begin by choosing one of four character types: plaintiff, defendant, priest/psychologist, or lawyer/thief. The player begins the game with a skill (First Level Legal Knowledge), a \$150,000 dollar house, a life insurance policy, some savings and two kids. Protect these assets, folks. They melt all too rapidly!

Circle Reader Service #96

From the opening sequence, the player is handed a summons to appear in Divorce Court, a terrible dungeon filled with monsters which will strip a player to the bone. To survive and triumph, the player must descend to Legal Alley and recruit a company of non-player characters, with varying skill and ethics levels. It's important to get the right combination of skills: best mix is hungry lawyer, mad accountant, crooked psychologist, and greedy private detective. They'll fight loyally, but only so long as one has the gold to pay them!

From here on, it's mayhem galore, as the player's merry band puzzles out Motions and Depositions, ferrets out assets, follows paper trails, and hides his/her own wealth, all heading for the showdown in front of The Judge and that all-important Final Decree. Victory is determined by adding up "preserved cash" points and a relative standing on the Emotional Agony Index.

Divorce Wars is available for IBM and Amiga, with EGA or VGA graphics which are superb. The fangs on one's Ex drip with gore and it is

possible to almost smell one's lawyer's bad breath. The combat sequences go quickly and are handled via a unique resolution system: the player with the most money wins!

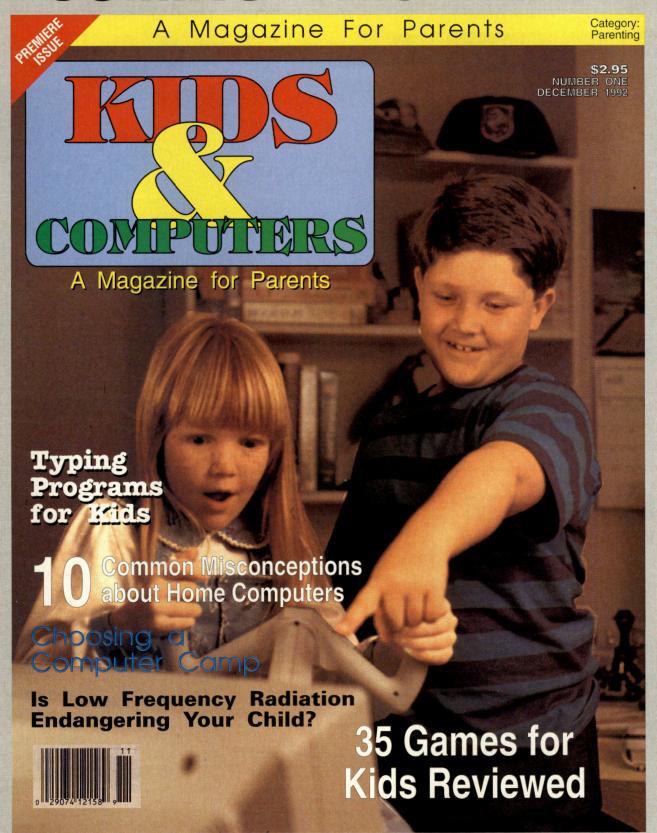
Warning: Next Section Contains Specific Game Hints:

Spend lots of cash up front for a lawyer who combines a high skill with a low rating on the ethical index. Stay out of Bureaucracy Maze until the protagonist's Legal Savvy Level reaches 25. Hide all assets under "the kids." Spend charisma points to butter up The Mediator... it pays off in the inevitable encounter before The Judge. Don't try to fight a Family Law Attorney all alone: these specialized killing machines are virtually unstoppable. Be nice to the bailiff and, above all, always have lots of money handy.

Better yet, the magical spell of being good to one's spouse can often postpone or preclude the demonic transmogrification into The EX.



COMING THIS FALL



Special Charter Subscription Offer - \$9.95/yr
Six Bi-Monthly Issues
To Subscribe, Call 1-800-827-4450

COMPUTER WARGAMING WORLD

"I Came, I Played, I Conquered"



Art by Rodger MacGowan; © 1992 RBM Graphics

COMPUTER WARGAMING WORLD

M

116

Review: Computer Third Reich

120

Replay: Global Conquest

X

128

Review: Carrier Strike

130

Designer's Notes: Fleet Commander

 \boxtimes

134

Sneak Preview: Theatre of War

Computer Wargaming World is published twelve times a year as a free supplement in Computer Gaming World.

II Samuel 22:35

Broadsides & Gripeshot



Wargaming Personalities Debate Hobby's Future

The following bulletins were posted in April and May of 1992 on the GEnie Games RoundTable (Category 4, Topics 11 and 14). We thought we would share what some of the hobby "giants" are saying about the current state of wargaming.

Richard Berg:

(Richard Berg is a long time board wargame designer and critic known for his expertise in ancient and American Civil War subjects).

Personally, I find computer historical simulations clumsy and frustrating — and that's making allowances for the (still) somewhat gruesome graphics they exude. My main complaint is frustration . . . not in winning, etc., but knowing why the game is working the way it does. You make a move, the computer handles the rest. But you, not knowing how the game "works" (e.g., what is the Combat Results Table, how does movement affect morale or cohesion and a long list of other etc.'s) simply take that game system on blind faith. There's simply too much "deus ex machina" going on in the black box for me to ever become more than cursorily interested in the two or so dozen computer games I have sitting on my shelf.

—The end result is that I rarely learn anything (I mean in terms of history) when playing a computer game because I don't understand why anything is happening. And history, for me, is never what — always why. Board games are truly democratic — everything is out in the open; computer games are run on a "need to know" basis and, as far as the designer/company is concerned, your "needs" are insignificant.

Jim Dunnigan:

(Jim Dunnigan is the founder of SPI and is generally regarded as "the Dean of board wargaming." He has designed dozens of wargames, led SPI and Strategy & Tactics magazine through their glory days of the 70s and currently authors books on modern military affairs.)

Good point, RA. We saw the dearth of opponents among adult gamers during the focus groups in the late 1970s. Demographics being what they were, there was no solution other than computer games. Solitaire [board] games were only a partial solution as they added more mechanics (for the "opponent"). Moreover, as gamers got older, they wanted more meat in their games. But they also didn't want more complexity, as they had less time for gaming. Moreover, they had more money ("the hobby of the overeducated" as we used to put it). No wonder computer games became so popular. Computer game publishers have also discovered that many wargamers can (and do) buy the latest and most powerful com-

puters to play the latest games (which is why you need at least a 386 or high end Mac).

Chris Crawford:

(Chris Crawford has been a "guru" of computer game design from this hobby's inception in the late 1970s and early 1980s. With titles like Eastern Front, Patton vs. Rommel, Balance of Power and, most recently, Patton Strikes Back to his credit, Chris is a certified wargamer and historian. Chris also edits The Journal of Computer Game Design in his copious "spare time.")

Yes, I agree . . . that there just isn't a market anymore for "wargames for the rest of us." Which means that we can write off the entire wargaming niche in about five years. We are now well on the way toward repeating the experience of boardgames in the late 70s and early 80s. Basically, the Grognards took over and the publishers had to jettison the "boardgames for the rest of us." This dried up the supply of new gamers and, as the population steadily fell, this caused sales to fall, which resulted in lower-quality games, which caused sales to fall even further until the whole thing just ground down to almost nothing. SPI went bust and boardgame design was taken over by a tiny group of small companies that were supported by the tiny group of Grognards who just wouldn't give up. That's the way things stand now, with board wargames still out there, but certainly a shadow of their glorious days in the 70s. I think that computer wargaming is now going to go down that path. I did my bit to reverse that course, but it just wasn't meant to be. Too bad. As I said, I give it five years.

Jim Dunnigan:

It's natural for markets to mature and, as they mature, they achieve a size where they fragment into niches. Some of the niches become larger than the original concept that get everything going. Markets also suffer from coming into and out of fashion. Happened with model railroads and Science Fiction several decades ago and so on.

Wargames were the first simulation games. Until the fiction stuff came along (fantasy and SF), anyone eager about simulations had to play wargames until DOD came along. SPI had a chance to go for niche or go for broke (on the assumption that there was a mass market for wargames). There wasn't, there isn't and so it goes. If you service your niche, you can still make money publishing computer wargames. Many publishers are doing just that and will continue to do it. I collected a lot of data on that subject for the forthcoming new edition of The Wargamer's Handbook and found that the wargames market is larger now than it was in the heyday of paper wargames during the 1970s. Computers made the difference.

As a side note, right up until I left SPI, the simpler games (Quads, for the most part) sold very well, as did the monster games. It was the games that were neither fish nor fowl that got into trouble.

Chris Crawford:

There's something interesting here. As pointed out, there will always be the hard core of dedicated wargamers. But the wargames industry has, at times, been able to break out into a larger audience with special products. I'll not make a fool of myself by pontificating about boardgames, so let me talk about computer wargames. My first experience with this phenomenon was with Eastern Front (1941), a wargame that sold fabulously well — far better than anybody (myself included) expected. Our customer feedback forms clearly showed that most purchasers were not wargamers. A similar phenomenon occurred with Patton vs Rommel — I got a lot of feedback along the lines of "I used to play those old Avalon Hill wargames, but I haven't played anything since then until Patton vs Rommel came along."

The model I'm thinking of has a core of dedicated wargamers surrounded by a much larger shell of "dilettante wargamers." The dilettantes are enticed in by the occasional simple wargame and a few of them are then mutated by "Grognard Rays" into dedicated wargamers. (This is known as the "Crawford B-Movie Theory of Wargame Marketing"). Anyway, if we wipe out that outer shell of dilettantes, the hard core will wither.

Chris Crawford:

Yes, Peter, I have to admit that the hard core will never disappear, but I think that it can and will diminish in size. The question here is, from where do hard-core wargamers come? Let's face it, there's a hump you have to get over to become hard-core, a minimum amount of effort required to learn the vocabulary and folkways of the subculture. Who will induce a newbie to make the effort and who will help him?

Obviously, there will be some direct, hard-core proselytizing: hard-core members directly recruiting new hard-core members. The problem here is the magnitude of the step required when the newbie is completely green. A hard-core wargamer who grabs somebody off the street and starts jabbering about how great *Harpoon* is will not likely make the sale. Indeed, the gulf between the hard-core wargamer and the average person is so great that such proselytizing behavior is more likely to be off-putting. What's needed here is some sliver of common ground, some gulf-narrowing common experience that demonstrates favorable inclination on the part of the potential acolyte.

This is where the games for the non-hard-core come in. If they can provide an intermediate step, then they can attract soft-core players into the hard-core. There are a huge number of potential hard-core players. Right now, we are enjoying a large number of hard-core gamers, largely because (I suspect) there was a great many intermediate-level computer wargames over the last five years. It's good that we are satisfying their elevated tastes with games like Harpoon and Civilization. But I hope that we don't cut out the intermediate-level games that got us here in the first place. I fear that this is, indeed, what is happening.

Jim Dunnigan:

Nevertheless, games like *Harpoon*, *Civilization* and the simulators sell big numbers. The game's the thing. As I regularly remind my editor, I write books

for a core audience, but I'm also buying an expensive lottery ticket with each one I turn out. In the book business there are always those mid-list titles that all of a sudden break big. People are strange and markets are stranger still.

Chris Crawford:

We discussed the evolution of the term "Grognard" earlier — I had to be set straight on a misunderstanding about it. The consensus seems to be that the term is ultimately derived from a French verb (grogner, I believe) that means "to complain." From there, it was applied to veteran soldiers of Napoleon's armies who, apparently, spent a lot of time complaining.

Mark, I just can't accept your position that there just isn't any difference between good games for veterans and good games for beginners. It strikes me as a "what I like is what everybody likes" kind of argument (and I've read far too many customer feedback cards to believe that). Of course, as the audience changes and we eliminate the beginners, it becomes a kind of self-fulfilling statement.

Jim Dunnigan:

Computer wargames have an advantage over manual wargames in that you can have difficulty levels all the way from "shoots and ladders" up to "Grognard heaven." The simulators have been doing that for years and the dweeb level most have is usually the only level I can operate at (no eye-hand coordination to speak of and joystick or mouse doesn't help me at all). If you can crank up the intensity, you'll generally end up with something the Grognards will like. Apparently, this works.

Speaking of "Grognard," anyone out there with a complete set of S&Ts from the 1970s will probably find the first use of the term "Grognard" in one of the OutGoing Mail columns in the early 1970s. We had a lot of Napoleonic enthusiasts hanging around SPI in those days (including several who did their research in the original French and German language sources). I believe it was John Young (who died in 1975, alas, so I cannot ask him) who first came up with the term (he spoke French). He noted that no matter how complex a game was, there were always hard core gamers who wanted more complexity or more rules or well, you get the idea.

Dondo Aldrich:

(Dondo is an astute GEnie user who may have really hit on something)

My two cents: Please, note that all examples given in the last few posts of crossover hits are of non-specific games (as opposed to Patton Strikes Back, which recreates a specific battle or historic occurrence). If nothing else, this means they can be replayed again and again. PSB, as fine a game as it is, loses replay value pretty quickly.

Furthermore, games like Empire, Civilization and so on hark back to the really classic all time games like chess — that is, you are given a set of pieces, told this is what they can do and then, go to it. The way the rest of the game unfolds depends on what the players do with the pieces. In many of the "strategic simulations," there are an awful lot of restrictions in what one can do. This is, of course, because the point of a PSB is to recreate a certain set of conditions.

I simply think the public as a whole is more likely to be interested in a game with good replay value and changing results than in determing what would have happened in some battle they know little about if some general they have never heard of had done something other than what he did.

If you are designing games solely for the money, you had best keep the *chess - go - backgammon* model in mind, rather than trying to recreate a specific historic situation.

Chris Crawford:

Dondo, that's a damn good point! I hadn't noticed the fact that the successful games Mark referred to are all "generic situation" games. Jim may correct me here, but I think I recall a comment he made in the pages of SchT once that, in the boardgame world, the "generic situation" games were all failures (Combined Arms and several later attempts in that direction, as well as Strategy I) while the bigger hits were always specific to a situation. Jim, is that correct? If so, then we have a truly interesting inversion here.

If this be so, then it suggests a number of things. Perhaps wargame enthusiasts, who seem to prefer the specific battles, do indeed have some natural proclivities that run counter to the interests of the general population. And then there's things like UMS and Dan Bunten's generic style games, or my own Global Dilemma; why did these games fail?

There's something fishy going on here . . .

Jim Dunnigan:

Computer wargames on specific battles have been successfully published. They don't sell the numbers that non-specific games do for several reasons:

- Computer wargames came along as manual wargames were deep into the futuristic games (always
 the best selling category). These were generally more
 non-specific than historical games. Computer wargame publishers simply picked up what the manual
 game publishers were already doing.
- 2. Computer wargames take advantage of being able to make simulator type games playable. These never worked well in manual format. The closest manual games could come to exploiting simulators were in the very successful tactical games (and it isn't easy making a tactical game playable. I still vividly remember the brainstorming required to get Panzer-Blitz working 23 years ago). Tactical games also tend to be non-specific.
- 3. Most computer wargame designers start out as programmers, whereas most manual wargame designers are history buffs who can organize data and write it all down. Early SSI games show how many computer wargame designers solved their research and design needs in one swift motion (I was flattered). In any event, the computer wargame designer is not as much a history buff as the manual wargamer designer. Again, more non-specific wargames are the result.
- 4. Computer wargames increased the wargame audience substantially. But in the process, it "diluted" the previous manual wargame audience by bringing in more people who were not history buffs. The 1970s wargamer was largely a "historical" wargamer. The game was a means towards the study of a specific historical event. The 1980s wargamer was interested in warfare in general and no so much specific historical events. Indeed, many of the more successful computer wargames deal with future history (contemporary or science fiction).

Here is where we will end our eavesdropping on-line. Hopefully, this "food for thought" will stimulate the debate in the pages of Computer Wargaming World.

CGW

Plucking Chestnuts from a Polish Fire Avalon Hill's "Computer Third Reich"

by Wyatt Lee



TITLE: Computer Third Reich
SYSTEMS: Amiga, Atari ST
PRICE: \$39.95
PROTECTION: Document Look-Up
DESIGNER: John Prados, Donand Greenwood
and Larry Butcher
DEVELOPER: Thalean Software
PUBLISHER: The Avalon Hill Game Co.
Baltimore, MD

At the launching of the Battleship Tirpitz on April Fuehrer's Day, 1939, Adolf Hitler served notice on the world that he would not brook any intervention into Polish-German disagreements (concerning the pre-Versailles borders of Germany and the so-called Free City of Danzig) by the soon-to-become Allied nations. "He who declares himself ready to pull the chestnuts out of the fire for these [Polish] powers must realize he burns his fingers." (William L. Shirer, The Rise and Fall of the Third Reich, p. 467). Within two days of this pronouncement, Hitler was to order all branches of the Wehrmacht to prepare and submit their battleplans by May 1, 1939. Case White, as the offensive against Poland was coded, was to be launched on September 1, 1939. This would plunge the world irrevocably into World War II.

Computer Third Reich (C3R) is the computer version of Avalon Hill's classic boardgame, The Rise and Decline of the Third Reich (3R), and is based on the conduct of strategic warfare in World War II. Unlike wargames which simply supply orders of battle so that players may place the appropriate units on the map, corresponding to each unit's actual or hypothetical deployment in history, 3R (and its computer wargame version) confronts gamers with a larger picture. The armchair generals who command the armies in both 3Rs must con-

sider the economic advantages to be gained from their conquests and must "purchase" each unit which is placed on the board. Economic gains are measured in terms of basic resource points (BRPs) which are spent on units during the construction phase of each seasonal turn. Hence, orders of battle are generated from the success or failure of previous operations as opposed to gleaned from the pages of history. Also, many wargames are simply the replaying of one particular battle or series of battles, where both 3R and C3R present the ebb and flow of a full campaign across the entire European theater of war.

As noted in CGWs sneak preview coverage of this game (#86, p. 22), C3R uses an earlier version of the rules than the current edition of the boardgame. It is faithful to the earlier rules and having the computer handle all the game mechanics means that the magazine-sized manual (30+ pages of fine print on 8 1/2" x 11" paper) could be reduced to the equivalent of ten such pages. C3R is ideal for teaching the basics of the game to beginners and placing the game on the computer facilitates saving games for both multi-player games at the same computer and play-by-mail games between two players.

Unfortunately, the way the turn format is handled, the program is only useful for assisting two players in a play-by-mail format where players send the disk back and forth. Further, Amiga owners will not enjoy being forced to use DF0: for both the program and the save disks (There is a fix, however. See the sidebar.).

Horses Against Tanks!

C3R begins with the Axis powers ready to declare war on Poland and execute "Case White." Indeed, the Axis player begins the game by deciding just which countries to declare war upon and on which of three fronts (Western, Eastern and Mediterranean) to fund offensives. The game is played in turns, each of which represents three months of combat, and consists of phases for: declarations of war, funding of offensives, movement, combat, exploitation movement and combat and strategic redeployment. Then, at the beginning of each calendar year of combat, the player must fund strategic submarine and air power.

Movement and combat are handled just as one would handle them in the boardgame. Instead of picking up a cardboard counter with a military symbol on it, one clicks on a counter and then clicks hex by hex across the map. Unfortunately, the interface does not allow for one to take back a move once the right mouse button has been clicked. This becomes increasingly less of a problem, however, as one becomes used to the interface. Combat is handled using the same combat results tables and dialogue boxes pop-up to ask the opposition about naval or air interception when such could be applicable.

The interface is designed to be as intuitive as possible. The programmers put plenty of buttons into the game that allow players to scroll around the map at various angles and increments. With a big map such as one has in C3R, that is a very welcome feature. At one time or another, I've been thankful for them all. Unfortunately, the interface is not always as intuitive as it was designed to be. Sometimes, a player must click on the "Exit" button in-between individual actions (such as the construction phase for each major power controlled or each distinctive "breakthrough" to be exploited), while at other times, hitting the "Exit" button will abruptly end the entire phase for all of the player's countries. Such interface inconsistency caused this reviewer to be brutally defeated during his first playing of C3R, but rarely caused any problems thereaf-

Blitzkrieg Über Alles

Just as it is necessary for players to take out Poland early in order to be able to have a reasonable shot at winning on the eastern front, so is it necessary to conquer Poland almost immediately in order to have a chance at winning in *C3R*. This is particularly true when one is playing against the artificial opponent.

Much has been said in informal reviews posted on networks and bulletin boards concerning the game's AI. Suffice it enough to say that the AI offers sufficient challenge for beginners and inexperienced players. It is sufficiently proficient at exploiting weak points in a player's "center" and utilizing the strategic redeployment, but it is not as nimble is calculating when to press the advantage. For example, it is so aggressive that it will tend to keep

R.A.W. ENTERTAINMENT INC.

3027 MARINA BAY DRIVE, SUITE 110 LEAGUE CITY, TEXAS 77573-2772 (713) 538 3399

"WE UTILIZE THE RAW POWER OF YOUR PC"

1st August 1992

Dear Software Consumer,

A year ago this month we ran our first advertisement in **Computer Gaming World**. It was an open letter from myself telling you of our plans for the future, how we were looking to take new directions in software publishing.

New directions are sometimes difficult to take, especially when those directions quite often force you to push against prevailing tides.

Such is the case with **R.A.W. Entertainment**. In an industry where it's the publisher that counts, not the product, it's been difficult for us to break into the larger retail store and wholesale markets. That has made our titles hard to find sometimes, and for that I apologize. I would like to thank those distributors and mail-order companies that have supported us during this first year, however.

Rest assured, we are constantly working to get our titles into more outlets, and with exceptionally strong titles due out later in the year and in 1993, we expect demand from your goodselves to play a large part in accomplishing that!

Remember, for those of you unable to find our titles, you can order direct from us here at RAW. Just send us a U.S. check or money order for the MSRP, and we'll send you the title you request. We will pay the ground shipping anywhere in the continental U.S.

I would like to thank each of you who have purchased one or more of our current titles (Action Stations! -- and the add-on, Blitzkrieg, Fireteam 2200, Napoleon I, White Death and Worlds at War) and to the many who have contacted us with ideas and suggestions for products. Your letters and phone calls have kept us going in this first year.

I would like to thank all of our programmers and design teams around the world working their tails off to bring us our next generation of titles (Spoils of War, Dominant Species, Space Inc., Fleet Commander, Struggle for Guadalcanal) and those products, without titles as yet, that will be available during 1993.

The first year of operation has been interesting to say the least, and once again I would like to thank you, the consumer, for your support. I hope we can reward you with quality product that offers play-value in the form of solid gameplay. We know you will let us know if we do not do that. I would not wish it any other way!

Yours Faithfully,

John Ingram
President,
R.A.W. ENTERTAINMENT, INC.

Computer Gaming World
Pagae 117

throwing units at a key point when it could weaken that point by attempting an end run and forcing the defender to spread out. On other occasions, it will attempt to breach an enemy's front, even when only one or two units can do so. Naturally, said units are cannon fodder on the enemy's very next turn. Further, the artificial opponent tends to overbuild during the early seasons of the year and be especially vulnerable to all-out offensives during the latter seasons of the year.

Another complaint against the artificial op-

ponent is that it is slow. Though Avalon Hill thoughtfully provided a sliding scale by which gamers can speed-up the AI's pace (at the cost of competence, as in many computer chess programs), it does get frustrating to watch the computer spend as much time "cogitating" over a winter season construction phase when it does not have enough Basic Resource Points to build more than one unit as it does when it has all of its BRPs during the spring season construction phase.

Diplomacy with a

Bayonet

Computer Third Reich is a very welcome computer game for those of us who have always wanted to play 3R, but could never find opponents or gather up the courage to play the experienced wizards at the local or national game conventions. It allows one to become acquainted with the basic mechanics of this classic (and thought-provoking) system without becoming bogged down by those mechanics when one is ready to play. The artificial opponent is just good enough to afford a couple of solid games for each scenario and the campaign game as a whole, before one is ready to lay it to waste like Hitler ripped through Poland. Experienced players

should only purchase the game if they wish to play it in "play-by-mail" competitions. C3R is ideal for sending turns by mail on saved game disks with one exception, players will have to work out in advance how to handle the dialogue boxes for air interdiction. So, anyone ready to, as von Ribbentrop accused the Polish ambassador in March of '39, conduct diplomacy with a bayonet, should probably consider C3R as a viable option.

Searching for DFO:

An astute Amiga owner on GEnie suggested the following fix for any Amiga users who were tired of having to work out of the DF) drive. S. Emerson suggested that gamers use Newzap or another sector editor to open up the reich.prg file on their user disk (not the master disk). Then, they should type search for df0: (Warning: Make sure the colon is typed.) Next, they should replace every occurance of DF0: with C3R: and exit.

Now, by writing a script into the start-up file, as follows, one can install the program on a hard disk:

assign c3r: (path/name of where the disk contents are) stack 10000 cd c3r: reich.prg. CEW



Vol 12

QQP's

Strategies of the Month

A monthly column to improve the quality of play

SOLITAIRE'S JOURNEY: In some of the longer solitaire games, try not to use the auto-play to quickly put cards on the foundations. These cards may be needed in the tableaus to gain access to other cards. Many games require some strategic thinking. Games such as 'Diplomat', 'Colorado', and 'Eight Off', can be won often with a little forethought. To get familiar with the various games choose play random game from the main menu.

THE LOST ADMIRAL: In 'The Struggle', try to maintain a strong front line. Then make a strong assault through one of the canals. This may catch your opponent off-guard. This strategy seems quite simple, but is often overlooked and is quite hard to defend against. • A Great Challenge: Playing 'The Struggle' with weather, limited fuel and ammo and winning against the computer at level 6 by 60% or better.

THE PERFECT GENERAL: The Perfect General - When playing the 'Long and Winding Road', use Taugu as a focal point for your attack. Once that city falls, the others are sure to follow. Your opponent's forces are cut in half so they can't support one another.

Quantum Quality Productions 1046 River Avenue, Flemington, N. J. 08822

(908)788-2799

ATTENTION ROLL PLAYERS

Are you tired of getting beat up by the monsters in your favorite role-playing game. Well, fight back! Customize your characters so that they can better survive in that cruel fantasy world, resurrect them when they die or give them better skills or weapons. Our character editors allow you to modify basically everything that makes your characters unique. Most editors also allow you to give characters any item in the game. Our hint books provide complete solutions to the games (most also include complete maps).

CHARACTER EDITORS — \$19.95 each

Might and Magic (1, 2 or 3), Drakkhen, Pool of Radiance, Hard Nova, Bard's Tale (1, 2 or 3), Wasteland, Dragon Wars, Space Rogue, Wizardry (Edits 1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Bane of Cosmic Forge, Crusaders of the Dark Savant, Treasurers of the Savage Frontier, Sentinel Worlds I, Knights of Legend, Secret of the Silver Blades, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Champions of Krynn, Space 1889, Keys to Maramon, MegaTraveller (1 or 2), Keef the Thief, Escape from Hell, Ultima (3, 4, 5, 6 or 7), Dark Heart of Uukrul, Savage Empire, Tunnels and Trolls, Lord of the Rings I, Countdown to Doomsday, Martian Dreams, Eye of the Beholder (1 or 2), Death Knights of Krynn, Fountain of Dreams, Magic Candle (1 or 2), Pools of Darkness, Ultima Underworld, Twilight 2000, Planet's Edge.

HINT BOOKS — \$9.95 each

Might and Magic 1, Knights of Legend, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Champions of Krynn, Legacy of Ancients, Dark Heart of Uukrul, Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Bane or Crusaders), Eye of the Beholder 2, Might and Magic 3 (12.95).

IBM listed. Apple, C64, Amiga and Mac versions also available Please add \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Open from 9AM - 9PM every day for your convenience.



GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS P.O. Box 1083 • Brighton, MI 48116 • (313) 229-2453



RUERKATIONA

FDK

"International Sports Challenge brings you all the excitement of 6 different sporting events in the most realistic multi-sports simulation ever produced"

SHOW JUMPING

• A masterpiece of 3D simulation! • Unique perspective, superb realism! • Different courses offering a multitude of challenges.



CYCLING

With stunning 3D vectors and unbelievable speed, the cycling event offers the most exhilarating and exciting race of your life.

MARATHON

The unique marathon is a test of strategy and technique as you take your runner through "the wall".

• The marathon, linking all other events together, allows you to tackle the ultimate challenge. • 4 courses. • Choice of six different runners. • Changes in terrain, weather and altitudes.



SHOOTING

· Sharp reflexes will be needed to break records in the shooting events.

AVAILABLE ON:
IBM PC & COMPATIBLES,
COMMODORE AMIGA

AND ATARI ST.

· 4 totally different events offering a wide spectrum of challenges from pistols to double barrel shotguns.







DIVING

· Over 40 dives to pick from on 1, 3 and 5 metre boards, together with a medley option. • More than 140 frames of

animation gives this event unsurpassed realism and gameplay.



SWIMMING

Test your skills in the 100m Breaststroke, 200m Freestyle, 400m Butterfly or 4x100m Medley.

DISTRIBUTED BY READYSOFT INC. 30 WERTHEIM COURT, SUITE 2, RICHMOND HILL, ONTARIO, CANADA L4B 1B9. TEL: (416) 731-4175.



SCREEN SHOTS TAKEN FROM AMIGA VERSION



Where Angels Fear to Tread

A Replay of Dan Bunten's "Global Conquest"

"In the kingdom of four-player games, the person with three phone lines shall be king."

by Roger White

Computers can talk to each other, but few computer games take advantage of this. It's even rarer to find a computer game that talks to many other computers and becomes a multiplayer, multimachine game. This is what *Global Conquest* is: an up-to-four-player, strategic-level wargame that is played by connecting up to four PC-compatible computers. It's also a game that shows why multi-machine gaming is still rare — the task of making a four player game happen is still an elaborate one. Global Conquest can be played with less than four human players (none, actually, are required), but this replay had the ultimate: the four human players combatting each other in the same, on-line game.

The first task in setting up four player Global Conquest is finding the computer that will be the "host." The host is the computer that is equipped with three COM ports and connects to three other computers by either direct connection or phone line. Host candidates are not found, they're made. This author transformed his LAN file server into a host by adding a COM board and booting it as a DOS machine rather than a

file server. COM1 connected directly to the PC that normally acts as the LAN workstation, COM3 connected to a modem controlling my phone line, and COM4 connected to a modem that was connected with a long extension cord to the next door neighbor's phone line (the mouse ran COM2).

The next challenge is common to bridge, doubles tennis and any other four player game: finding the fourth player. Two enthusiasts can usually find a third quickly, but that fourth player always takes a search. Rustling up fourths for Global Conquest is greatly aided by access to an electronic forum of enthusiasts such as Compuserve's Modem Games Forum or a gamer's BBS. A side benefit of finding players on an electronic forum is that anyone who uses an electronic forum also knows how to use a

Making three modem connections happen in

quick succession is like saying "Peter Piper picked.
.." three times fast — other players should applaud
the host person when the connecting process is completed. Here are some hints to smooth the connection process out:

1) Call and coordinate on voice with all the players just before attempting the connection. Let them know what order they will be called in. Confirm their modem phone number and the baud rate to be used. Tell them how long they should wait before they should try calling you to find out what has happened.

2) Call the most patient player first. This person will have to endure watching a connection that does nothing for up to five minutes while the other connections are being made.

3) In the real world of telecommunications things rarely work right the first time. This is real-world telecommunications amplified three fold. Expect that set-up will take a while. Rule of thumb: allow a half hour of set-up time for the game and add a half-hour for each player that the host has never made a modem connection with before. If this is the initial try at being a host, test each modem connection locally the day before the big event.

4) The host player must select to be the Amber (Yellow) player. Furthermore, none of the "guest" players can select to be Amber. They will be Cyan, Magenta and Ocre, in that order, as they are connected into

Global Conquest's scenario designer is one of the most elaborate in cur-

rent commercial game design, and designing a scenario is perhaps 25% of playing the game. Ironically, this important feature isn't "democratic" in four player play: the host player is the only one that can select a scenario, any scenarios chosen by the guest players simply won't matter. So, if one is going to be host player, it may be wise to spend some pre-game time describing or negotiating the scenario with fellow players.

All players have a limited amount of attention and skill which they can apply to the challenge of playing the game. The choices made in building a scenario determine how that attention is distributed between the various aspects of the game such as: mastering the rules, interacting with other people and interacting with the "special events" that the game can

The basic choice is between using player attention to play against the computer or using it to play against the other players. In a solo game, there is no choice to be made: all the attention is devoted to playing the computer. In the four player game, however, the host player/scenario designer has to make a choice.

For instance, if Wild Cards are chosen, a player gets to devote attention to dealing with, say, Dyslexic Virus where right and left are switched. The attention devoted to mastering right-for-left switching is attention that can't be devoted to negotiating a plan with Player B to drive Player C from a strategic city. The simpler the scenario and the more familiar its features are to the players, the more time they will devote to playing against each other rather than playing against the scenario's environment.

"Fuse selection" (the method in which the end of the planning phase is determined) will indicate

how much diplomacy can take place. If the fuse is short and triggered by the first player hitting the execute button, there will be little diplomacy. If the fuse is long or the turn length fixed, players will have time to "chat" and engage in diplomacy.

Finally, in four player games, one human player is going to start losing ground very quickly. If this person hangs up, though, the game ends. If a long scenario is planned, it is vital to pick people who won't need their gaming line for something else, once they lose.

This is the annotated history of a four-player game of Global Conquest. First, let us introduce the players as they hunkered down over their screens-and-mice for this epic game.

In the Amber corner sits Richard Blocveteran of uncounted games of Strategic Conquest, Command HQ and now, Global Conquest. Richard's style is a deadly combination of stealth and diplomacy. The simplicity of this scenario will favor his tireless efforts at coalition-forming. The open visibility will hinder his stealth activities, however.

In the Magenta corner, Roger-Tzu runs through his ritual mouse-moving and clicking pre-game exercises. Roger-Tzu wrote the book on Command HQ and developed the "Cap Kill" strategy in that game to a high art. He goes for fast growth in the early game and has a reputation for snatching victories out of hopeless-looking situations.

In the Ocher corner, dimly visible, is Skulker — Global Conquest playtester and master of the 2023 scenario in Command HQ. The simplicity of this scenario will grate on him, but his long experience with



Game Parameters

Global Conquest and Command HQ (plus the fact that he's a programmer in "real life") will help him locate every possible technical advantage the scenario offers.

In the Cyan corner is Jeff Beutler — another GC play tester and a man with a play style that makes pit bulls look like pacifists.

The Setup

Richard's (Amber) comments: During city selection, I'm looking for a close cluster of cities so I can have a good defense, but as I'm picking my third city, I notice that the island near Ocher's Metroplex (corner city) isn't occupied by anyone, so I take the big city there. In retrospect, a big mistake: I hadn't fully considered the large armada that was likely to come out of the Ocher Metroplex early in the game.

Roger's (Magenta) comments: The land mass is far from my Metroplex, so the cities I pick must be mutually supporting. I start with a city in the south near some cross-shaped swamps. Cross-shaped swamps are sure to have oil fields in them. As city selection continues, no one is contesting me in the area so I get a tight cluster of cities on the south end of the main land mass. There are three oil fields and three neutral cities nearby and I'm isolated from the northern part of the main land mass by a neutral city and the capitol. This starting posi-

tion is an excellent one all around where I can clear the natives out of the south end of the island, then move north to engage the others. I plan to bring a big fleet up the east side of the island to provide support.

Skulker (Ocher)'s comments: As a straight-forward "beat up on your neighbors" scenario with full visibility, I must fight, at least, two of the other players and it's best if I can pick a fight with the 3rd. The challenge is doing this without having my units chewed up. Diplomatically, my best hope is attacking Jeff because Roger and Richard are within yelling distance of each other and they play together a lot.

I start with a city on the north side of the main island and then pick others to cluster around my initial start, making sure no one concentrates on the isles near my Metroplex in the upper-right corner. Roger clusters on the south end of the island and the natives control the middle. Richard and Jeff are intermingled in the northwest portion of the island — including, somehow ,sharing Omaha at the start. Richard holds one city on the isle nearest my Metroplex.

Jeff's (Cyan) Comments: I decide to go for control of the cities on the north side of the big island. I will cluster my cities there and expand my holdings to cover the entire north area. I want the cities in the north-east corner, in particular. They are better developed (economically) than those on the upper left and more of them are inland cities (making them less vulnerable to sea assault). I'm not going to

have a strong navy in the area soon because my Metroplex was is so far away.

Once I have control of the north, I will gain ground by moving forces south until the whole island is mine. I'm not going to make alliances with anyone — this way I can get points quickly by killing them all. I will also do my best to prevent a two-on-one situation from developing.

The trouble began right away, though. I'm not able to get the northeast cities as Ocher beats me to them. I go for the northwest cities instead. This puts me between Ocher and Amber, but I hope I can hold out and protect what I have until later in the game.

Sound Off (The Game Log)

Note: The turns in a Global Conquest game are numbered in descending order.

Turn 30 Amber (Richard): Uh, Oh! The computer has assigned an army of mine and Jeff's (Cyan) both to Omaha at the start! My army loses the battle for Omaha which leaves me weak in the center. I find my lone unit in Albany, on the island near Skulker's Metroplex, is hanging in the breeze and Skulker is moving on it.

Execute Terrain Perplaces Butta Destinations Treaties

Early moves and alliances. Note Skulker's strength is in the north, Roger-Tzu's in the south. The capitol is under the stack of native units shaped like a plus sign ('+').

Turn 30 Magenta (Roger): Alone on the south end of the island, I blitz for the nearby resources to begin building my economic base and offer alliances to everyone. Since I'm going to be concentrating on killing off the natives for a few turns, alliances will give me an economic boost.

Turn 30 Ocher (Skulker): The starting positions make Richard (Amber) & Jeff (Cyan) the obvious initial opponents. In particular, I plan to eliminate the threat posed by Jeff.

Turn 30 Cyan (Jeff): My position looks bad. I'm split and surrounded by enemies, but Richard (Amber) is also starting in a bad situation, so it could be worse.

Turns 29-26 Amber: I send my Albany unit south to escape from Skulker's (Ocher)

Metroplex force, but I lose it and the burb (GCs generic term for all urban areas). With the "instant" loss of Omaha, Albany and their respective

units, my position in this game is now a pile of lemons. I would resign here and now, if it were possible to do so without upsetting the rest of the game. Instead, I try peace overtures to Skulker (Ocher) and Jeff (Cyan). Neither respond immediately, but I finally set up an alliance with Skulker. I battle with Jeff for northeast cities while Skulker sends a "human wave" army of infantry after me (one of his favorite tactics). I try to make a stand in Madison, but I feel as if Custer and I suddenly have a lot in common.

Turns 29-26 Magenta: Jeff (Cyan) is bee-lining an invasion armada from his Metroplex to the south end of the island, my end! Richard (Amber) is tied down in the north fighting Jeff and Skulker (Ocher), so my first contest will be holding Jeff off: a one-on-one situation where he faces all of my army with only half of his army. Excellent! Skulker is assembling an impressive northern-island presence. This will be a force to be reckoned with soon enough.

Turns 29-26 Ocher: Richard flees Albany. I send my navy to kill him at sea, while an infantry unit takes the city. Whatever units Albany builds, I will send to take out Jeff's Metroplex to the south. I make an alliance with Richard, while I pound on Jeff and take the mineral sites between Jeff, Richard and myself.

I send the Navy to the southern part of the main island to sponge a few points off of Jeff's invaders headed there from his Metroplex. After I've taken the minerals and my cities have had a chance to build some additional units, I move forces east and downgrade my alliance with Richard to a ceasefire. His head will be next on the block.

Turns 29-26 Cyan: Richard has elected to team up with Skulker and wipe me out. I'm not sure why he would decide to do this. It would make more sense to work with me to try to weaken the stronger opponent. Instead he's taking losses attacking me while the stronger player, Skulker, is chasing us both out of the region.

Turns 25-21 Amber: With the fall of Madison, my chances of a conventional victory fall to nil; I spend the rest of the game conducting guerrilla warfare against Skulker.

Turns 25-21 Magenta: I'm suffering from "Native Disease," spending



Skulker breaks his alliance with Richard and sweeps up the cities of St. Paul and Madison in the north. Note in the inset map that Skulker's fleet is heading for Jeff's Metroplex.

OFTWARE

We Specialize in International Sales!

Prince of Persia

Railroad Tycoon

Reach for the Stars ..

Robosport for Window Rocketeer.

| IBM GAMES | | |
|---------------------------|-------|--|
| Adv. of Willie Beamish | | |
| American Gladiators | | |
| A.T.P. Flight Commander | 37 | |
| Altered Beast | | |
| Altered Destiny | | |
| Arachnophobia w/Sound Sou | rce27 | |
| Are We There Yet? | | |

| Curse of the Azure Bonds | 33 |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Dagger of Amon RaT | BA |
| Dark Queen of Krynn | |
| DarkSeed | 43 |
| Death Knights of Krynn | 22 |
| Dick Tracy w/Sound Source | |
| Dick Tracy Print Kit | |
| DOC | 43 |
| Dragon Wars | 32 |
| Dragon's Lair Singe's Castle | |
| Dragon's Lair:II: Timewarp | 42 |
| Duck Tales: Quest for Gold | 22 |
| Dune | .37 |
| Dvorak's Top 30 | .37 |
| | |





| I neU | ltimate (| Contro | for (| Computer |
|--------|-----------|----------|-------|---------------|
| | | Pilots! | | THE PROPERTY. |
| y your | favorite | aircraft | with | FlightStick |

and you will know the meaning of control. FlightStick puts weapons control. Flightstuck puts weapons controls at your fingertips for quick reaction times to devastate enemy during combat. Flight Stick is definitely one of the most exhibitanting experiences known CH Products.

| 100 | |
|----------------------------|------|
| E. Thorp's Real BlackJack | 22 |
| Elite Plus | |
| Elvira | |
| Elvira 2:Jaws of Cerberus | |
| | |
| Eye of the Beholder 2 | 40 |
| Eye of the Beholder | 33 |
| Femme Fatale | |
| Femme Fatale Data Disk 1 | |
| Femme Fatale Data Disk 2 | |
| Femme Fatale Data Disk 3 | |
| Fighting for Rome | 32 |
| Final Conflict | 37 |
| Flames of Freedom | |
| Flight Planner | |
| Freakin' Funky Fuzzballs | |
| Free D.C. | 37 |
| Future Wars | |
| Game Pack 1 | 32 |
| Games People Play | 29 |
| Gateway to Savage Frontier | 33 |
| Genghis Khan | 37 |
| Gold of the Americas | 25 |
| Gold of the Aztec | 33 |
| Golden Axe | 20 |
| Grand Slam Bridge | 22 |
| Guy Spy | 32 |
| Halls of Montezuma | . 25 |
| Tidio of mondedina minim | |



Castles: Northern Campaign ...

Solitaire's Journey - The Game For A Lifetime The greatest selection of solitaire games ever! In addition to the 105 individual games, there are

| Centurion:Defender of Rome18 |
|-----------------------------------|
| Champions of Krynn22 |
| Chessmaster 300034 |
| Chessmaster 3000 Windows39 |
| Chuck Yeager's Air Combat40 |
| Civilization |
| Clue Master Detective |
| |
| Coaster27 |
| Colonel's Bequest37 |
| Comic Book Creator20 |
| Conan the Cimmerian32 |
| Conquest of Camelot37 |
| Conquest of Longbow37 |
| Conspiracy: The Deadlock Files 35 |
| Corporation32 |
| Countdown36 |
| |
| Covert Action37 |
| Crackdown20 |
| Cribbage King/Gin King20 |
| Crime Does Not Pay32 |
| Crime Wave36 |
| Crisis in the Kremlin37 |
| Crossword Magic34 |
| Crusaders of the Dark Savant37 |
| |

| Hard Nova | 18 |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Hare Raising/Sound Source | |
| Heaven and Earth | |
| Heimdall | |
| | |
| Heroes of the Lance | |
| Home Alone | |
| HoverForce | |
| Hoyle's Book of Games 3 | 32 |
| Hoyle's Book of Games 2 | 25 |
| Hoyle's Book of Games 1 | |
| Hyperspeed | |
| The Immortal | |
| Indiana Jones 4:Fate of Atlan | |
| | |
| Indiana Jones:Last Crusade | |
| Ishido' | |
| James Bond:Stealth Affair | 35 |
| Jones in the Fast Lane | 26 |
| King's Quest V | 42 |
| Knights of Crystallion | 30 |
| Knights of the Sky | |
| Kinghts of the Sky | 24 |
| Koshan Conspiracy | |
| L' Empereur | |
| Laffer Utilities | 25 |



A Gripping Graphic Adveture! A Gripping Graphic Adveture!
Aliens from another planet! - right here in Atom
Ciry! Careen across the galazy to save Earth and
Planet X from certain doom at the hands of the
dasterdly Leather Goddesses! Marvel athe the
astounding attractiveness of shapley attendants,
Listen to conversations and clues broadcast over
your Lifesize sound enhancer to more than one. your Lifesize sound enhancer to more than one hour of amazing digital sound track! by Activision. \$43.



| Land, Sea, Air Trilogy 2 | 32 |
|------------------------------|------|
| Leather Goddess of Phobos 2. | 43 |
| Leisure Larry 1 VGA | 37 |
| Leisure Larry 3 | 37 |
| Leisure Larry 5 | 37 |
| Lemmings | .,32 |
| Les Manley:Lost in L.A | 37 |
| Lexicross | 30 |
| Life & Death | 24 |
| Life & Death II:The Brain | 27 |
| Light Quest | 34 |
| Loom | 22 |
| Loopz | 28 |
| Lord of the Rings | |
| Lord of the Rings II | 37 |
| Lost Patrol | 33 |
| Lost Treasures of Infocom | 43 |
| Oh No! More Lemmings | 32 |
| Magic Candle 2 | |
| Magnetic Scrolls Collection | 37 |
| Maniac Mansion w/clue book . | 19 |
| Manhole | 22 |
| Mantis: Experimental Fighter | 37 |
| Martian Dreams | 37 |
| Martian Memorandum | 36 |
| | |
| | |



| | - |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Matrix Cubed | 34 |
| Mean Streets | 36 |
| Mech Warrior | 22 |
| Medieval Lords | 39 |
| Medieval Warriors | |
| MegaTraveller II | |
| Merchant Colony | 37 |
| Mickey & Minnie's Print Kit. | 17 |
| Might & Magic 3 | 40 |
| Millenium | |
| Mission Impossible | |
| Monopoly | |
| Murder | 30 |
| Ninja Gaiden 2 | 20 |
| Ninja Galdell Z | 20 |
| Ninja Turtles: Arcade | 32 |
| Ninja Turtles:Manhattan Mis | 510032 |
| | |



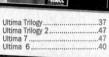
The Prophecy of evil reincarnate must not come true!

A single-character role-playing adventure. Solve puzzles, use magic and battle monsters in a large, complex world. Explore wilderness, hamlets, catacombs and dungeons. Fast and hamilets, catacombs and dungeons. Past and easy play with stunning visuals, digitized art and animation sequences. Sound effects and continuous soundtrack enhance the action. Prophecy of the Shadow by SSI......\$40

| No Greater Glory | .37 |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Nobunaga's Ambition II | |
| Nova 9 | |
| Nuclear War | |
| Obitus | |
| Oil Barons | |
| Omar Sharif on Bridge | .37 |
| Orbits | .37 |
| Out of this World | |
| Overlord | |
| Paperboy 2 | .29 |
| Pick N' Pile | .28 |
| Pipe Dreams | |
| Pitfighter | .25 |
| Planet's Edge | |
| Playroom | |
| Pools of Darkness | |
| Police Quest 3 | |
| Populous | |
| Populous:Promised Lands | |

| Super Jeopardy | 27 | |
|----------------------------------|-----|--|
| Super Space Invaders | .27 | |
| Super Tetris | 32 | |
| Super Tetris | .32 | |
| Tales of Magic | 40 | |
| Terminator | 35 | |
| Test Drive III | | |
| Tetris | | |
| Theme Park Mystery | | |
| Three in 1 Player's Pack | 37 | |
| TimeQuest | | |
| Tracon II:Air Traffic Controller | 32 | |
| Tracon II for Windows | | |
| Treasures of Savage Frontier | | |
| Trivial Pursuit | | |
| | | |
| Trump Castle II | 32 | |
| Trump II:Slots | 20 | |
| Trump II:Poker | | |
| Turbo OutRun | | |
| Ultima Underworld | 47 | |





Number

Munchers

by

MECC

Software

.43

.33

32



Spellcasting 201 Stanford Wong's Video Poker.

Star Control ... Starflight 2 ... Stratego Strike Commander Strip Poker 3 Stunt Driver

Stunt Island .

Heroic Adventures in Medieval Germany Darklands is the computer game industry's first realistic fantasy role-playing game. Instead of taking place in a fictional, generic fantasy world, Darklans draws on the lore, myths and superstions of Medieval Germany to weave a detailed transfer of games in proportion and estate. detailed tapestry of gaming innovation and state of the art technology. An innovative userfriendly menu-driven system gives players more options than ever before. MicroProse.

| rules of Engagement39 | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Savage Empire37 | Ultrabots:Sanction Earth |
| Sargon 532 | Uncharted Waters |
| Scrabble Deluxe37 | Vaxine |
| Scenery Upgrade: Hawaii22 | Vegas Gambler |
| Sea Rogue32 | Vengeance of Excalibur |
| Secret of Monkey Island II40 | Vette |
| Secret of Monkey Island VGA27 | Video Poker |
| Secret of the Silver Blades33 | Virtual Reality Studio |
| Shadow of the Sorcerer33 | Volpheed |
| Shanghai II:Dragons's Eye32 | |
| Shuttle Space Flight Simulator 37 | |
| Siege39 | |
| Sim Ant37 | The state of the s |
| Sim City30 | |
| Sim City for Windows37 | A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR |
| Sim City Graphic:Ancient Cities .23 | Control of the Control |
| Sim City Graphic:Future Cities 23 | |
| Sim City Terrain Editor | |
| Sim Earth41 | |
| Sim Earth for Windows41 | |
| Sleeping Gods Lie32 | |
| Solitaire's Journey37 | |
| Sound, Graphics & Air Upgrade 29 | |
| Space Ace 2:Borf's Revenge37 | |
| Space Ace37 | |
| Space Quest 437 | War of the Lance |
| Space Wrecked32 | Welltris |
| Spellcasting 10121 | Wheel of Fortune Vanna White |
| | |

32

.33

Ancient Art of War at Sea......31
BattleHawks 1942/Finest Hour.40
Battle Isle......34 Blitzkrieg Carriers at War Carrier Strike . Conflict: Kores Conflict: Middle East . F-15 II Scenario Disk F-15 Strike Eagle II.. F-19 Stealth Fighter. F-29 Retaliator..... Falcon 3.0 Global Conquest..... Gunship 2000 VGA Harpoon . Harpoon BattleSet # 2 21 Harpoon BattleSet # 2.... Harpoon BattleSet # 3.... Harpoon Challenger Pak . Harpoon Scenario Editor . 25 46 28 34 23 Heroes of the 357th . Hunt for Red October. Jet Fighter II..... KampfgruppeLHX Attack Chopper . Lost Admiral Mac Arthur's War MegaFortress Mission Disk 2. MegaFortress: Flight of Old Dog 40 Patton Strikes Back.... Red Baron.



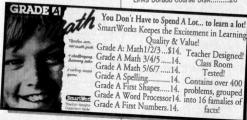
Get a Real Feel to Flight! Maxx Yoke gives you the precision you always wanted. It's a full sized multi-Maxx Pedals are floor style modular Maxx Yoke & Pedal Bundle....\$99

| War of the Lance33 |
|--|
| Welltris25 |
| Wheel of Fortune Vanna White27 |
| Where America's Past Carmen37 |
| Where in Europe is Carmen32 |
| Where in Time is Carmen32 |
| Where in USA is Carmen32 |
| Where in World is Carmen32 |
| Where in World is Carmen VGA48 |
| Wild Wheels34 |
| Wing Commander 247 Wing Commander 2 Speech Pak17 |
| Wing 2 Special Operations 127 |
| Wing 2 Special Operations 222 |
| Wing Commander Deluxe47 |
| Wing Commander39 |
| Wing Commander Mission 122 |
| Wing Commander Mission 222 |
| Winds of Fury 27 |
| Wizardry Trilogy32 |
| Wizardry V32 |
| Wonderland38 |
| WordTris30 |
| Wrath of the Demon32 |
| Xenocide ,32 |
| Xenocide |
| |
| 688 Attack Sub28 |
| A10 Tank Killer37 |
| Aces of the Pacific43 |
| Action Stations32 |
| Action Station Scenario Disk19 |
| Allied Forces Bundle29 |
| |

Ancient Art of War

| Twilight 2000 VGAUMS II Planet Editor | 37 |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| UMS II: Nations at War | 37 |
| WarlordsWaterloo | |
| Western Front | 37 |
| Worlds at War | 32 |
| SPORTS | |
| 4-D Boxing | |
| ABC's Wide World of Boxing | |
| All American College Football | |
| All Star Sports Compilation | |
| Andretti's Racing Challenge | |
| Baseball Card Collector | 32 |
| | |

| | All American College Football37 | |
|---|---|--|
| | All Star Sports Compilation22 | |
| | Andretti's Racing Challenge22 | |
| | Baseball Card Collector32 | |
| | | |
| | Bill Elliot's Nascar Challenge32 | |
| 1 | Bo Jackson Baseball32 | |
| 1 | California Games II27 | |
| | Days of Thunder27 | |
| 4 | Dream Team32 | |
| | Earl Weaver Baseball 240 | |
| | Games:Winter Challenge35 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Greens: Ultimate Golf Simulator 37 | |
| | Greens:Ultimate Golf Simulator 37 HardBall 337 | |
| | Greens:Ultimate Golf Simulator 37 HardBall 337 Indianapolis 50018 | |
| | Greens: Ultimate Golf Šimulator 37 HardBall 3 | |
| | Greens:Uttimate Golf Simulator 37 HardBall 3 | |
| | Greens:Ultimate Golf Simulator 37 HardBall 3 | |
| | Greens:Ultimate Golf Simulator 37 HardBall 3 | |
| | Greens:Utitmate Golf Simulator 37 HardBall 3 | |
| | Greens: Ultimate Golf Simulator 37 HardBall 3 | |
| | Greens:Utitmate Golf Simulator 37 HardBall 3 | |



A Full Selection of Software and Accessories for the IBM . CD Roms in stock Gift Certificates Available • Competitive Pricing • Same Day Shipping

| Links | Pinehu | one Courst Co | urse | Disk | 20 |
|-------|--------|----------------|------|------|----|
| Links | 386 P | RO | | | 42 |
| | | hallen Bask | | | |



| MicroLeague Football Deluxe43 Mike Ditka Ultimate Football35 | |
|--|--|
| NCAA: Road to the Final Four34 NFL by Konami32 | |
| NFL Pro League Football47 | |
| Over the Net (Volleyball)32 | |
| Personal Pro Golf32 | |

PGA Limited Edition

ymaker Football Football Analyst

Tom Landry Football Tony LaRussa Al Stadium

W. Gretzky:Hockey League Sim. 30 Wayne Gretzky 2:Canada's Cup.35

er 2:Commemorative ...

Tony LaRussa Baseball Tony LaRussa Great Teams Tony LaRussa NL Stadium ...

World Class Soccer.

Pro League Basebal m Suzuki

| Mickey's Crossword Puzzle22 |
|-------------------------------|
| Mickey's Jigsaw Puzzle27 |
| Mickey's Memory Challenge 22 |
| Mickey's Runaway Zoo14 |
| Midnight Rescue32 |
| Nigel's World32 |
| Number Munchers32 |
| Operation Neptune37 |
| Oregon Trail32 |
| Outnumbered32 |
| PC Globe 542 |
| PC U.S.A. 2.041 |
| Personal Trainer S.A.T32 |
| Read & Roll VGA32 |
| Reader Rabbit 239 |
| Reader Rabbit32 |
| Reading & Me27 |
| Speed Reader32 |
| Spell It Plus Talking32 |
| SpellBound32 |
| Super Munchers32 |
| Super Spellicopter27 |
| Think Quick32 |
| Treasure Mountain32 |
| U.S. Atlas38 |
| U.S. Atlas for Windows54 |
| What's My Angle32 |
| Where America's Past Carmen37 |
| Where in Europe is Carmen32 |
| Where in Time is Carmen32 |

The Final Battle: Will Krynn Survive it's Worst Nightmare?

The Dark Queen of Krynn is the long-awaited sequel to Death Knights of Krynn. Explore an all-new underwater adventure area. Transfer your characters from Death Knights with levels, money and items intact. Characters

begin at 11th level and can advance 40 levels.

Where in USA is Carmen... Where in World is Carmen

Writing/Publishing Center.

Writer Rabbit ..

Where in World is Carmen VGA 48

PRODUCTIVITY

AccuWeather34
America's 25 Best Home Finance15

Animation Studio79
Animation Studio for Windows...79

Strategic Simulations, Inc.



digitized

puzzle or adult you must e over 21

to order

| Game Pack 2 | |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Guinness Disc of Records | |
| Illustrated Encyclopedia | |
| Jones in the Fast Lane | |
| Loom | 47 |
| Mammals Encyclopedia | |
| Murder Make StrangeDeadfell | |
| Reference Library | |
| Secret of Monkey Island | |
| Secret Weapons of Luftwaffe . | |
| Sherlock Holmes Detective | |
| Spirit of Excalibur | |
| Stellar 7 | |
| Street Atlas U.S.A | 99 |
| | |





Thrustmaster

Weapons Control - A hands on stick and throttle with seven independent controls including radar mode, weapons select, waypoint select and counter measures

| | My Back-Up | 20 |
|---|----------------------------|----|
| ı | My Checkbook | |
| ľ | My Database | |
| ı | My Invoices | 20 |
| | My Labelmaker | |
| | My Mail List | 20 |
| | My Phonebook | 14 |
| | Pacioli 2000 | |
| | Printshop New | |
| | Quicken for Windows | 42 |
| | Screen Works | 22 |
| | Speed Reader for Windows | |
| | Sprout! | |
| | Studio of Greetings | |
| | Super Mario Teaches Typing | |
| | Ten Best Publisher's | |
| | | |

| The Family Doctor | - |
|---------------------------------|---|
| U.S. History249 | |
| Wing Commander/Ultima 647 | |
| Wing Commander Deluxe Edition47 | |
| World/U.S. Atlas79 | |
| Wrath of the Demon32 | |
| | |

SOUNDCARDS

Ad Lib Card (Micro Channel)....139 Ad Lib Music Card......69



The Ultimate Multimedia PC SoundBoard Fully Multimedia PC compatible, Ad Lib Sounblaster & Speech Thing compatible, 20 voice Stereo FM Music, Fully MIDI compatible, Stereo recording and output with multiple steps individual channel volume control, remote contro compatible, speakers included. Includes CD Studio, Karaoke Software, Show Partner Life, Mixer Software. requires 286 +, 512K+, DOS 3+. Media Son

| Travel Partner | siness27 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Weather Brief World Atlas for Windows | 22 |

CD ROMS

5 Game Pack by Capstone

Audubon Mammals ..

CIA/KGB Fact Book
Conan the Cimmer

Family Choice Pack.

BattleChess If

| Hearsay 1000 |
|--------------------------|
| Media Music 2.0 |
| Sound Source |
| Sony Mini Speakers |
| Sound Commander |
| Sound Commander FX |
| Sound Commander Multimed |
| Sound Commander Gold |
| UltraSound Board |
| Mide - Assessmental |

| DiskHolder for 5.25 or 3.59 |
|---------------------------------|
| Gameport by CHProducts34 |
| Gameport MicroChannel by CH .48 |

Get Ready For The Next Generation of Action-Adventure Games.

Auto Map: Europe

Hurtled thu space and time by a nuclear experiment gone wrong, you'll need to dodge, outwit, and vercome the host of alien monsters and deadly overcome the most of allen infoliates and deadly earthquakes that plague the alien landscape you now call home. Over 2 years in development, Out Of This World is state of the art, with real-time nation. It doesn't get much better than this!

EDUCATIONAL

| Algeblaster Plus | 32 |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Berenstain Bears: Counting | 18 |
| Berenstain Bears: Letters | |
| Berenstain Bears:Colors | 27 |
| Berenstain Bears: Junior Jigsaw | 1.18 |
| Bushbuck Adventures | |
| Challenge of Ancient Empire | 32 |
| Designasaurus II | 28 |
| Donald's Alphabet Chase | .14 |
| EarthOuest | 37 |
| EarthQuest | 27 |
| Fisher Price: Farm | 18 |
| Fisher Price:Picture Dictionar | |
| Fisher Price: Neighborhood | |
| | |
| Geo Jigsaw | 14 |
| Grammar Gremlins | 32 |
| Headline Harry EGA | |
| Headline Harry VGA | 37 |
| Kid Works | 32 |
| KidPix | 37 |
| Math and Me | |
| Math Blaster Mystery | 32 |
| Math Blaster Plus | 32 |
| Math Blaster Plus Windows | 37 |
| Math Rabbit | 27 |
| Mickey's 123 | 27 |
| Mickey's ABC | 27 |
| Mickey's ABC/Sound Source | 37 |
| | |

Mickey's Colors & Shapes

| Bannermania | 25 |
|--------------------------|----|
| Body Works | 47 |
| Chemistry Works | 43 |
| Design Your Own Railroad | |
| Dream House Professional | |
| Dvorak on Typing | |
| Dvorak's Top 30 | |
| Estimating & Invoicing | |
| Estimator Plus | |
| Floor Plan Plus | 47 |
| Floor Plan Plus | 47 |
| Lottery Trend Analysis | 18 |
| Mavis Beacon 2.0 | 33 |
| Mavis Beacon 2.0 Windows | 40 |
| My Advanced Mail List | 32 |
| My Advanced LabelMaker | 32 |
| Mr. Business Charlebook | |



Hawaii Scenery Upgrade for Flight Simulator by Mallard

...109 dia139

ACCESSORIES

| DiskHolder for 5.25 or 3.59 |
|---------------------------------|
| Gameport by CHProducts34 |
| Gameport MicroChannel by CH .48 |

Call us and use your MC, Visa or Discover In NY State 212-962-7168

Fax 212-962-7263

Hours: 9am to 7pm Monday - Friday (Saturday 10am - 5pm) Methods of Payment: We accept Visa, M/C, Discover Card certified checks & Money orders. Personal checks allow 14 days to clear. School, State & City purchase orders accepted **Shipping:** UPS (\$5 min). APO/FPO(\$5 min.) 2 Day Air (\$7 min.) CANADA, HI, AK & PR (\$9 min). Overseas minimum \$30 (please fax orders if possible). Pre-Orders on New Releases get shipped 2 Day Air -\$5 (U.S. Only). NY residents add 8.25% Sales Tax. Send money orders or checks to:

MISSION CONTROL,

43 Warren Street, Dept. CGW 792 New York, NY 10007 Foreign customers welcome!



Thirty of the Finest Productivity Packages All in One Box

After exhaustive research and testing, world-renowned computer columist John C. Dvorak has chosen the 30 best shareware programs! *Dvorak's Top 30* contains essential programs that include a database, spreadsheet, work processor, accounting package, communications package, several fun games and other useful utilities that make your computer more effecient, productive and friendly Interplay Software 5.25 & 3.5......\$3

| C Serial Mouse | |
|---|-----|
| Senius 4500 Scanner Suncom Icontroller PC 1600/2400 Fax/Modem | 49 |
| ortable Fax/Modem | 229 |
| JOYSTICKS | 5 |
| nalog Plus | 27 |
| light Stick by CH | |
| Fravis Joystick for PC | |

| Grade A Vocabulary 6,7,8 | 14 |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Grade A SAT Vocabulary | 14 |
| Gremlins Game | 19 |
| Gremlins Print Kit | 14 |
| Grover's Animal Adventure | 10 |
| Hollywood Squares | 14 |
| NFL Print Pro | 22 |
| Student Word Processor | 14 |
| Grade A Early Learning | 14 |
| leopardy 25th | 14 |
| letsons | |
| letsons/Flintstones Print Kit | 14 |
| etter Go Round | 10 |
| Looney Tunes Print Kit | 14 |
| Muppets Adventure | |
| Muppets Print Kit | 14 |
| | |

Yoke/Pedal Bundle

Sailing Simulator III

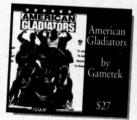
The ultimate Sailing Simulator for the nineties, with dozens of 256 color VGA screens. Sail any of four realistic boats from a single-sail CATBOAT to a KETCH with an eight-sail inventory! Use actual charts of your favorite boating areas. PRACTIVCE SAFE SAILING with this all new World Class

Dolphin Marine System

| | naster Flight Control89 rstick by Kraft35 |
|---------|---|
| Warrior | V by Bondwell20 |
| | Master Weapons Control .89 |
| Thrustr | naster ProCALL |

| BUDGET | |
|------------------------------|--|
| vance to Boardwalk14 | |
| ventures of Beetlejuice19 | |
| etlejuice Print Kit14 | |
| g's Bunny's Adventure14 | |
| ip N Dale's Rescue Rangers19 | |
| ffy Duck P.119 | |
| skPower14 | |
| nie's Big Splash10 | |
| nie's Magic Shapes10 | |
| pert Astronomer14 | |
| pert Calendar14 | |
| pert Checkwriter14 | |
| nort DOC Tutor 44 | |

| Pals Around Town10 |
|--------------------------|
| |
| Payday14 |
| Price is Right14 |
| Print Power |
| |
| Roller Coaster Rumbler19 |





Chemistry Works - Computerized Periodic Table Opens the door to a fascinating universe. A world of electrons and protons, ions and isotopes. Take an atomic adventure with CHEMISTRY WORKS! Features include: graphics of atomic structures and reatures include: graphics or atomic structures an element properties, pull down menues for quick searching, sorting and selecting from its vast universe, customized reports for school, scientific presentations, technical documents and labratory reports. includes 5.25 and 3.5 disks Software Marketing Corporation.

| Expert Fax Forms | 1.4 |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Expert File & Calc | |
| Expert Home Design | |
| Expert Labels | |
| Expert Landscape | |
| Expert Lottery | |
| Expert Maps | |
| Expert Puzzles & Mazes | |
| Expert Resume Writer | |
| Expert Utilities | |
| ExpertPerfect Typing | |
| ExpertPersonal Finance | |
| Personality Expert | |
| Flintstones | |
| Grade A Algebra | 14 |
| Grade A Math 1,2,3 | |
| Grade A Math 4.5.6 | |
| Grade A Math 5,6,7, | |
| Grade A Spanish | |
| Grade A Spelling 2,3,4 | |
| Grade A Spelling 4,5,6 | |
| Grade A Spelling 6,7,8 | |
| Grade A Vocabulary 2,3,4 | 14 |
| Grade A Vocabulary 4,5,6 | 14 |
| | |

Super Mario Print Kit

| Wheel of Fortune Golden Ed14 |
|--------------------------------------|
| CLUE BOOKS |
| Eye of the Beholder 214 |
| Quest for Clues 516 |
| Ultima Avatar Adventures18 |
| Ultima Underworld14 |
| Wing Commander 1&216 |
| Martian Dreams14 |
| Savage Empire12 |
| Treasures of Savage Frontier12 |
| Ultima 714 |
| Ultima 612 |
| Ultima 512 |
| Call Us For the Newest and Latest in |
| Software. Prices based on M.S.R.P. |
| Not responsible for Typographical |
| errors. Please Check Compatibility |
| before ordering. Prices subject to |
| change without notice. All sales are |
| final. Defectives replaced with same |
| item only. |
| Circle Reader Service #79 |

Replay

too much time and resources fighting natives. Because I'm still attacking natives while beating Jeff off the south part of the main island, my points are getting sucked down. Skulker is helping attack Jeff, which means that he's getting points and keeping them! Skulker has mustered an impressive north island army and is sweeping Jeff and Richard before him. Richard is switching to a raiding strategy. Jeff, who is point leader, decides to duke it out with Skulker and keep racking up points.

Turns 25-21 Ocher: I break the ceasefire with Richard and start slogging through his cities while I take Jeff's remaining city on the main island. I send a naval task force to take out Jeff's Metroplex. (He has become everybody's enemy since he has built up a sizable point lead). I send the rest of my navy north to support ongoing operations on the main island.

Turns 20-16 Magenta: Jeff is all but wiped out and Skulker is sending an invasion force toward Jeff's Metroplex. I send a bigger force slightly behind Skulker's to wipe out both Jeff's and Skulker's forces and thus gain a bunch of points at both their expenses. I send two transports to raid behind Skulker's lines. One dies at sea, the other sneaks off for either Albany or Skulker's Metroplex.

Richard and I are now teammates. We decide to make a stand at Omaha on the north west corner of the island. I feint an attack with Omaha's defending troops on Memphis, then move them back. Skulker moves for Omaha with blitzed troops from St. Paul and the vanguard is massacred on the outskirts of the city—one small victory for Roger . . . However, Skulker has just too many forces in the area. Consequently, my counter attack out of Omaha suffers heavily.

Turns 20-16 Ocher: I fight against Richard for Memphis, his last city on the main isle. The task force arrives at Jeff's Metroplex and starts to bombard the sole infantry defender there. Jeff builds a sub to defend his Metroplex. I move my battleships in close to keep the sub away from my transport and further soften up the land opposition. My infantry blitzes down the side of the "board" and into the Metroplex.

Meanwhile Roger has dropped our alliance and is sending a large naval force to stomp on this, my besieging task force. Just as I take out Jeff, Roger's fleet arrives to start sieging my forces at Jeff's former Metroplex. I've gone from besieger to besieged very rapidly and hole up in my newly conquered corner.

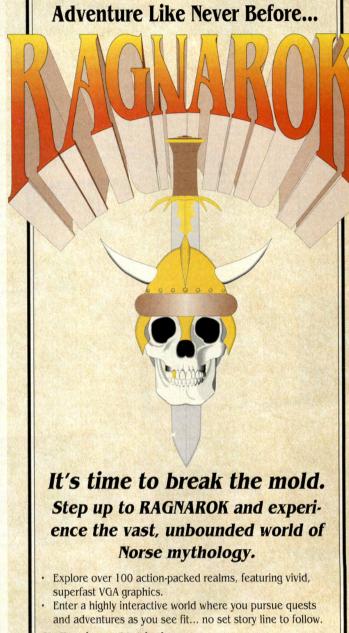
Turns 20-16 Cyan: Skulker can wipe out either Richard or myself. He decides to finish me off first, however, because I have a higher point total. I have only my Metroplex left, so it's time to assemble the MBD ("Metroplex Bunker Defense") task force. The MBD force will consist of a single land unit and as many subs as I can build. Skulker's battleships will do so much damage bombarding any defending land units I build there that I won't win by battling his land forces as they cross the docks of the Metroplex. Instead, I need to quick-kill his incoming transports before they can even touch the shore. To do that, I need subs. I spend my banked cash to build submarines as quickly as possible.

I'm able to wipe out two of Skulker's battleships, but I can't cut through to the infantry transport. If my last sub had started on the north side of the Metroplex instead of the west side, I would have had a chance. I saw Roger coming behind Skulker with a mass of stuff but Roger didn't have any land units in his bunch, so I just needed to sink that one infantry transport unit of Skulker's to buy enough time. It didn't happen and I am, therefore, knocked out of the game. I become a spectator and formulate plans for the next game.

"Neutral" half time

Commentary from Magenta:

Skulker is clearly in a winning position. I'm the only one with an army left to face Skulker, but he outscores me in points by two-to-one. Jeff has the highest score, but he's is about to disappear entirely. Richard is third in the game's point totals, but he has no army left with which to collect more points, and he soon be joining that vast "dead unit pile in the sky." There are two possibilities for me to defeat Skulker: 1) I can swallow enough of his behind-the-line cities to disrupt his economic base, and then defeat him in some big battles on the main island to rack up an



Challenging and Intriguing.

- · Master the use of over 200 magical artifacts.
- Encounter up to 200 distinct races of beings
- Acquire the skills and knowledge needed to finally defeat Surtr and his hoards of Fire Demons.

Why be human?

 Shed your human form as you learn the arcane skills of polymorph and transformation.

Easy to play!

- Extensive on-line help and intuitive interfaces have you playing immediately.
- Infinite variability and non-stop action will keep you coming back.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES! TO ORDER:

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-892-3488 to order.
VISA/MC and checks accepted. Norsehelm
Productions, Inc.; P.O. Box 494388;
Redding, California 96049-4588.

astounding number of points, or 2) I can use another way to win that doesn't concern itself with point scores.

That other way turns out to be an obscure rule: if a player controls all four of the corner Metroplexes, plus the native capi-

tal, he or she wins no matter what scoring option has been selected for the scenario. While Richard and I play on, we have a friend of ours, Marty, research the documentation.

Turns 15-11 Amber: Roger and I work out the final Cap Kill strategy, and a technique for insuring that Roger gets all the quickness bonuses: Roger hits "Execute" immediately and I wait until he is really finished before I hit "Execute." It's a downright devious plan, but all is fair in love and war(games). In the meantime, I send infantry units out of my Metroplex, either to raid the north shore of the main island or to reinforce Roger's defenses there.

Turns 15-11 Magenta: Albany falls to me! I quickly get the battleship that Skulker had almost completed there. This battleship moves on with the infantry to take Skulker's home Metroplex. Jeff Beutler's former Metroplex falls while the Omaha battle

rages on. My second Omaha sally is met and bested by massive Ocher reinforcements; Skulker has me on the run here, so the remainder of my assaulting force retreats.

Skulker responds to one of my raids with a beautifully timed rescue of Frankfort, but he loses his own Metroplex at the same time. That gives me three of the four Metroplexes. I'm on my way to fulfilling the alternate victory conditions. I instantly dispatch an infantry unit from Roger's

former Metroplex to my ally Richard's metroplex to arrange a "bloodless coup" there (with his consent) and go for the "big win."

Omaha stands but Skulker is "braid" attacking, meaning that only one

defender at a time is taking damage and returning fire. He will win if I don't bring in enough reinforcements to thwart this braid attack technique of his. I'm moving money into the town to bolster the defense there by rapidly purchasing units and using the "teammate" control level to move one of Richard's Amber infantries in too.

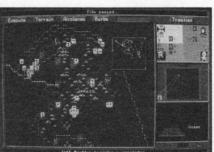
Turns 15-11 Ocher:

Roger and Richard are allying and ganging up on me. Good! If I survive it will man a lot of points. I plan to just hold onto the main island, fight them back and maintain my lead in points. I lose Albany and will be losing Jeff's Metroplex and my own Metroplex. too. Suddenly, I'm holding onto just the central island. What are Roger and Richard thinking?

Turns 10-6 Magenta:

Things still look pretty hopeless, but I carry on. My "grand fleet" that wiped out Jeff and Skulker's forces at Jeff Beutler Metroplex moves north through the eastern seas trying to catch Skulker's "Ochre Armada" fleet in a decisive engagement. I'm assembling a mixed force in the northeast cities I took from Skulker. A "nick 'o time" build of mine saves Springfield from a Skulker raider. Sometimes luck does smile upon old Roger-Tzu.

Marty confirms the rule stating that holding all the Metroplexes and the Capital is a surefire victory condition. I go into a classic, pattented



Albany has just fallen to Roger; Jeff's Metroplex is about to fall. The battle for Omaha is raging and will continue to do so for another five turns. Richard is raiding for Detroit while Roger raids for Frankfort and Skuller's Metroplex

HIGH COMMAND

The War in Europe: 1939-1945

A Military, Economic, and Political Simulation of World War II in Europe

Not just a war game, this is the ultimate game of integrated grand strategy for World War II in Europe. In this game, just as in the real world, economics and politics are just as important as the military. Will you spend your time and resources on your economy, diplomatic initiatives, or the production of a war maspend your time and resources on your economy, diplomatic initiatives, or the production of a war machine second to none? Will you develop your industry, provide economic aid, or plow resources into research and development? Conduct land, air, and naval operations with 15 types of units and 16 types of missions. Transport units across the seas, perform amphibious assaults and airborne operations, launch an armored biltizirieg, or use your submarines to provi for enemy merchant marine. Conduct strategic bombing campaigns and naval blockades to bring your enemies to their knees. Or perhaps a program to develop rockets or atomic bombs is more your style. But don't forget that you may need to counter the enemy's covert activities, or initiate your own, in Iran, Persia, Spain, Turkey, or some other strategic area. And you can assign almost any activity to your computer high command so you can concentrate on the strategy that most deserves your attention. Whatever your philosophy, High Command provides you with the means to implement your strategy on the huge 72x88 hax full-color map that spans more than 40 countries and territories, from the Atlantic to the Urals and from the Arctic Sea to the Sahara. Assess the current situation on the strategic map with 20 display modes that can be activated alone or in combination. current situation on the strategic map with 20 display modes that can be activated alone or in combination with others. Review the progress of the game in the General's Notebook, which automatically records major events for the entire game. The menu-driven game system, which prompts you for action and provides clear warning messages, makes this game easy to learn and play. But when you want to dig into the nuts and bolts, the professionally-printed 192 page illustrated game manual has the details. Just look at some of the additional features of High Command:

- o Full-color strategic & scrolling tactical maps
- o Supports EGA, VGA, & SVGA color graphics o Play a friend or the computer on either side
- o Four full scenarios plus campaign game
- o Four tutorial, get-started scenarios o Comprehensive scenario editor coming soon
- o Variable game difficulty & complexity
- o Variable computer ability & personality o Weather varies with geography and time of year o Simultaneous movement for true fog-of-war
- o Options for outcome of the war in the Pacific
- Detailed or quick combat resolution
 Complete or limited detection of units
- o Lend-Lease, Vichy France, and more o Factories, oil, mining, & ship building
- o Cities, capitals, ports, rivers, & fortresses
- o Canals, straits, & islands; 6 types of terrain o Supports both mouse & keyboard interfaces o PC sound support for national anthems
- o No on-disk copy protection

A Product of Colorado Computer Creations, Inc.

640K PC or Compatible Required: Only \$44.95 plus \$4.00 for prompt UPS shipping and handling. Add \$2.00 for Second-Day Air. Demo disk \$5.00. Colorado residents add 3% sales tax. Visa, MasterCard, Discover, Personal Checks, and Money Orders Welcome. No CODs. Mail orders specify disk size. Demo on CompuServe, Go GAMPUB (Choose Libranes, then Other Publishers, then search for HICOM)

Microtech

4725 N. Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, Colorado 80918 Phone: (719) 593-1100 (10:00 am - 6:00 pm MDT Monday through Saturday)





Circle Reader Service #51



| TITLE | IBM | APPLE | C64 | AMIGA | ST | TITLE | IBM | APPLE | C64 | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|------|-------|------|---|------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| STRATEGIC SIMULATIO | NSI | IC. (SSI | : | | | AVALON HILL: | | | | |
| Galactic Gladiators | \$12 | \$10 | | | | Darkhorn | | \$10 | \$10 \$10 | |
| Heroes of the Lance | \$19 | ** | \$19 | \$19 | \$19 | Dr. Ruth's Game of Good Sex | name | \$10 | \$10 | |
| Dragons of Flame | \$19 | | \$19 | \$19 | \$19 | Dreadnoughts | - | \$12 \$10 | \$12 \$10 | |
| 1st Över Germany | \$19 | - | | _ | _ | Guderian | | \$10 | \$10 | |
| Sons of Liberty | \$19 | | | | - | GulfStrike | \$12 | | \$12 | |
| Phantasie III | \$14 | | | \$14 | _ | Mission on Thunderhead | 040 | \$10 | \$10 | |
| President Elect | \$10 | \$10 | \$10 | _ | \$10 | NBA Basketball | \$10 | - | 640 | |
| QuestronII | \$16 | \$16 | | \$15 | | Panzer Jagd Panzers East | _ | = | 912 | |
| Countdown to Doomsday | \$19 | _ | \$19 | \$19 | | Parthian Kings | | \$12 | \$12 \$12 \$12 | |
| Typhoon of Steel | \$19 | \$19 | \$19 | \$19 | _ | Computer Stocks & Bonds | _ | 912 | \$10 | |
| Interceptor | \$19 | | _ | \$19 | - | SuperSunday | \$10 | \$10 | \$10 \$10 \$12 | |
| Battles of Napoleon | | \$19 | \$19 | | | TAC | | \$12 \$12 \$19 | \$12 | |
| War of the Lance | \$19 | \$19 | \$19 | | | Telengard | \$12 | \$12 | _ | |
| Dragonstrike | \$19 | - | \$19 | \$19 | | Tournament Golf | | \$19 | \$19 \$10 \$12 | |
| Waterloo | \$19 | - | | \$19 | \$15 | Tsushima | | \$10 | \$10 | |
| Hillsfar | \$19 | | \$19 | \$19 | \$19 | Under Fire | \$12 | | \$12 \$12 | |
| INTERPLAY: | | | | | | Wooden Ships & Iron Men TAITO: | | - | \$12 | |
| James Bond: Stealth | \$17 | | | \$17 | | Arkanoid | | | \$14 | |
| Neuromancer | \$17 | \$17 | \$17 | \$17 | | Arkanoid II | \$14 | | \$14 | |
| Dragon Wars | Ψ | \$17 | \$17 | \$17 | | Bubble Bobble | \$14 | \$14(gs) \$14 | \$14 | |
| Future Wars | \$17 | 917 | 411 | \$17 | \$17 | | \$14 | \$14 | \$14 | |
| Checkmate | 411 | | | \$17 | \$17 | Operation Wolf | \$14 | \$14 | \$14 | |
| UBI SOFT: | | | | 411 | 411 | Rambolli | \$14 | 314 | \$14 | |
| B. A. T. | \$16 | | \$16 | \$16 | | Rastan | \$14 | \$14(gs) | \$14 | |
| IronLord | 410 | | \$16 | \$16 | | Renegade | \$14 | \$14(05) | \$14 | |
| Night Hunter | \$16 | | | \$16 | | Sky Shark | \$14 | Ф14 | \$14 | |
| Pick 'n Pile | \$16 | | \$16 | \$16 | | | | or Amias a | | |
| Pro Tennis Tour 1 | \$16 | | 0.0 | \$16 | | Many of these Taito games are a | vallable i | or Arrilga a | 180!! | |
| Puffy's Saga | 4.0 | | \$16 | \$16 | | SIERRA SPECIALS FOR AM | IGAS | 19.50 each | | |
| Other titles also available | 1119 | | +10 | +10 | | King's Quest 2 or 4, Police Quest 1 or 2, Space Quest 2 or 3, | | | | |

CINEMAWARE BLOWOUT FOR IBM....\$14.50 each Air Strike Usa, Star Saga II, Defender of the Crown, S.D.I.,
TV Sports Football -or- Basketball, Dragonlord, Rocket Ranger
MICROPROSE BARGAINS FOR IBM. \$14.50 each Star Glider 2, Carrier Command, Weird Dreams, Gunship, F-15. MICROPROSE SPECIALS FOR C64/128....\$14.50 each
F15, Helicat Ace, Spittire Ace, Pirates!, 30 Pool, Silent Service
Netherworld, Stunt Track Racer, Top Gunner, Xenophobe, Destroyer

VISA/MC ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800 - 676 - 6616

Credit Card Orders Only!!!! (\$25 minimum)

COMPSULT P.O. BOX 5160 SAN LUIS OBISPO CA 93403-5160

TO ORDER: Send check or money order including shipping charges of \$5 for U.S.A., \$8 for Canada, \$16 all others. Californians must include 7.25% sales tax. To receive our complete catalog of over 2,000 items for all computer types, send \$2 in cash or stamps to the above address. The catalog is FREE with any order To check for an item not listed here, call (805) 544-6616.

Codename Iceman, or Thexder.

Gold Rush, Colonel's Bequest, Leisure Suit Larry 2, Camelot,

KONAMI DEALS FOR IBM/MS-DOS....\$16.50 each Blades of Steel, Castlevania, Double Dribble, Metal Gear, or Super C. (some available for C-64 & Amiga...call!!!

ACCOLADE PREMIUM TITLES....\$16.50 each!!

Blue Angels, Cycles, Day of the Viper, Harmony, Grand Prix Circuit (titles for Apple 2gs, Amiga & C-64, cal

(805) 544-6616 TO CHECK FOR OTHER ITEMS !!

Replay

"Roger-Tzu Cap Kill Mode" and all forces now have one of two tasks: 1) advance on Little Rock (the planetary capital and home of Ozark Softscape — some coincidence, huh?) or 2) go raiding into Skulker's burbs behind the lines to distract his attention from my real goal. I start using my treasury and the support-moving feature to build additional infantry armies in my cities south of the Little Rock, gearing up the the cap kill.

Richard declares war briefly so that I can take his Metroplex, the fourth and final one I need. I also start picking up Quickness Bonuses by letting Richard be the last mover, rather than the first. The Northeast force moves for Detroit and captures it from the west side of the island.

Richard is foiled from taking Memphis by a stubborn submarine captain of Skulker's. The submarine takes damage until a relieving infantry shows up. This was Richard's last hope of holding a city after giving his Metroplex to me. Richard follows Jeff into oblivion (sic transit gloria Richard).

Turns 10-6 Ocher: I have 437 points versus 209 for Richard and 186 for Roger. I think this is an unsurpassable lead. With a dozen infantry units in the north half of the main isle, I have little to worry about. Richard is offering to be teammates with me. I decline because it's just too risky. It would allow him to move my units into Roger's jaws. [Note from Richard: this offer was purely a distraction tactic. We were trying to keep Skulker busy thinking about other things while we developed our "something else" plan to capture the Metroplexes and Capital.]

Turn 6 Ocher: I think I'm losing ground, but I should hold onto Omaha with no problem. There are four infantry armies, three subs and two battleships defending it. It will take a heck of a seige for Roger to get it.

Turn 5 Magenta: All my forces make their move for the capital. The die is cast.

Turn 5 Ocher: Richard will go down this turn!

Turn 4 Magenta: My main fleet finally catches up with Ocher's main fleet just off of Omaha; the long-sought decisive naval engagement begins. Unfortunately, Ocher has reinforced his fleet and my fleet gets mauled badly. Fortunately, it's unimportant. This "trick Trafalgar tactic" was only a distraction to keep Skulker from moving up to blunt my attack on Little Rock. The sounds which immeninate from a AdLib compatible sound card during a naval battle always makes players zoom in to look at it. It is a horrendous cacophony. I'm hoping that Skulker doesn't look back too quickly.

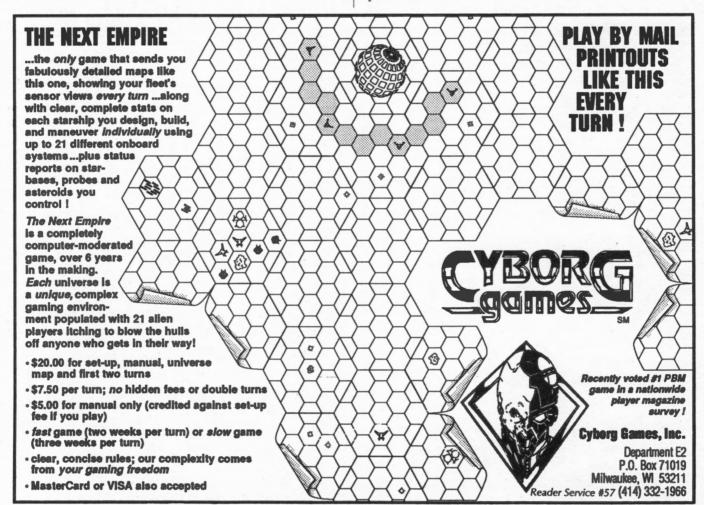
Turn 4 Ocher: The score is 612 for me versus 325 for Roger. The game is in the bag, particularly since Roger has run into natives again and his score is going down.

Turn 3 Magenta: Skulker finally understands the

blitzes all his nearby units for the capital but it looks like the distractions have paid off and he's going to be too late. It's going to be tough for him to get through to Little Rock — his access to the capital is hampered by native forces in intervening cities north of the capital. If he doesn't make it through, I will snatch a victory out from under his nose.

Turn 3 Ocher: Ah ha! Roger is trying to take Little Rock and win that way. I'm blitzing all available forces outside of the capital to reinforce it if it looks ready to fall.

Turn 2 Ocher: I'm waiting for Roger to get most of the native defenders out of the way before I intervene in the capital. I have one infantry waiting until the second half of the turn to move into a corner of Little Rock. I'm having it wait for half a turn in the hopes that when it arrives it will survive there until the end of this turn. It is all a question of survival right now. Whew, the unit made it without a single pulse to spare! I think Roger's brilliantly planned coup has been foiled at the last possible moment.



Turn 1 Magenta: In yet another display of timing wizardry, Skulker weaves forces through the gaps between the northern native forces and keeps Little Rock neutral, even though I've finished off the last of the native defenders. Cities only change control when in possession of a single player and, since we are fighting over control of it, it will remain loyal to its previous owner, the natives.

Turn 1 Ocher: I rush all nearby forces into Little Rock to make sure it doesn't fall. (I made a mistake last turn and two units were "R"epeating the wrong move!) At the game's end, I won on points with 759 to Roger's 291.

Conclusions:

Amber: A lone city hanging out isn't good idea against human players. Computer players will seldom bother one but other humans, rightly, see it as easy pickings. In this scenario, concentration of force is everything.

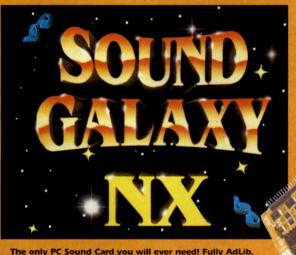
Magenta: The speed with which the other human players got into point acquisition caught me off guard. In games with computer opponents, I

can take time to build a large city base by attacking the natives first, then use that economic base to wipe out the computer opponents. In this game, that strategy was leaving my point count far behind everyone else's.

Ocher: The ending was closer than I anticipated. Then again, Roger is very good at developing surprise endings, so I really should not be too surprised after all. I was almost distracted too long, but managed to save the win by some fast action during the last three turns of the game.

Cyan: In hindsight, it might have been better to try and compete with Roger for control of the south part of the island. When Richard started working with Skulker it really surprised me and led to my early departure from the game. It also made Richard a non-factor in the game. He was too weak to stop his former teammate when Skulker turned on him. I thought the game could have been won by Roger. He had the advantage in cities but he lost points on an alliance he really didn't need. Skulker was able to take advantage of the play of others and secure a nice victory for himself. cow





Sound Blaster, Disney Sound Source and Covox Speech Thing compatible!

The only Sound Card that supports 4 sound standards to run the largest software library! Simply plug it into your PC and get the far-out experience of out-of-this-world sound quality! Using SMT, you have the best in quality & reliability.

Sound Blaster, AdLib, Disney Sound Source and Covox Speech Thing Compatible!

Galactic Features



08M & Distributor Enquires

Manufactured by:
AZTECH SYSTEMS PTE LTD (Ameniber of AVS Group) 31 Ubi
Road 1, AVS Building, Singapore 1440. Tel: [65] 7417211
Fax: [65]7418678/9 Tix: RS 36560 AZTECH

ny: AZTECH SYSTEMS GmbH Rm 4.71 - 4.74 Asia Center, Birkenstrasse 15, 2800 Bremen 1, Federal ublic of Germany. (0421) 1690843/4 Fax: (0421) 1690845

: AZ-TECHNOLOGY SDN BHD 22-1 Jalan 14/22 gle, 46100 Petaling Jaya Selangor Malaysia.













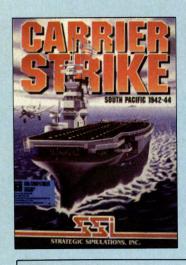






Support the largest library of multimedia, education, presentation, entertainment and productivity software under DOS and Windows environment.

Review



TITLE: Carrier Strike
SYSTEM: IBM
PLAYERS: 0-2 (at the same computer only)
PRICE: \$59.95
PROTECTION: Document Look-Up
DESIGNER: Gary Grigsby
MUSIC: Donald Griffin
PUBLISHER: Strategic Simulations, Inc. Sunnyvale, CA

ome games lend themselves to instant categorization; i.e., this game is a winner, that game is a loser. Not so in the case of Carrier Strike, the welcome new operational level WWII Pacific Theater game from once prolific wargame publisher SSI. Instead, designer Gary Grigsby has created a package with a depth that goes beyond mere first impressions (be they good or ill) and require serious further examination of a subject presented so carefully in this game. While not as wide or deep as the ocean its battles are fought over, Carrier Strike requires a sounding of depth and wide search pattern in order to be reviewed properly.

Carrier "Front"

Using the same interface as his previous two games, Second Front and Western Front, the first impression I had looking at the screen display was "What is this, Carrier Front." The same laborious menu structuring that is so clunky-yet-familiar-to-Grigsby-Gaming-Fans is back again to ease system veterans into play, complete with mouse support. With the exception of adding clouds (which range in intensity from fluffy white to threatening dark gray), a player could swear this was another Front game by zooming the map to its two different scales.

Skip Basic Training

The interface déjà vu aside, carrier warfare remains a different animal than land warfare, so many players will seek initial enlightenment from the game's tutorial. Unfortunately, this proves to be a bad move. The tutorial is poorly written, cumbersome and far less than complete. It says so much to accomplish so lit-

So, Exactly How Much Do Anchors Aweigh?

A Review Sortie of SSI's Carrier Strike

by Alan "Kamikaze" Emrich

tle that its most redeeming feature might be that it is buried on page 48 of the 120+ page manual. Hopefully, players will have tried to learn the game the "hard way" which, in the case of *Carrier Strike* turned out to be the *easy* way.

Fortunately, the interface is reasonably intuitive and it won't be long before planes are flying, bombs are dropping and carriers are burning in silhouette against the beautiful Pacific sunset. Actually, the ease at which play proceeds (once the system is mastered) lends much to recommend this game. Whole battles can be decided in less than an evening and entire campaigns in about 10-15 hours.

Control Freaks Need Not Apply

More akin to an SSG wargame than a traditional SSI wargame, players take on more of a 'command perspective" when issuing orders to their units. Each individual piece is not controlled by the player, being moved hex-by-hex as if the player's hand were some god's. Instead, one can order the direction of task force movement, split and combine those task forces (within fairly strict limits), send out the search planes from carriers (including setting the centerline of the search arc from each carrier) and form, as well as launch carrier groups. This latter operation is handled remarkably smoothly on a "flat top" interface screen, allowing players to move individual planes or whole squadrons to fuel, arm (there is a variety of ordnance available), take the elevators up to the flight deck (or down again) and then launch (or land) airplanes. Capacities limiting all of these functions are neatly represented through pie graphs and create an effective combination of realism and ease of play.

Players cannot control the operations of landbased air forces nor move individual flying aircraft willy-nilly in expedient flight patterns like some deranged politician gerrymandering a map. Instead, the player is the fleet commander, not the supreme commander of all forces in the area. Forming up strikes, launching them, assigning search planes and CAP (Combat Air Patrol) missions is an almost effortless exercise, leaving players to concentrate on difficult decisions rather than difficult procedures. This system will certainly disappoint the control freaks, but I found it quite compatible with what I was looking for in a game on this subject. I heartily approve of the way command decisions are handled in *Carrier Strike*. (It's too bad a "control freak" toggle couldn't be set to appease the alienated wargamers out there by allowing them more deified capabilities during game play).

Something New From Grigsby: Graphics and Sound!

As a welcome addition to the ever growing stable (staple?) of Gary Grigsby designs are more graphic interludes and some real sound support. Now, this isn't The Perfect General or Patton Strikes Back, brother wargamers, but the nice (albeit 16-color) VGA screens showing fleets and airbases (particularly when they are attacked) add an awful lot for those who are used to Gary's Front games. These graphics are likely to pale in comparison to SSG's long awaited IBM release of Carriers at War with its heavy emphasis on state-of-the-art graphics support, but so what? The look of Carrier Strike is a big step forward and one we want to encourage more of the same from the crew who launched this title.

Adding to the enjoyment was an inspired, militaristic opening theme (another first for an SSI wargame). The music was created by newcomer Donald Griffin of Computer Music Consulting (who was inadvertently left off the manual credits). Sound effects, too, have been added, with enough torpedo splashes, bombs dropping and ack-ack sounds to keep one's ears tuned into the game. Unfortunately, the SoundBlaster support was hard-coded into IRQ7, leaving many owners to receive their sound effects from their PC speaker.

The Usual Unusual Features

What new computer game would be complete without the occasional unusual "feature" being found in it? In Carrier Strike, it is difficult to get a feel for the various operational

ranges of one's strike forces except through trial and error. Many a strike will be launched against targets that every man-jack in the crew knows didn't have a snowball's chance of reaching the sighted enemy, only to go out, head back and have many of the planes splash down in the drink en route. Even more annoying is to have search planes, who should know better (particularly since they are controlled by the game's artificial intelligence, once launched), not quite making it back to their carriers and getting a bit wet under the wings as their pilots try to coast their way home on fumes. While it is difficult to say if these features are, in fact, bugs, they certainly feel like them and, in my opinion, perceived realism is all that matters to most wargamers.

Harboring the Docs

Save for the tutorial, the documentation does such a thorough job of explaining the game

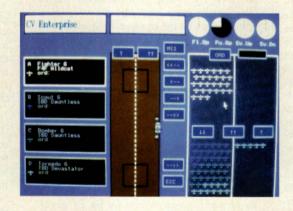
that special kudos are in order. While the game plays easier than the docs actually read, any gamer who takes a special interest in this game will find a wealth of information to be garnered from a closer examination of the documentation. The docs come replete with a comprehensive Table of Contents, tons of tables and formulae used in the game's programming, maps and detailed information on all of the ships and planes (complete with their armor and armament). A fine historical article by Martin Campion fleshes out a sound, complete set of wargame rules reference notes.

Campaigning

The great forte of Carrier Strike, besides its quick, clean play, is the ability to link battles together to form a campaign game. Each campaign game consists of several month-long turns where players are given an intelligence estimate of enemy activities and



both side's forces (the enemy forces are, of course, estimated by the amount of activity expected). Players will have the opportunity to sortie out that month and risk their fleets (ships damaged in battle might be many months before being repaired and those sunk



are out for the rest of the war) or to sit and wait for additional strength, forfeiting campaign points in the process. In all, the campaign is a fast, riveting little system that will keep *Carrier Strike* fresh for quite a while and give it plenty of replayability.

For those who were expecting to see an epic campaign game covering the entire war in the Pacific, land and sea, for all of WWII, don't worry. That game is still forthcoming and very much appears to be a combination of the *Front* games and *Carrier Strike*. One might venture to say that "Grigsby's Grognards" will be able to drive right into this one with nary a glance at the documentation.

For those who are interested, an experimental version (1.1x) of Carrier Strike is available on GEnie (file #4825 on the Games RoundTable). It adds an extended memory function which reduces the amount of disk access time for owners of extended memory, increases the chance for air-

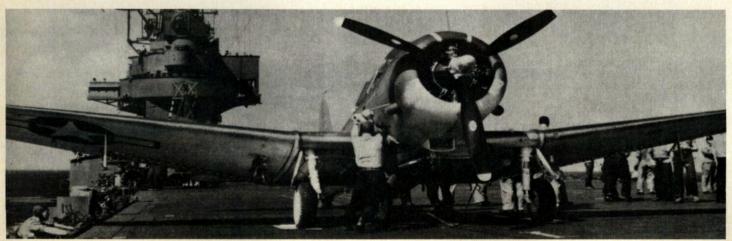
plane landing damage based on flight time (to penalize the overly strong second and third strikes which can occur in the game) and puts up a screen between the American player phase and the combat phase during a two-player op-

tion (hiding information from the Japanese player). Presumably, the results of these experiments will appear both in a potential later version of *Carrier Strike* and in Gary's pacific theater wargame.

A Wing and a Prayer

There's no doubt in my mind that Carrier Strike is only getting the full attention it deserves because of the high expectation level created by the impending release of Carriers at War from SSG. Carrier Strike is likely to be overshadowed by that game's release, and that is too bad. Quite simply, the campaign feature alone makes Carrier Strike unique among its peers. This, combined with its

quick playing time and thorough docs will beckon for a rightful place for this game on a player's shelf. Frankly, no matter how many shots are taken at this game, it has a durability that always seems to bring it in for a safe landing. CEW



Fleet Commander

by Commander Alan Zimm

ommander Alan Zimm is the designer of Action Stations!, a tremendously accurate and realistic command simulation of World War II naval combat, extremely well-rated by our readers in spite of its lack of graphic chrome. In this article, Alan shares the life experiences and design considerations that led to the development of Action Stations! as well as his upcoming Fleet Commander. Last issue, we concentrated on the rise of Action Stations! This issue, Commander Zimm presents his initial ideas for Fleet Commander.

July 1987: London, England

I've been assigned to brief the results of some analytical work to CINCUSNAVEUR. One of the advantages of an occasional trip to London is the chance to visit Foyle's, one of the world's greatest bookstores. I visited with one of my English correspondents over dinner. He gave me a translation of the German Kreigsmarine investigation into the loss of the Graf Spee. It seems that they attributed the defeat to poor battery management, just as reflected in the simulation when I had modeled the River Platte scenario! And, to top it off, he managed to unravel the problem of the rateof-fire calculation - it seems that the Leander class ammunition hoists were slower than the minimum fire interval of the gun mount, effectively limiting the rate of fire to about 75% of the designed rate of fire of the gun turret. I'll bet that when we plug in that lower ROF, the hit rate in the simulation will be dead on.

August 1987: Washington, D.C.

Dead on. I am now ready to set some objectives for the simulation. Lots of reasons. First, by modeling the system fundamentally (rather

than abstractly), we give the player more to think about. Pending the creation of a fully comprehensive virtual reality in a computer, we have to recognize that 99.9% of the fantasy is created in the mind of the player. Graphics help, and sound helps, but that is basically of transitory attraction. (How many disabled the bridge-building animation in *Railroad Tycoon* after seeing it only a few short times?) The environment is triggered in the player's mind by creating a world of sufficient detail that behaves like the real world and is self-consistent.

Second, by modeling the system fundamentally, one allows the player to explore alternatives realistically. One of the things learned from Action Stations! was that, no matter how much thought was put in to anticipating what players would do, someone out there would try something bizarre, unique, unprecedented and probably unsanitary. Low-resolution models can't handle every low-order mental detonation inspired by the teenager in us all. If a result is generated that is obviously incorrect or inconsistent with the fantasy world the programmer has worked so hard to create, the fantasy world in the mind of the player is broken and the entire simulation loses credibility. Low-resolution modeling is subject to these breaks. If created properly, high-resolution modeling can handle the bizarre and reward or penalize unusual efforts in accordance with their merits.

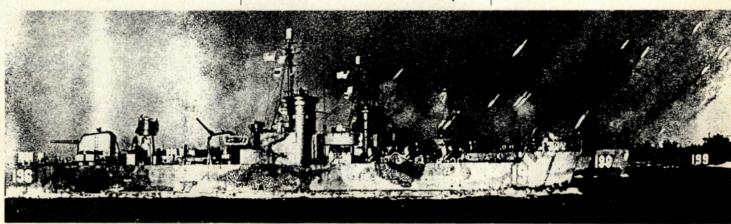
One of the biggest problems with high-resolution modeling is the display of data. Assume an air search program accounts for air clarity, weather, smoke, dirty windshields, the pilot's drink consumption and all the rest. The player who wants to master the simulation will want to work with those variables in order to maximize his performance. So, he needs two things: first, a display of all the relevant information and second, an understanding of the effect of the variable on the results of the activity. In

general, if the player does not have the information displayed, he won't take it into account in his game play. Then, when the results don't meet expectations, he will get frustrated and accuse the game of being capricious, inaccurate and random.

Case study: an early versions of Action Stations! included a "fatigue factor," affecting gunfire rate of fire and gunfire accuracy. This was explained in the manual, but there was no display of the current fatigue levels. We started getting letters from folks complaining about how their ROF and accuracy was dropping. In a later version, we included a simple display—"A" through "F," representing "Rested" through "Pooped"— and converted jeers to cheers. Seeing the factor displayed triggered players to think about fatigue and include it in their tactical considerations.

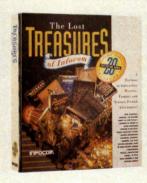
Right now, I'm envisioning a multi-level game. On the fleet commander level, one places oneself in a single ship. One is limited to controlling the course, speed, guns and aircraft, but is visually limited to what could be seen from one's flagship. Forces would be controlled by message traffic (radio, light and flags).

The other level would be the "God" mode (as in current AS) wherein one can get all and control all. Carrier warfare in the FC mode would then be a combination of hide-and-seek, management of intelligence and management of resources. To make the game authentic, one must include all of those elements that impact on those decisions! For example, to track down the enemy, one will need one's own search assets. However, land-based search aircraft must also be factored in. The utility of non-organic information is based on the accuracy of the report, the accuracy of the navigation and the delay time required to get the report to the users.



IT TOOK YEARS TO DEVELOP 20 OF OUR GREATEST ADVENTURES.

THE HARD PART WAS SQUEEZING THEM ALL INTO ONE BOX.



It could take a lifetime and cost a king's ransom for you to collect 20 of Infocom's greatest text adventures.

But now they're all here in one box, ready to challenge COMING SOON! you with the most perplexing puzzles you've ever faced.

You get 15 disks. All hint books. Maps and manuals. Everything you need to lose yourself in the games that put text adventure on the map.

The Lost Treasures of Infocom. Buy yours today. Before they're lost again forever.

20 OF INFOCOM'S GREATEST TEXT ADVENTURES!



ZORK ZERO * ZORK * ZORK II * ZORK III BEYOND ZORK * PLANETFALL * DEADLINE

MOONMIST * THE WITNESS * BALLYHOO

LURKING HORROR * ENCHANTER SORCERER SPELLBREAKER

SUSPENDED * STARCROSS

STATIONFALL SUSPECT INFIDEL HITCHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY

At your retailer for MS-DOS, MS-DOS CD-ROM, Macintosh, Macintosh CD-ROM and Amiga. Visit your local retailer or call 1-800477-3650 or 310-2074500 to order.

Circle Reader Service #42

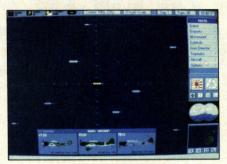
Designer Notes

Signals intelligence (on both sides of the Pacific War) was also highly developed. At Midway, the Japanese carrier force was in strict radio silence to the extent that it was hampering operations. When they were in the fog, they had to break radio silence in order to communicate with their replenishment group — their destroyers were desperate for fuel, and the navigation of the replenishment group was off. This implies several things that need to be included: group navigation inaccuracy;, communications between forces and fuel and replenishment requirements.

It also implies that if the communications requirements between forces are not properly modeled, the imperatives for the player to communicate are removed and thereby, this source of intelligence is restricted. This was a significant source of localizing information — for example, in the Marianas battle, the U. S. obtained several HF/DF fixes that were within 40nm of the actual position of the Japanese carrier forces.

January 1992

You'd never believe what can put a complete stop on a project. Gas tanks. Of all the standard references on WWII aircraft, none of them include the size of the fuel tanks! That is kind of critical. The problem stems from the fact that the "range" figures are not precise. They



may differ in whether they include warm-up time, climb to altitude, loaded or unloaded, landing pattern time, combat time over target and lots of other variables. Some indicate range at cruise speed (about 75% throttle) and some at "max endurance" speed (that'll make about a 20% difference alone). The problem is that references give the SBD (a USN dive bomber) a range of about 1000 nmiles, and yet the standard maximum "strike range" was considered to be only about 225 nmiles! What I'd like to do is calculate fuel flow for some sets of conditions: loiter, cruise and military power, each for loaded and unloaded conditions.

February 1992

I've run some calculations on fuel flows based on a few aircraft for which I have full data. It seems that fuel flow in combat was about 4 to 6 times the loiter fuel flow. So, 12 minutes in combat over the target for an F4F would burn up an hour's worth of fuel and reduce range by about 150 nmiles. These calculations are still going to be difficult — the data is too spotty. What I'll have to do is run some engine horsepower and weight-versusfuel consumption curves for the various aircraft that I do have, and try to apply those figures to the others.

Late February 1992: Washington, D.C.

Eureka! The archives have just the data I need! I still need to do some conversion calculations, but at least I have some decent range and fuel tank data. I even found a document that gives fuel flows for U. S. Navy aircraft at various speeds and loads. We're in business!





Opponents Wanted

hose wishing to place their own (free) ads need only send us a postcard (or use the Notes section of the RID card), letter, FAX or E-Mail, etc.

Generally, we run them only once, so send another to keep your name listed! The ads themselves should serve as reasonable examples as to how to write your own. However,

• Include a brief description of the types of opponents and games you are interested in playing. Games being played other than "direct by modern" can be listed (trading save game disks, meeting on a BBS service or even face-to-face).

• At least one (possibly more) telephone number(s) must be included. Do not forget the area code and mention whether they are Home, Work or Modem numbers.

• Include your city and state so that people who call you will both: a) have a clue as to what time zone you are in and b) recognize it when they see it on their phone bill.

We reserve the right to edit all Opponents Wanted ads to our standards of taste.

Networks

The Sierra Network from Sierra On-Line brings people together "just for the fun of it." For a flat fee of \$11.95 per month with unlimited usage, players gather to meet and play (or watch others play and "just kibbitz" during) real-time games of cribbage, hearts, chess, checkers, backgammon and bridge. Using an interface anyone could learn with no instruction whatsoever and featuring the quality gamers have come to expect from Sierra, this network is worth exploring. This just added: multi-player, on-line Red Baronard Paint Ball (additional fee required for these games). For more information, call (800) SIERRA-1.

Join the Summit Games Network, the first network to feature "multi-tasking." This unique element allows a member to perform four functions at once plus upload and download files simultaneously through a menu driven interface. This is an entire network dedicated to games only! Role-playing, adventure and wargames for commercial, shareware and public-domain releases are featured. Direct games support from such companies as: TSR, Inc., Origin and Lucasfilm Games. For more information, call W-(800) 955-9957 or M-(915) 672-2810 (7, even, 1 stop bit). IBM or compatibles only (with a Hayes-compatible modem).

CompuServe is the first international information system to offer three unique services specifically for modem gamers:

Modem Games Forum (sm): Discussing any and all aspects of games that support modem play, the Forum features an electronic bulletin board for message correspondence, data libraries for file exchange, and conference rooms for real-time interactive discussions. Type: GO MODEMGAMES.

Challenge Board (sm): A directory of modern game players, participants profile themselves so other gamers can search for them as opponents for most commercial, public domain, and shareware games that support the play-by-modem feature. Type: GO CHALLENGE.

MTM Lobby (sm) features On-line Playing: This new service allows players to connect their modem-capable games to opponents directly through the CompuServe network. Thus, players can connect to international opponents for no more than the price of a standard domestic long-distance phone call. Also, both players can maintain anonymity since neither party needs to give out his phone number to connect, and each has the opportunity to choose from hundreds of potential opponents. Type: GO MTMLOBBY.

If you are not currently a CompuServe subscriber, you can join by calling (800) 848-8199 and mentioning that you are interested in Modem Gaming.

Announcing a new tournament! CompuServe is hosting a Computer Wargaming World and Microprose sponsored tournament of Global Conquest. It will be open to all who have joined the CompuServe Modem Games Forum and will be held around the beginning of August, 1992. Interested players should post Sara Howard (CIS address: 76702,543) in the Modem Games Forum, Section 6 ("Strategy/Conquest") for more information. The 2.0 version of the game will be played. Prizes are still to be determined.

Bulletin Board Systems

Maxis, publisher of classic games like SimCity, SimEarth and SimAnt is initiating a new forum where aficionados of Maxis games can chat with Maxis technical support reps, game designers and each other. The Maxis BBS. Dial: (510) 253-3869 (set at 2400/N/8/1) on your computer modern for your line into Maxis culture. This BBS offers online product registration, free demos and upgrades, shareware utilities that enhance Maxis games, etc.

The magnificent Castle of Tyme welcomes all fantasy adventure gamers to call (206) 277-5489 in Bellevue, WA to experience an exciting arcade/adventure BBS. Buy equipment from user-owned shops, duke it out in a barroom brawl, fight random battles along the roads or die fleeing! Spells and statistics are recorded automatically on-line. Join up with companions to form stronger parties and advance in levels (in spite of it all...). —Eric Newman

Thunderbold BBS in Chicago, IL now offers online entertainment with Poker, Blackjack, Bingo, Galactic Empire, Zorgon, Quest for Magic, The Arena and Flash Games ("The Next Generation" of online gaming). Play RPGs with online multi-sided dice! Eric Spanitz, SYSOP. Modern settings 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400. Phone (312) 248-4822.

The Realm of Chaos BBS seeks contestants for F-29 Retaliator. Files, Messages bases and on-line games available. Currently running Telegard 2.7 365 days a year. Located in the heart of Chicago, IL and operating two nodes: (312) 271-2558 and (312) 225-4703.

Opponents wanted for XSHIP, a space conquest strategy game. The game is played via BBS with two to ten players per game. Game turns update as fast as the players take their turns. For more information, call the Bartlefield BBS in North Babylon, NY at (516) 669-0522 300/1200/2400 8-N-1

Call the Missile Silo BBS. Contestants wanted for Command HQ, F-29 retaliator and many others. Tournaments to be held soon. Files, message base and (soon to come) on-line games. Bunning on Telegard 2.5 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. Located in Skokie, IL outside of Chicago. Call (708) 581-1735. Mention this ad in CGW for no-hassle access validation.

HARPOON USERS UNITE! The Harpoon Users' Group (HUG) invites you to join the ranks of its members. HUG publishes the quarterly newsletter C31 which features articles on design tips, game strategy and tactics, weapons platform information, Harpoon product development and much more. HUG also operates the Harpoon Scenario Warehouse BBS where members have access to hundreds of user-created Harpoon scneanarios. Our BBS can be reached at (516) 829-2557. Information on joining HUG is available on the BBS or by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to our new address at: HUG, PO Box 5138, Bryan, TX 77805-5138.

Wargamers Addicted to Strategic Play ("WASP") invites you to call the Wizard's Tower BBS, home of the Modern Warriors. Tournaments and opponents for Command HQ, Modern Wars, 688 Attack Sub, Knights of the Sky and more. Find an opponent at (901) 757-2711 (2400,8,N,1), which is the Memphis, TN area. Mention this ad in CGW and get access to the WASP message base!

The Imperium BBS is looking for modem gamers like you! Tournaments are run for Knights of the Sky, Command HQ, The Perfect General and Global Conquest (just to name a few!). We have online games, message bas and 3 gigs of files, too. Call one of our three nodes in Middleton, NJ at either: 1200/2400 (908) 706-0342; 9600 v.32 (908) 706-0305; HST Dual Standard 38.4 (908) 706-0321.

The Forum BBS offers many online games as well as tournaments. We have 8 gigs online so call us in Staten Island, NY at: (718) 966-8637.

By Area Code

Targets for missle lock wanted for Fakon 3.0. Local opponents for modern play preferred. Contact Hank in W. Milford, NJ at: H (201) 728-8245 and leave a message. (Watch the camopy as you punch out, Jack). G

Local opponents wanted in the Trumbull, CT area for Battleches 1 and 2 for modem play. I can be reached on Compuserve at [70571,2616] or call Fred Tan at: H (203) 268-9965 between 8pm and 10pm, Eastern Time.

Opponents wanted for *Empire* and other Amiga wargames. Contact Kurt S. in the Detroit area: H (313) 563-8593; 24500 Ann Arbor Trail, Dearborn Hgts., MI 48127. NO MODEM.

Seeking victims for The Perfect General or Global Conquest. Must be local to me at: H (313) 471-3386. Call now and leave a message (voice) or call Zodd's Revenge BBS at (313) 953-0681 (message base 16) and tell them Myrmidon sent you.

Local modem opponents wanted for CHQ, F-29 and Global Conquest. Contact Greg in Omaha, NB at: (402) 597-2837.

Reliable opponents needed for Second Front, IBM version. Play-by-mail or modem. Call Kirk in Oklahoma City, OK at: H (405) 390-9384.

Opponents wanted for Command HQ and The Perfect General. Call Paul Spalitta in San Jose, CA at: H (408) 377-3405.

Opponents wanted for SSI's Second Front for the Amiga (via modem). Call "Tony" in Toronto, ONT evenings at: H (416-604-3061.

Seeking local area opponents for modem play of *The Perfect General, Knights of the Sky, Command HQ* or 688 Attack Sub. Willing to give others a try as well, including Global Conquest and enjoy playing face-to-face or teamed up against the computer. Call Bob Toole in Louisville, KY during evenings at: H (502) 458-7165.

Local play-by-mail and modem opponents wanted for Second Front, 688 Attack Sub, Empire and Fire Brigade, Amiga versions. Call Bob in Tucson, AZ at: (602) 883-4825.

Grigadire General "Shifty" Pierre seeks cannon fodder for The Perfect General. Preferred battles include Patton Kicks Butt and In The Middle Again. We could split or play for phone bill. Modern opponnets also sought for Knights of the Sky. Contact Pete of Tinley Park, IL at: H (708) 614-6465.

Local opponents wanted for The Perfect General and Global Conquest. Please call David in Houston, TX at: H (713) 558-5611.

Seeking opponents for *The Perfect General* in the Garden Grove, CA area. Call Mark Duckworth at: H (714) 748-1708.

Seeking targets for Falcon 3.0 and any other flight sims with modern play (which I will gladly buy for modern combat). Check six to see Dave B. from Lebanon, PA at: H (717) 270-0522.

Worthy opponents wanted for The Perfect General, Command HQ, Knights of the Sky, Global Conquest, etc. If you live in the NYC area, call Peter at: H (718) 837-1302.

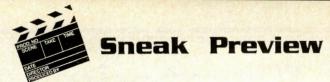
Veteran modem gamer seeks opponents in Command HQ, Global Conquest, Perfect General, Falcon 3.0 and Modem Wars. I am from Bayside, NY and am available on Compuserve at [70172,1425]; America Online [Marcdio] or after 9pm Eastern time at: H (718) 465-3292.

Seeking Command HQ opponents in the Thunder Bay, Ontario area. I will consider playing long distance if a cost-share arrangement can be worked out. Call Greg Bishop at: H (807) 622-8500; W (807) 626-9555.

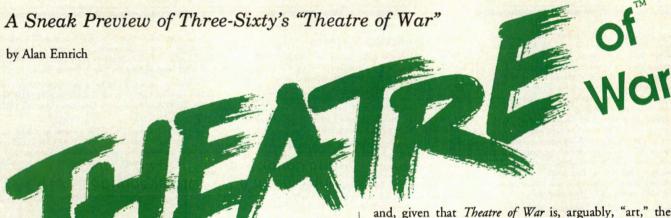
Looking for opponents to play *The Perfect General* in the local area code. Contact Mike Sr. at: H (813) 397-5470 or (813) 393-3658. Also on Prodigy at [BMGP65A].

Modem opponents wanted in the Tampa Bay area. Will do simulations or wargames. If I don't have it, I'll get it. Will also play SSI Civil War games by mail. Call Chris in Dunedin, FL at: H (813) 736-4142. If I'm not in, leave a message.

Medem opponents wanted for *The Perfect General* and *Command HQ*. Also, face-to-face *Second Front* and others. Contact Steve in Perth, Western Australia at: H 62 (9) 332-6744. I can also be reached on GEnie [S.Piotrowski]. **CGW**



It, It, It Doesn't Go Any Further!



eave it to Three-Sixty Pacific to put the "theater" in Theatre of War, their soon-to-be-released strategy game that really must be seen to be believed. Theatre parts the curtain on SVGA graphics (640x280, with a full 256 color palette) using a VESA driver, with the stage set in three dimensions even as the pawns assemble, each resembling Macbeth's "poor player that struts and frets his hour upon the stage and then is heard no more." The sound card, like any good orchestra, will crescendo and decrescendo (although I'd like to kill the kettle drummer) during the play, even as the audience is riveted to the bass soloist speaking his lines with the clarity and authority of James Earl Jones doing a Max Headroom impression. The dawn of each

game begins with an off-Broadway opening night tension (one can almost hear a directorial shout of "Action!").

There but to Impress

Any first look at *Theatre of War* will be insufficient, requiring at *least* a double-take. With the only frame of reference to a strategy game players will find being a "board" with squares and "pieces" standing, chesslike, in their gates, one is left to wonder what demented decorators were sentenced to years of hard labor with their graphics tool kits and left alone to create the "look" of *Theatre of War*. In

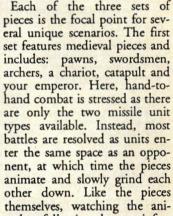
the "look" of *Theatre of War*. In what can only be described as art deco poured into an ultra-contemporary mold, the sliding, spinning pieces do move gracefully across the stage. Telling the players without a scorecard, however, takes some time, for they are so stylized that recognition is a learned process and *not* an intuitive experience. In this regard, the SVGA graphic alchemy, poured by the magical and crafty hands of Grant Campbell, Rick Banks and Bob Monagham, seems designed to supersede the game in the box, rather than to support it. While this savory eye-candy is tasty (and won't rot your teeth)

and, given that *Theatre of War* is, arguably, "art," the question remains "is it a good strategy game?"

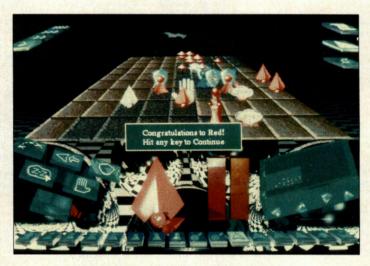
"Oh, Is That What That Is!"

"Art for art's sake" is a nice rallying cry for artists, but "games for gaming's sake" might be the plea from designers Rick Banks and Paul Butler. After adapting to the almost visceral visuals, it is time to crack this game, piece-by-piece, like so many walnuts in a tensely hushed room. I greeted each discovery of: a) what a piece actually is; b) what that piece actually does and, even more importantly, c) how to get it to perform a desired action, with a silence-breaking inner cheer of joyous discovery. It is a fascinating process, to say the least, and not one without its rewards. Learning all of the pieces and their nuances in each of the three sets provided is a chore, but the siren-like glitz offers so much promise that one is compelled deeper into the game. If the value of a good thing is to have done it, I'm glad that I rode out the learning curve which I perceived as being too long for a "simple" strategy game. In the end, it was worth it.

From Pawns to Pugilists



mations took some getting used to, but following the two information bars for each piece, strength and endurance, brought me back into the realm of strategy gaming quickly enough. Battles are fascinating, moment-by-moment attritional experiences, save for the occasional decisive missile shot which (as one might expect) can completely destroy some units. Units do not die quietly, now-ever, as the titanic "oooph!" sound akin to James Earl Jones being slugged in the stomach so amply punctuates. When this happens to your emperor, the war is lost.



Sneak Preview

The two other sets of pieces include the Great War (World War 1) set and a contemporary set. Naturally, the World War 1 set includes early tanks, machine ["gattling" (sic)] guns, soldiers and one heavy artillery piece. A player's general and supply tents round out the logistical end of the piece mix. The contemporary set centers on a player's "base" piece, supported by two critical radar units, linking together the fire of missile launchers and scramble fighters. There are also tanks and a "knock out" bomber unit. Each set presents an entirely different style of warfare, requiring different strategies and tactics in order to succeed. Actually, it might be better described as saying that each set is an entirely different game, each sharing some common features, but quite individual in their own right.

Playing the Strategy Side Up

There's a limited amount of "wargaminess" to Theatre of War, but not much. The squares come in three terrain types (which can become degraded either deliberately or through combat and can also be improved by one's pieces). Both movement and logistics slow down over harsh terrain. Logistics? Well, yes, sort of. While much of the game centers around protecting one's own emperor/general/base while knocking out the opponent's, as units wear themselves out, they can "rest" and recuperate their strength (or resupply their missiles). To this end, an effective line of smooth squares back to the player's "king" piece will ease matters considerably. Some pieces can sleep out in the field, but most come home to roost (er, rest). Fairly simple stuff for wargamers, but it will add new elements to those who are attracted to Theatre of War primarily because it looks like a wild Chess variant.

Solitaire Puzzles

Each scenario, when played against the computer opponent, is more of a puzzle than a game. More akin to different "levels" in Lemmings, they get progressively harder and one will do well to learn them in order. Once mastered, the challenge they offer for repeat play is negligible, since they become, in effect, "cracked." Fortunately, each set of pieces had ten to fifteen scenarios in the beta copy examined, ranging from enemies who stand perfectly still (to give players a chance to adapt to the interface, thank goodness) to those who are particularly clever or vicious. So what should players do after running the gauntlet of all these scenarios?

Human Connections

Play another human, of course! Two players can play on the same computer taking "turns" of from one to sixty seconds. When the time is up, the player must cease issuing orders and pass the machine to the other player. Fortunately, Theatre of War is another in the growing list of modem playable games. A strategy game with a Chess-like nature such as Theatre of War will probably be a natural for the growing legions of modem strategy gamers. While the modem interface was a bit rough (but working) on the beta copy previewed, assurances from the design team indicate that it will be smoother when the finished product is shipped.

Game Design Philosophy 101

One design philosophy clearly permeates Theatre of War, and that is "graphics über interface." The Populous-like "orders" icons

(mercifully tied into "generic" hot keys for each piece set) and the spiffy, rolling 3-D map views are perfect examples. While this entertainment mode" is something to look at, it will not be an intense gamer's first choice for serious play. Fortunately, for the more "serious" gamer, a 2-D overhead version of the map can be selected for display. It can be zoomed down as far as one single square, or out to the size of the entire playing surface. Unfortunately, while in this 2-D "player's mode," important information access is lost pertaining to unit strengths and fatigue, which are included in the limited perspective "entertainment mode." Therefore, the serious player has a dilemma; either observe the entire map or know what his unit's strengths are. Not a satisfactory state of affairs, that.

Since this article is a preview of an unreleased game, much may yet be changed prior to its arrival on the store shelves. It is the purpose of a preview to give the reader insight into the "look and feel" of a forthcoming product and some of the underlying design philosophies behind its foundations. Theatre of War is a difficult game to describe, because so much of the package is "look and feel" that readers will still almost be required to go to their local software store to experience it first hand. It is the kind of product that was made for a traveling salesperson's "dog and pony" show type promotion. I suspect that the same people who bought Wing Commander to show off their computer's "muscle" will be in line for Theatre of War once they see it (and they will probably be pleasantly surprised that there is a decent game in the package, too). Hard core strategists are more likely to find themselves in a quandary; for behind all the glitzy "theater" in Theatre of War, behind the interface, there seems to be the makings of an interesting strategy game that was made for head-to-head play. cow



Circle Reader Service #43

What Is Senseless Violence?

by Johnny L. Wilson

Ithough we are sometimes accused of such, we have no desire for CGW to become the official arbiter of computer game mores. We must be doing something right because we get assailed on one hand for "worrying" over the inconsequential violence in an arcade-style game while, during the same period, we are set up as "straw man" representing "immorality" in computer games on a nationally syndicated radio program. Our editor's advocacy of a system where software publishers would standardize upon a voluntary rating system (before state legislatures decided to "rate" games involuntarily) brings protests that we are advocating a system where artistic freedom will be threatened, rather than suggesting a solution where artistic freedom could be protected. Yet, at the same time, we have been criticized for publishing screen shots of scantily clad women and unsavory situations when we were covering games filled with scantily clad women and unsavory situations. Our critics do not seem to understand that a primary reason for covering games in the first place is so that readers can decide whether a game is for them or not. Obviously, we did our job too well.

With all of this under consideration, this editorial is not being written to nominate CGW as the industry's ethical umpire. Nevertheless, any thinking person (not defined simply as those who agree with this editor or a concensus of our readership) ought to have the opportunity to ask questions, prod thinking and challenge the "accepted" ways in which computer games (or anything else) are created. Such discussion may actually lead to more creative ways of dealing with authentic human issues. At the very least, they may affirm the "accepted" ways of crafting these products.

This particular discussion was prompted by a frivolous use of violence in an upcoming computer game. We shall not identify the game by name, because it could change substantially or be shaped more sensitively before it actually reaches the market. It featured a huge mechanoid trying to destroy wave after wave of miniature homo-sapien soldiers. The mechanoid stomped on these little soldiers and shot them with its weaponry, setting their tanks and helicopters on fire and even riddling paratroopers into pulpy masses by the time they reached the ground. These little bitty soldiers exploded into volcanic eruptions of blood

splatters and prade the cutest little sounds of helplessness.

I must confess that my first reaction was, "What life-like animation! What beautifully rendered graphics!" My next reaction was shock. My stomach twisted through a gymnastics routine such as I hadn't experienced since the first Alien erupted from John Hurt's abdomen It suddenly registered that the dominant visual image presented in the game was of a huge inhuman force destroying insignificant human lives at an incredibly rapid pace. Then, I realized that this game, only slightly protracted beyond the normal arcade game, was an absolutely sure hit for all the wrong reasons. Gamers will rave about the "cute" little animations (where itty-bitty humans are dying) and the life-like movements of the mechanoid. They will love the detailed graphics and the feeling of absolute power when maneuvering the mechanoid. Yet, the game visually presents a violent scenario where, in an unrealistic manner and in total contradiction to the realistic-looking blood, death is symbolically trivialized.

Admittedly, the game may say something entirely different when the designer gives the player a motive and builds a fiction around which these human wave battles will occur, but at first glance, the game allows the player to use unlimited ammunition and ruthless tactics to destroy as many humans as possible. One has to wonder what this says about the value of human life. I mean, we're no longer talking about slaughtering the aliens of some sci-fi scenario in gleeful xenocide (pun intended), we're talking about the entertaining slaughter of human representations.

One of CGW's editors was playing an updated three-dimensional version of an old action game classic. In the new version, one kills human enemies in a life-like first-person perspective. He showed this game to a non-gamer who was horrified. Suddenly, our staffer realized that he had not been offended because he still thought of the exercise as a "game" and of the enemies as the stick-figures they had been in the classic version of the game. "What are we saying," asked my colleague, "when we depict life-like carnage in a game where the design is geared for you to kill nearly everyone you encounter?"

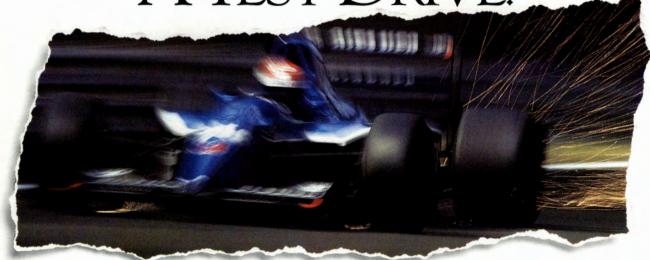
I think that the current state of game design

dangerously understates the inadequacy of violent solutions to human problems. When we design games that force the player character to shoot his/her way out with no chance to reflect on who is being shot or why, we are reinforcing the concept that life is cheap, advocating to a lesser or greater degree the use of senseless violence. I do not believe we need to remove violence altogether, but that we do need some "action" equivalents to the little boy in Wasteland. Most of us shot the rabid dog (we only know of one person who managed to get out of the situation without shooting the dog) and faced a little boy chasing us, crying and shouting to any who would listen that we had shot his dog.

I know "shoot-outs" are a heroic metaphor of the individual against all odds. Even my nine year old son knows that they are an arcade convention where the enemies are meant to be abstractions. As he wrote in his journal, "I get to play games where you get to kill a lot. My mom calls them shoot-'em-ups. I call them fun." Nevertheless, when real weapons are used, they are not used on abstractions. I would like to see games where player characters may alienate entire villages or groups if they happen to kill, maim or alienate a nonplayer character that was neutral or coming to help the player's group. I want there to be consequences. I want player characters to meet some widows or widowers and surviving children of those wrongfully killed. I want player characters to pick up the pieces after a firefight or try to get "Hero Insurance" to pay for incidental damage when they destroy buildings and artifacts during a melee. Maybe the hero/heroine should be indicted occasionally and face a trial, leading to an ending that is not desired. Perhaps, the protagonist should have more non-violent options, a Hopalong Cassidy option where cartridges in the fire distract the gang of bad guys long enough to escape without shooting or The Shadow option where one turns the bad guy's conscience upon himself. One thing I do believe is that violence without consequences is a bald-faced lie. At times, it is more deplorable than others, but the entertainment software industry (like the film, television and comics industries) needs to rethink the message we're sending.

(To be continued)

FIRST WE GAVE
OVER 1 MILLION PEOPLE
A TEST DRIVE



NOW WE'D LIKE TO GIVE THEM HEART FAILURE.

Accolade established itself as the world's #1 producer of driving simulations long before the "wannabees" learned to use a clutch.

And we're still on the pole position. This time with a game that not only impresses our own demanding customers, but the toughest critics in motorsports; the editors of *Road & Track** magazine.

Road & Track Presents Grand Prix Unlimited™ is true to the Accolade racing heritage; a perfect composite of uncompromising authenticity and drop dead excitement.

Race five real Formula One cars — including Williams-

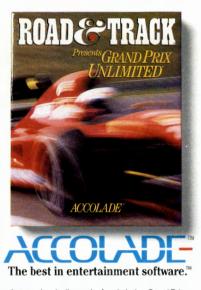




Renault, McLaren-Honda and Ferrari; each with exacting performance characteristics. Blast through fair and foul weather on 16 Grand Prix courses from around the globe. Model new courses after Grand Prix circuits of the past, present and future with the Unlimited Architect—an exclusive feature that allows you to create any number of course designs.

The new gold standard in racing — *Road & Track Presents Grand Prix Unlimited.* But then, what else would you expect from a company with a proven track record?

To order, visit your favorite software retailer or call 1-800-245-7744.



Actual game screens from IBM PC VGA version. Other versions may vary. Road & Track is a registered trademark of Hachette Magazines Inc., used under license by Accolade, Inc. Grand Prix Unlimited is a trademark of Accolade, Inc. All other product and corporate names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1992 Accolade, Inc. All rights reserved.



IN 218 B.C., Hannibal needed more than 300 elephants to cross the Alps and confront the Romans.

TODAY, a single mouse is all you need to explore the most elaborate civilization in computer gaming — and confront the essence of evil.



"With the new mouse interface, playing Ultima has never been easier. The left button controls your hands and the right button controls your feet—you never have to touch the keyboard"

"...one of the few games that

emphasizes the moral develop-

ment of your characters...the

nature of good and evil set the

(Richard Garriott, Ultima VII designer)



"The world holds such beauty and complexity, with so many potential leads to follow and interesting places to poke into, that you'll hardly know what to do first. I couldn't resist playing the tourist and taking a long look around.

I'm still looking."

(PC Games: The Complete PC Gamer's Guide, Spring/Summer 1992)





Available at a retailer near you or

We create worlds.

P.O. Box 161750 • Austin TX 78716



© Copyright 1992, ORIGIN Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Ultima and Lord British are registered trademarks of Richard Garriott. The distinctive ORIGIN logo, The Black Gate and Avatar are trademarks of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. We Create Worlds is a registered trademark of ORIGIN Systems, Inc.